

Data Sheet

S6D0139

Preliminary

240 RGB X 320 DOT 1-CHIP DRIVER IC WITH INTERNAL GRAM
FOR 262,144 Colors TFT-LCD

APR 19 , 2006

Ver. 0.5

**System LSI Division
Semiconductor Business
SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD**

Contents in this document are subject to change without notice. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of LCD Driver IC Team.

Preliminary

CONTENTS

| | |
|--|-----------|
| INTRODUCTION..... | 6 |
| FEATURES..... | 7 |
| BLOCK DIAGRAM | 9 |
| PAD CONFIGURATION | 10 |
| ALIGN KEY CONFIGURATION AND COORDINATE | 12 |
| BUMP SIZE | 14 |
| PAD CENTER COORDINATES..... | 16 |
| PIN DESCRIPTION..... | 22 |
| POWER SUPPLY PIN..... | 22 |
| SYSTEM/EXTERNAL INTERFACE PIN | 25 |
| DISPLAY PIN | 28 |
| MISCELLANEOUS PIN..... | 28 |
| FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION | 29 |
| SYSTEM INTERFACE | 29 |
| HIGH SPEED SERIAL INTERFACE (MDDI) | 30 |
| SUB PANEL CONTROL..... | 30 |
| MIE FUNCTION | 30 |
| EXTERNAL INTERFACE (RGB-I/F, VSYNC-I/F) | 30 |
| ADDRESS COUNTER (AC)..... | 30 |
| GRAPHICS RAM (GRAM) | 30 |
| GRAYSCALE VOLTAGE GENERATOR | 30 |
| TIMING GENERATOR | 30 |
| OSCILLATION CIRCUIT (OSC)..... | 31 |
| SOURCE DRIVER CIRCUIT..... | 31 |
| GATE DRIVER CIRCUIT | 31 |
| SYSTEM/RGB INTERFACE AND GRAM ADDRESS SETTING | 32 |
| GRAM ADDRESS SETTING (SS="0")..... | 32 |
| SYSTEM INTERFACE | 33 |
| RGB INTERFACE | 36 |
| GRAM ADDRESS SETTING (SS="1")..... | 37 |
| SYSTEM INTERFACE | 38 |
| RGB INTERFACE | 41 |
| INSTRUCTIONS | 42 |
| INSTRUCTION TABLE..... | 44 |
| INSTRUCTION DESCRIPTIONS..... | 47 |
| DRIVER OUTPUT CONTROL (R01H)..... | 48 |
| LCD-DRIVING-WAVEFORM CONTROL (R02H) | 50 |
| ENTRY MODE (R03H)..... | 52 |
| DISPLAY CONTROL (R07H) | 55 |
| DISPLAY CONTROL 2 (R08H) | 57 |
| FRAME CYCLE CONTROL (R0BH) | 58 |

Preliminary

| | |
|---|------------|
| POWER CONTROL 1 (R10H) POWER CONTROL 2 (R11H) | 64 |
| POWER CONTROL 4 (R13H) POWER CONTROL 5 (R14H) | 67 |
| SUB_PANEL CONTROL(R15H)..... | 68 |
| RAM ADDRESS SET (R20H/R21H)..... | 71 |
| WRITE DATA TO GRAM (R22H) | 72 |
| READ DATA FROM GRAM (R22H) | 79 |
| GAMMA CONTROL (R30H TO R39H) | 82 |
| GATE SCAN POSITION (R40H) | 83 |
| VERTICAL SCROLL CONTROL (R41H)..... | 84 |
| HORIZONTAL RAM ADDRESS POSITION (R46H) | 85 |
| VERTICAL RAM ADDRESS POSITION (R47H/R48H)..... | 85 |
| CLIENT INITIATED WAKE-UP (R50H) | 86 |
| MDDI LINK WAKE-UP START POSITION (R51H) | 86 |
| SUB PANEL CONTROL(R60H / R61H) | 86 |
| MIE FUNCTION (R73H) | 87 |
| GPIO CONTROL (R75H/R76H/R77H/R78H/R79H)..... | 88 |
| MTP CONTROL (R90H) | 89 |
| MTP VCOMH READ(R91H) | 89 |
| MTP TEST KEY COMMAND(R92H) | 90 |
| RESET FUNCTION | 91 |
| POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT | 93 |
| PATTERN DIAGRAMS FOR VOLTAGE SETTING..... | 94 |
| SET UP FLOW OF POWER SUPPLY..... | 95 |
| VOLTAGE REGULATION FUNCTION | 96 |
| INTERFACE SPECIFICATION | 97 |
| SYSTEM INTERFACE | 98 |
| 68/80-SYSTEM 18-BIT BUS INTERFACE | 98 |
| 68/80-SYSTEM 16-BIT BUS INTERFACE | 99 |
| 68/80-SYSTEM 9-BIT BUS INTERFACE | 101 |
| 68/80-SYSTEM 8-BIT BUS INTERFACE | 102 |
| SERIAL DATA TRANSFER | 104 |
| VSYNC INTERFACE | 108 |
| EXTERNAL DISPLAY INTERFACE | 113 |
| RGB INTERFACE | 113 |
| ENABLE SIGNALS | 114 |
| RGB INTERFACE TIMING | 115 |
| MOTION PICTURE DISPLAY..... | 117 |
| RAM ACCESS VIA RGB INTERFACE AND SYSTEM INTERFACE | 117 |
| 6-BIT RGB INTERFACE | 118 |
| 16-BIT RGB INTERFACE | 119 |
| 18-BIT RGB INTERFACE | 120 |
| USAGE ON EXTERNAL DISPLAY INTERFACE | 121 |
| MDDI (MOBILE DISPLAY DIGITAL INTERFACE) | 123 |
| INTRODUCTION OF MDDI | 123 |



Preliminary

| | |
|---|------------|
| DATA-STB ENCODING | 123 |
| MDDI DATA / STB..... | 124 |
| MDDI PACKET | 125 |
| TEARING-LESS DISPLAY..... | 128 |
| HIBERNATION / WAKE-UP | 129 |
| MDDI LINK WAKE-UP PROCEDURE | 130 |
| GPIO CONTROL..... | 133 |
| CLIENT-INITIATED LINK WAKE-UP | 134 |
| VSYNC MODE IN MDDI (HOST INITIATED WAKE-UP) | 136 |
| MDDI OPERATING STATE | 137 |
| SUB PANEL CONTROL | 139 |
| MAIN / SUB PANEL SELECTION..... | 140 |
| SUB PANEL CONTROL TIMING | 141 |
| SUB PANEL CONTROL TIMING | 147 |
| MDDI INTEGRATED SYSTEM STRUCTURE | 148 |
| MTP CALIBRATION MODE..... | 149 |
| MTP CELL STRUCTURE..... | 150 |
| MTP TIMING DIAGRAM..... | 151 |
| MTP SEQUENCE FLOW..... | 152 |
| MIE FUNCTION | 153 |
| WINDOW ADDRESS FUNCTION..... | 155 |
| GATE DRIVER SCAN MODE SETTING..... | 156 |
| GAMMA ADJUSTMENT FUNCTION..... | 157 |
| STRUCTURE OF GRayscale AMPLIFIER | 158 |
| GAMMA ADJUSTMENT REGISTER | 160 |
| LADDER RESISTOR/8 TO 1 SELECTOR | 163 |
| VARIABLE RESISTOR | 163 |
| THE 8 TO 1 SELECTOR..... | 165 |
| THE 8-COLOR DISPLAY MODE | 171 |
| SYSTEM STRUCTURE EXAMPLE..... | 173 |
| INSTRUCTION SET UP FLOW..... | 174 |
| OSCILLATION CIRCUIT | 175 |
| N-RASTER-ROW REVERSED AC DRIVE | 176 |
| INTERLACE DRIVE..... | 177 |
| A/C TIMING | 178 |
| FRAME FREQUENCY ADJUSTING FUNCTION | 179 |
| RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN LCD DRIVE DUTY AND FRAME FREQUENCY | 179 |
| SCREEN-DIVISION DRIVING FUNCTION | 180 |
| RESTRICTION ON THE 1ST/2ND SCREEN DRIVING POSITION REGISTER SETTINGS | 181 |
| APPLICATION CIRCUIT | 183 |
| SPECIFICATIONS | 184 |
| ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS..... | 184 |

Preliminary

| | |
|--|------------|
| DC CHARACTERISTICS | 185 |
| AC CHARACTERISTICS | 187 |
| MDDI IO DC/AC CHARACTERISTICS..... | 194 |
| EXTERNAL POWER ON / OFF SEQUENCE..... | 195 |
| DEFAULT REGISTER VALUES..... | 196 |
| REVISION HISTORY..... | 197 |
| NOTICE | 199 |

Preliminary

INTRODUCTION

The S6D0139 is a 1-chip solution for TFT-LCD panel: source driver with built-in memory, gate driver and power IC are integrated on one chip. This IC can display to a maximum of 240-RGB x 320 dot graphics on 260k-color TFT panel.

The S6D0139 supports Qualcomm's high-speed serial interface, MDDI (Mobile Display Digital Interface) type I, which is an implementation of client device Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) standard. The MDDI is a cost-effective low-power solution that enables high-speed short-range communication with a display device using a digital packet data link.

The S6D0139 offer interface for sub panel driver IC which doesn't support MDDI: it can generate conventional MPU-interface protocol from MDDI packet.

The S6D0139 also supports 18-/16-/9-/8-bits high-speed parallel interface, high-speed RAM-write functions that enable efficient data transfer, and high-speed rewriting of data to the internal GRAM.

There is an external interface. In case of display data, the S6D0139 offers a flexible 18-/16-/6-bits bus of RGB interface for transferring the 260k colors display data.

The motion picture area can be specified in internal GRAM by window function. The specified window area can be updated selectively, so that motion picture can be displayed simultaneously independent of still picture area.

[The gamma curve is updated to support Black UI](#)

The S6D0139 has various functions for reducing the power consumption of a LCD system: operating at low voltage (1.8V), register-controlled power-save mode, reduced the power consumption of backlight, partial display mode and so on. The IC has internal GRAM to store 240-RGB x 320 dot 260k-color image and an internal booster that generates the LCD driving voltage, breeder resistance and voltage follower circuit for LCD driver.

Therefore, The S6D0139 offer a special function MIE (Mobile Image Enhancement) which enhances the luminance / contrast adaptively by extracting the image's brightness information and reduces power consumption of the backlight. And The S6D0139 has a Non-Volatile Memory to control voltages.

This LSI is suitable for any medium-sized or small portable mobile solution requiring long-term driving capabilities, such as digital cellular phones supporting a web browser, bi-directional pagers, and small PDAs.

Preliminary

FEATURES

240-RGB x 320 dot TFT-LCD display controller/driver IC for 262,144 colors (720 channel-source driver/320 channel-gate driver)

18-/16-/9-/8-bit high-speed parallel bus interface (80- and 68- system) and serial peripheral interface (SPI)

18-/16-/6-bit RGB interface and VSYNC interface

MDDI (Mobile Display Digital Interface) support

Sub Panel Driver IC control function support

- Conventional LCD driver IC (80-mode) can be selected as sub panel driver IC.

MIE(Mobile Image Enhancement) functions

- Adaptive luminance/contrast enhancement function.
- Reduce the power consumption of backlight

MTP supports which is Non-Volatile Memory.

Writing to a window-RAM address area by using a window-address function

Various color-display control functions

- 262,144 colors can be displayed at the same time (including gamma adjust)
- Vertical scroll display function in raster-row units

Internal RAM capacity: 240 x 18 x 320 = 1,382,000 bits

Low-power operation supports:

- Power-save mode: stand-by mode, sleep mode
- Partial display of two screens in any position
- Maximum 6-times step-up circuit for generating driving voltage
- Voltage followers to decrease direct current flow in the LCD drive breeder-resistors
- Charge sharing function for the switching performance of step-up circuits and operational amplifiers

1-raster row inversion drive (Reverse the polarity of driving voltage in every selected raster row)

Internal oscillation circuit and external hardware reset

Structure for TFT-display retention volume (only for Cst)

Alternating functions for TFT-LCD counter-electrode power

- Line alternating drive of Vcom.

Internal power supply circuit

- Step-up circuit: four to six times positive-polarity, three to five times negative-polarity
- Adjustment of Vcom amplitude: internal 64-level digital potentiometer

Operating voltage

• Apply voltage

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VDD3 to VSS = 1.65 to 3.3 V - VCI to VSS = 2.5 to 3.3 V | Logic interface (I/O) level. Refer to Voltage Regulation Function. Power supply voltage for booster / analog function block |
|--|---|



ELECTRONICS

Preliminary**• Generate voltage**

- For the logic part : VDDM/VDD to VSS = 1.4 ~ 1.6 V (power supply for logic circuits)
- For the source driver: AVDD to VSS = 3.5 to 6.0V (power supply for driving circuits)
GVDD to VSS = 3.0 to 5.0V (reference power supply for grayscale voltages)
- For the gate driver: VGH to VGL = 10.5 to 30 V, VGH to VSS = +7.0 to +18 V,
VGL to VSS = -18 to -3.5 V.
- For the step up circuit: VCI1 to VSS = 1.75 to 3.0 V (refer to Instruction Description)
- For the TFT-LCD counter electrode: Vcom amplitude (max) = 6V,
VcomH to VSS = 3.0 to 5.0V,
VcomL to VSS = -2.0 to 0.0V

Preliminary

BLOCK DIAGRAM

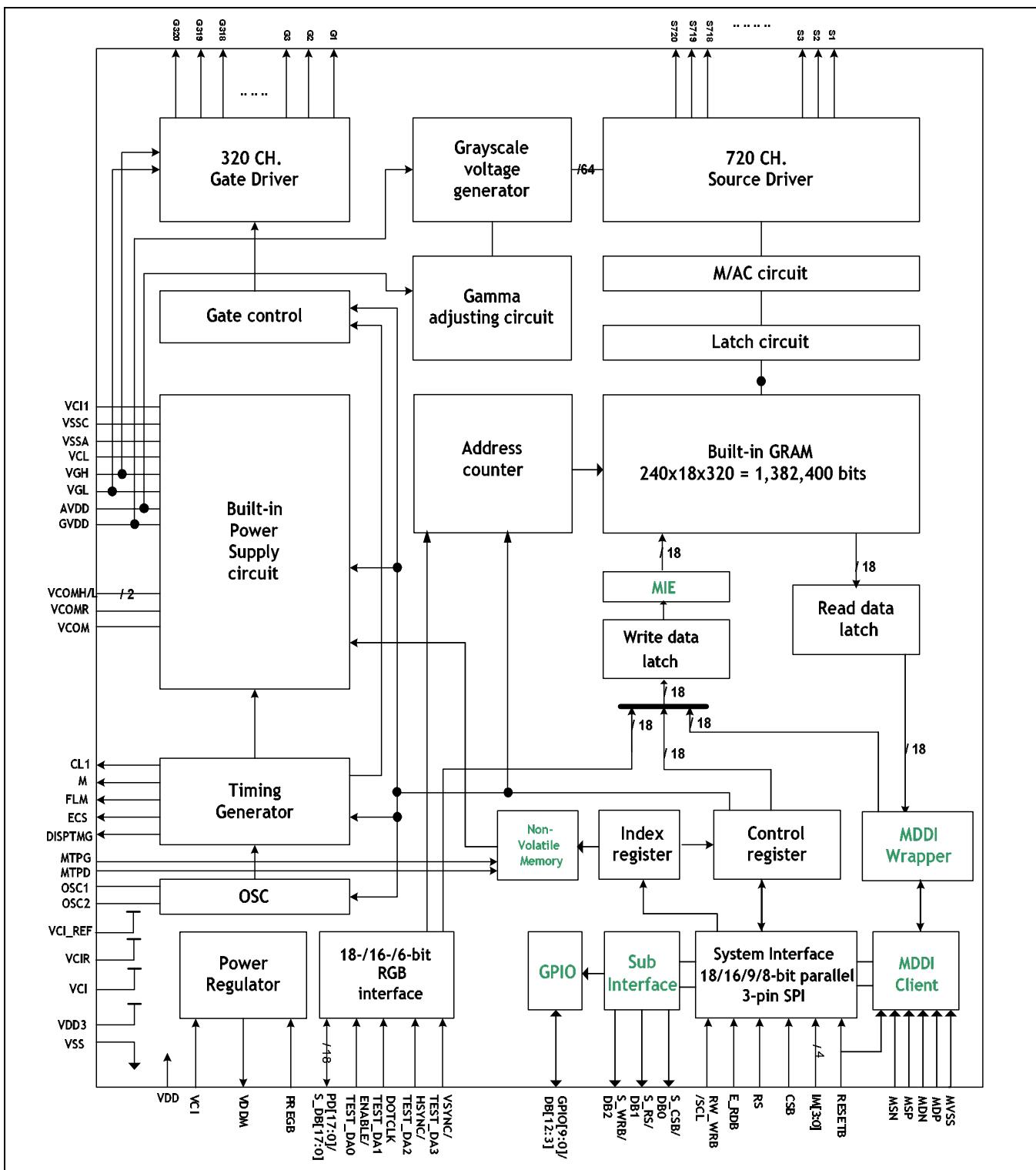


Figure1. S6D0139 Block Diagram

Preliminary

PAD CONFIGURATION

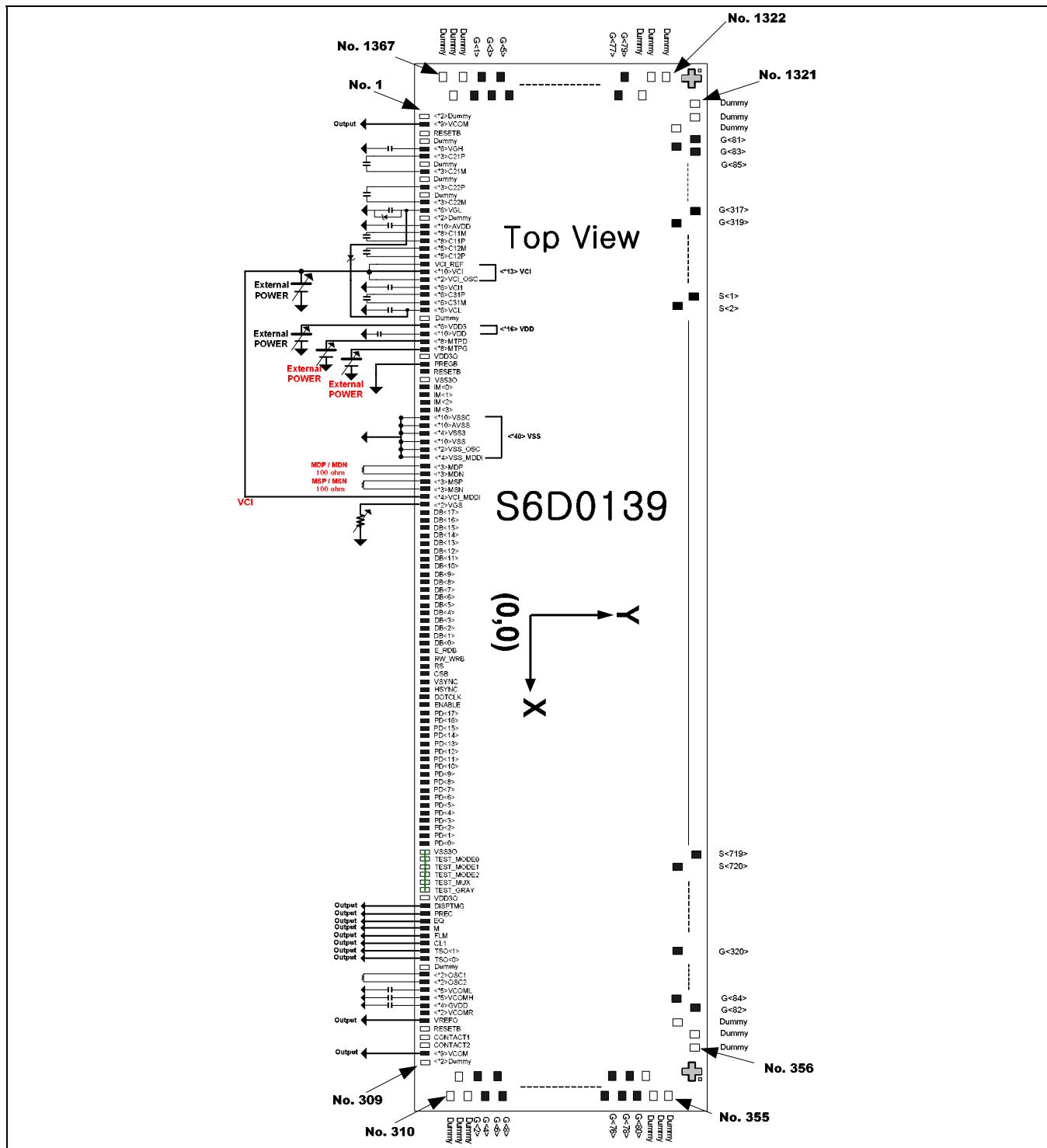


Figure 2. Pad Configuration

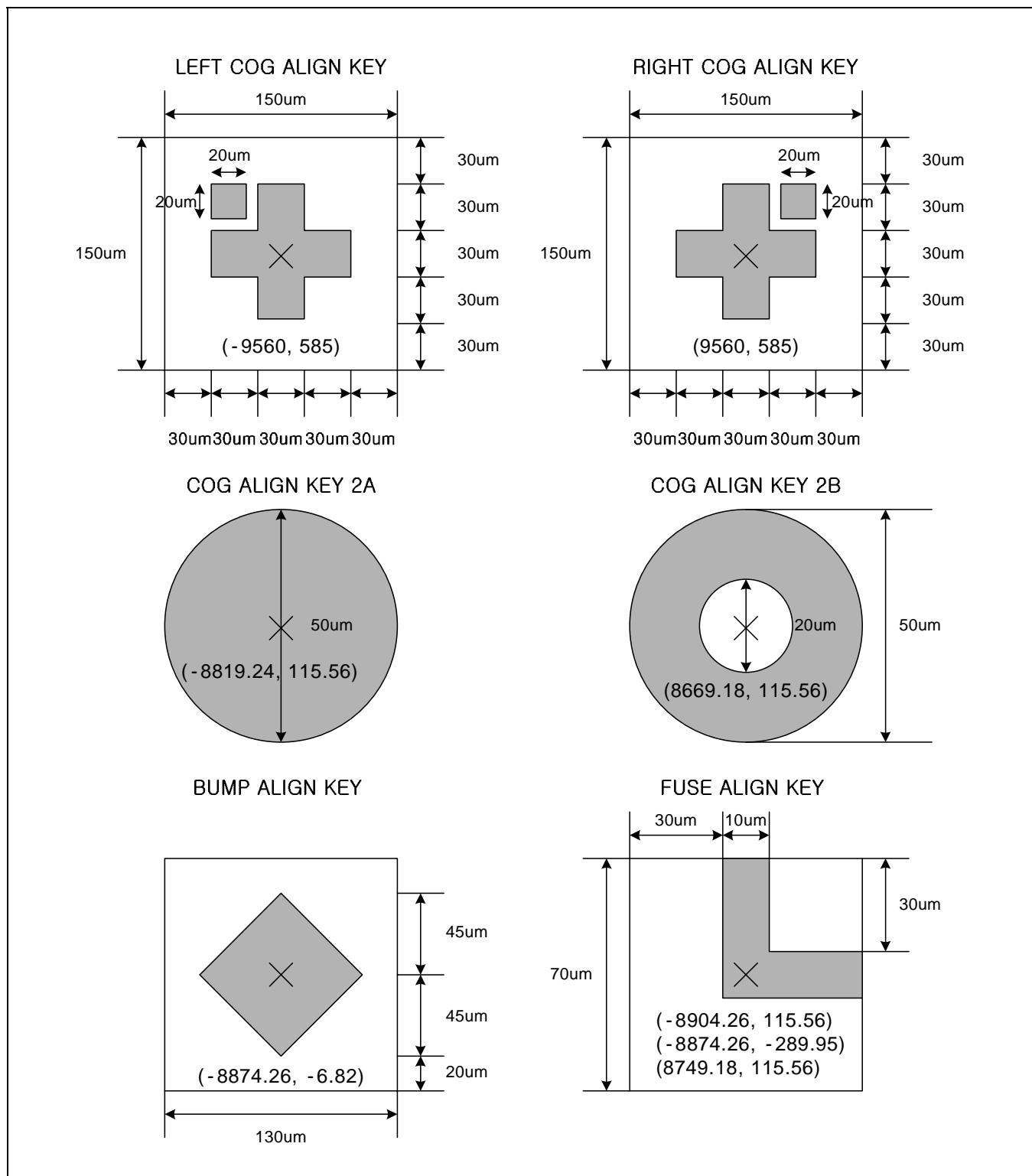
NOTES: Backside of the chip is kept at VGL level.

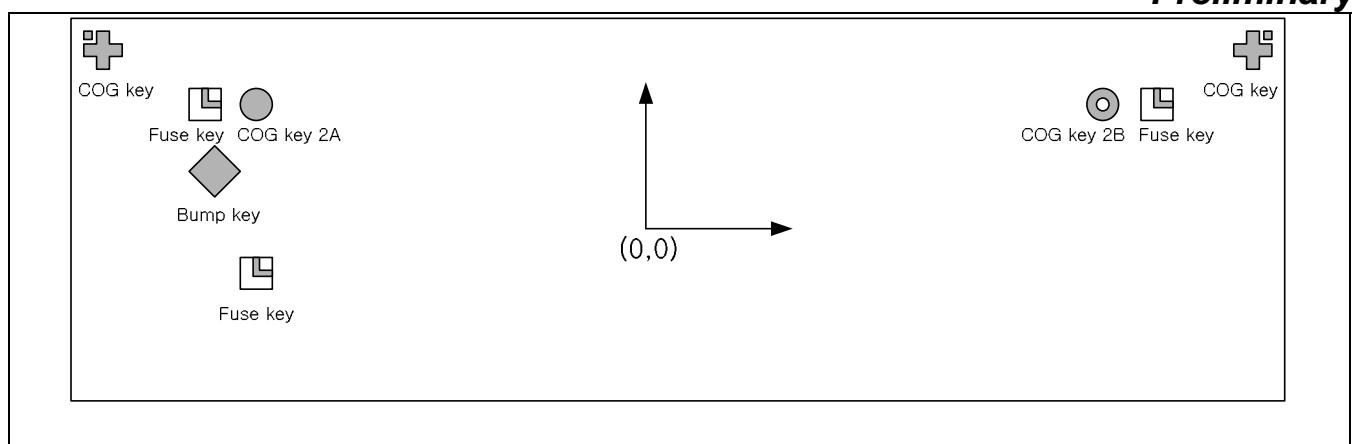
Preliminary**Table 1. S6D0139 Pad Dimensions**

| Items | Pad name. | Size | | Unit |
|-------------------------|------------|--------------|---------|------|
| | | X | Y | |
| Chip size ¹⁾ | - | 19380 | 1430 | um |
| Bumped Pad size | Input Pad | 40 | 91 | |
| | Output Pad | 17/18 | 118/112 | |
| Bumped Pad Height | All Pad | 15(typ.) ± 3 | | |

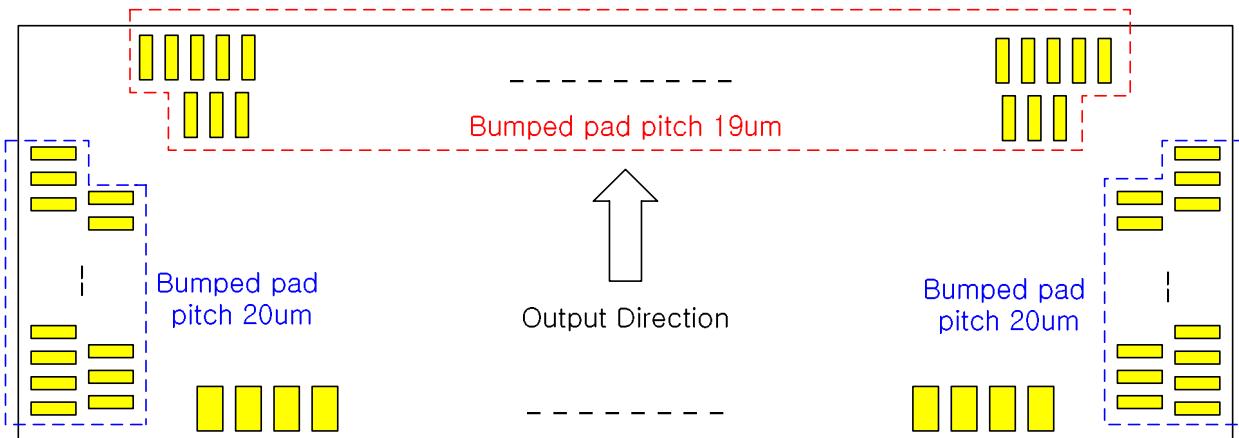
NOTES:

- 1) Scribe line included in this chip size (Scribe lane: 100um)
- 2) There are two kinds of output bumped pads. The dimensions of bumped pads are 17umX118um and 18umX112um.

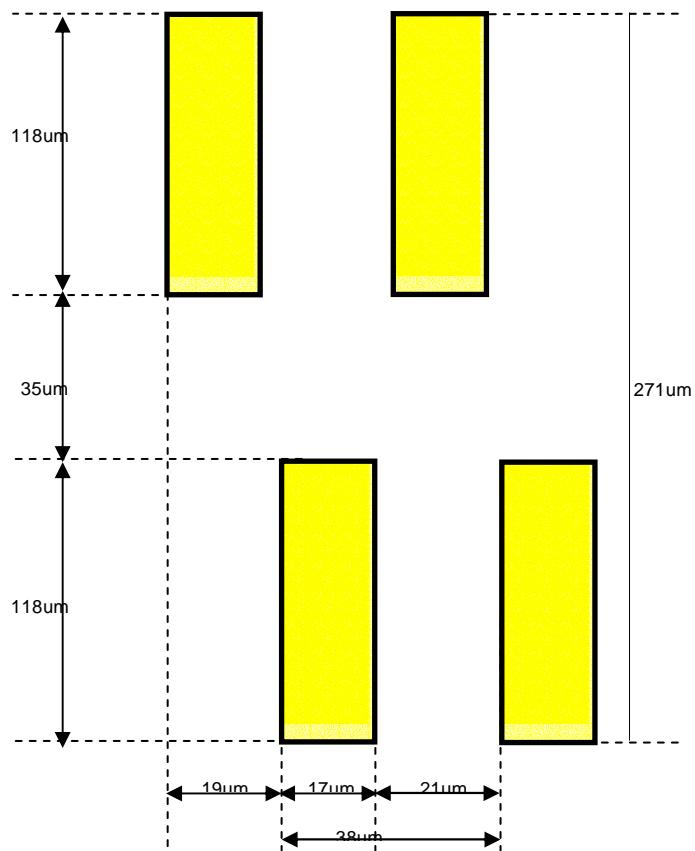
*Preliminary***ALIGN KEY CONFIGURATION AND COORDINATE****Figure 3. COG and BUMP align key**

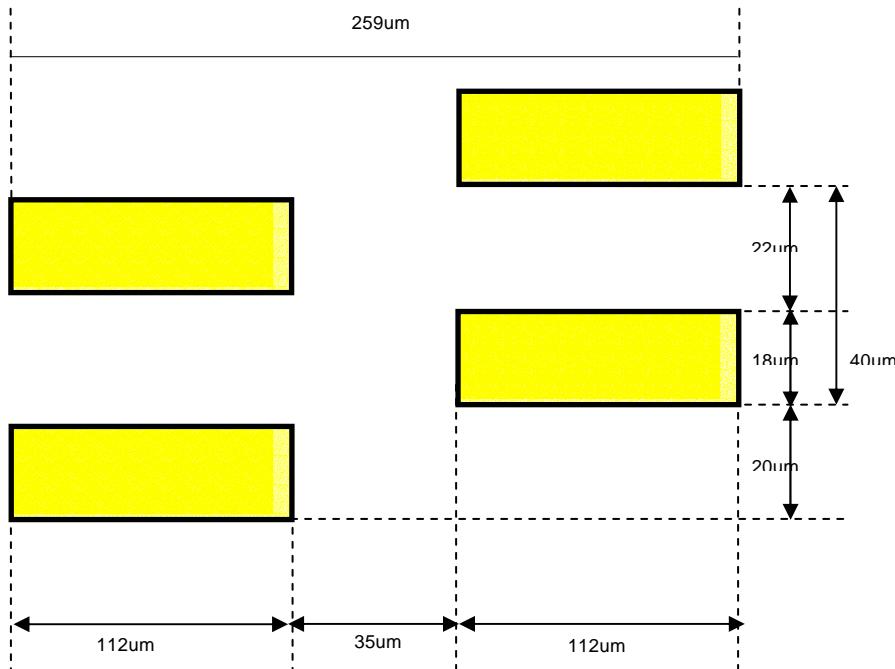
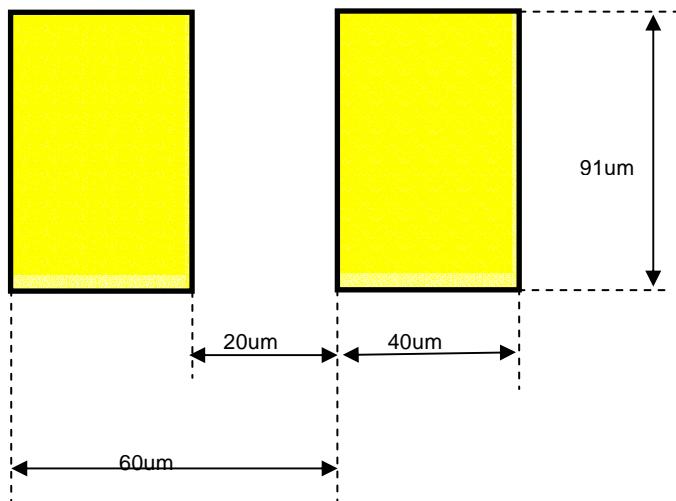
Preliminary**Figure 4. Align key configuration****NOTES:**

1. Gold bump height: 15 ± 3 um (typical)
2. Wafer thickness: 470um

*Preliminary***BUMP SIZE****1. Bump pad array****2. Source/Gate output side**

A. Top side bumped pad pitch 19um



Preliminary**B. Left and right side bumped pad pitch 20um****2. I/O side**

Preliminary**PAD CENTER COORDINATES****Table 2. Pad Center Coordinates**

[Unit: um]

| No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name |
|-----|-------|--------|----------|-----|-------|--------|----------|-----|-------|--------|----------|-----|------|--------|----------|
| 1 | -9240 | -612.5 | DUMMY | 65 | -5400 | -612.5 | C11P | 129 | -1560 | -612.5 | VDD | 193 | 2280 | -612.5 | VSS_MDDI |
| 2 | -9180 | -612.5 | DUMMY | 66 | -5340 | -612.5 | C11P | 130 | -1500 | -612.5 | VDD | 194 | 2340 | -612.5 | VSS_MDDI |
| 3 | -9120 | -612.5 | VCOM | 67 | -5280 | -612.5 | C11P | 131 | -1440 | -612.5 | VDD | 195 | 2400 | -612.5 | VSS_MDDI |
| 4 | -9060 | -612.5 | VCOM | 68 | -5220 | -612.5 | C11P | 132 | -1380 | -612.5 | VDD | 196 | 2460 | -612.5 | VSS_MDDI |
| 5 | -9000 | -612.5 | VCOM | 69 | -5160 | -612.5 | C12M | 133 | -1320 | -612.5 | MTPD | 197 | 2520 | -612.5 | MDP |
| 6 | -8940 | -612.5 | VCOM | 70 | -5100 | -612.5 | C12M | 134 | -1260 | -612.5 | MTPD | 198 | 2580 | -612.5 | MDP |
| 7 | -8880 | -612.5 | VCOM | 71 | -5040 | -612.5 | C12M | 135 | -1200 | -612.5 | MTPD | 199 | 2640 | -612.5 | MDP |
| 8 | -8820 | -612.5 | VCOM | 72 | -4980 | -612.5 | C12M | 136 | -1140 | -612.5 | MTPD | 200 | 2700 | -612.5 | MDN |
| 9 | -8760 | -612.5 | VCOM | 73 | -4920 | -612.5 | C12M | 137 | -1080 | -612.5 | MTPD | 201 | 2760 | -612.5 | MDN |
| 10 | -8700 | -612.5 | VCOM | 74 | -4860 | -612.5 | C12P | 138 | -1020 | -612.5 | MTPD | 202 | 2820 | -612.5 | MDN |
| 11 | -8640 | -612.5 | VCOM | 75 | -4800 | -612.5 | C12P | 139 | -960 | -612.5 | MTPD | 203 | 2880 | -612.5 | MSP |
| 12 | -8580 | -612.5 | RESETB | 76 | -4740 | -612.5 | C12P | 140 | -900 | -612.5 | MTPD | 204 | 2940 | -612.5 | MSP |
| 13 | -8520 | -612.5 | DUMMY | 77 | -4680 | -612.5 | C12P | 141 | -840 | -612.5 | MTPG | 205 | 3000 | -612.5 | MSP |
| 14 | -8460 | -612.5 | VGH | 78 | -4620 | -612.5 | C12P | 142 | -780 | -612.5 | MTPG | 206 | 3060 | -612.5 | MSN |
| 15 | -8400 | -612.5 | VGH | 79 | -4560 | -612.5 | VCI_REF | 143 | -720 | -612.5 | MTPG | 207 | 3120 | -612.5 | MSN |
| 16 | -8340 | -612.5 | VGH | 80 | -4500 | -612.5 | VCI | 144 | -660 | -612.5 | MTPG | 208 | 3180 | -612.5 | MSN |
| 17 | -8280 | -612.5 | VGH | 81 | -4440 | -612.5 | VCI | 145 | -600 | -612.5 | MTPG | 209 | 3240 | -612.5 | VCI_MDDI |
| 18 | -8220 | -612.5 | VGH | 82 | -4380 | -612.5 | VCI | 146 | -540 | -612.5 | MTPG | 210 | 3300 | -612.5 | VCI_MDDI |
| 19 | -8160 | -612.5 | VGH | 83 | -4320 | -612.5 | VCI | 147 | -480 | -612.5 | MTPG | 211 | 3360 | -612.5 | VCI_MDDI |
| 20 | -8100 | -612.5 | C21P | 84 | -4260 | -612.5 | VCI | 148 | -420 | -612.5 | MTPG | 212 | 3420 | -612.5 | VCI_MDDI |
| 21 | -8040 | -612.5 | C21P | 85 | -4200 | -612.5 | VCI | 149 | -360 | -612.5 | VDD3O | 213 | 3480 | -612.5 | VGS |
| 22 | -7980 | -612.5 | C21P | 86 | -4140 | -612.5 | VCI | 150 | -300 | -612.5 | PREGB | 214 | 3540 | -612.5 | VGS |
| 23 | -7920 | -612.5 | DUMMY | 87 | -4080 | -612.5 | VCI | 151 | -240 | -612.5 | RESETB | 215 | 3600 | -612.5 | DB<17> |
| 24 | -7860 | -612.5 | C21M | 88 | -4020 | -612.5 | VCI | 152 | -180 | -612.5 | VSS3O | 216 | 3660 | -612.5 | DB<16> |
| 25 | -7800 | -612.5 | C21M | 89 | -3960 | -612.5 | VCI | 153 | -120 | -612.5 | IM<0> | 217 | 3720 | -612.5 | DB<15> |
| 26 | -7740 | -612.5 | C21M | 90 | -3900 | -612.5 | VCI_OSC | 154 | -60 | -612.5 | IM<1> | 218 | 3780 | -612.5 | DB<14> |
| 27 | -7680 | -612.5 | DUMMY | 91 | -3840 | -612.5 | VCI_OSC | 155 | 0 | -612.5 | IM<2> | 219 | 3840 | -612.5 | DB<13> |
| 28 | -7620 | -612.5 | C22P | 92 | -3780 | -612.5 | VCI1 | 156 | 60 | -612.5 | IM<3> | 220 | 3900 | -612.5 | DB<12> |
| 29 | -7560 | -612.5 | C22P | 93 | -3720 | -612.5 | VCI1 | 157 | 120 | -612.5 | VSSC | 221 | 3960 | -612.5 | DB<11> |
| 30 | -7500 | -612.5 | C22P | 94 | -3660 | -612.5 | VCI1 | 158 | 180 | -612.5 | VSSC | 222 | 4020 | -612.5 | DB<10> |
| 31 | -7440 | -612.5 | DUMMY | 95 | -3600 | -612.5 | VCI1 | 159 | 240 | -612.5 | VSSC | 223 | 4080 | -612.5 | DB<9> |
| 32 | -7380 | -612.5 | C22M | 96 | -3540 | -612.5 | VCI1 | 160 | 300 | -612.5 | VSSC | 224 | 4140 | -612.5 | DB<8> |
| 33 | -7320 | -612.5 | C22M | 97 | -3480 | -612.5 | VCI1 | 161 | 360 | -612.5 | VSSC | 225 | 4200 | -612.5 | DB<7> |
| 34 | -7260 | -612.5 | C22M | 98 | -3420 | -612.5 | C31P | 162 | 420 | -612.5 | VSSC | 226 | 4260 | -612.5 | DB<6> |
| 35 | -7200 | -612.5 | VGL | 99 | -3360 | -612.5 | C31P | 163 | 480 | -612.5 | VSSC | 227 | 4320 | -612.5 | DB<5> |
| 36 | -7140 | -612.5 | VGL | 100 | -3300 | -612.5 | C31P | 164 | 540 | -612.5 | VSSC | 228 | 4380 | -612.5 | DB<4> |
| 37 | -7080 | -612.5 | VGL | 101 | -3240 | -612.5 | C31P | 165 | 600 | -612.5 | VSSC | 229 | 4440 | -612.5 | DB<3> |
| 38 | -7020 | -612.5 | VGL | 102 | -3180 | -612.5 | C31P | 166 | 660 | -612.5 | VSSC | 230 | 4500 | -612.5 | DB<2> |
| 39 | -6960 | -612.5 | VGL | 103 | -3120 | -612.5 | C31P | 167 | 720 | -612.5 | AVSS | 231 | 4560 | -612.5 | DB<1> |
| 40 | -6900 | -612.5 | VGL | 104 | -3060 | -612.5 | C31M | 168 | 780 | -612.5 | AVSS | 232 | 4620 | -612.5 | DB<0> |
| 41 | -6840 | -612.5 | DUMMY | 105 | -3000 | -612.5 | C31M | 169 | 840 | -612.5 | AVSS | 233 | 4680 | -612.5 | E_RDB |
| 42 | -6780 | -612.5 | DUMMY | 106 | -2940 | -612.5 | C31M | 170 | 900 | -612.5 | AVSS | 234 | 4740 | -612.5 | RW_WRB |
| 43 | -6720 | -612.5 | AVDD | 107 | -2880 | -612.5 | C31M | 171 | 960 | -612.5 | AVSS | 235 | 4800 | -612.5 | RS |
| 44 | -6660 | -612.5 | AVDD | 108 | -2820 | -612.5 | C31M | 172 | 1020 | -612.5 | AVSS | 236 | 4860 | -612.5 | CSB |
| 45 | -6600 | -612.5 | AVDD | 109 | -2760 | -612.5 | C31M | 173 | 1080 | -612.5 | AVSS | 237 | 4920 | -612.5 | VSYNC |
| 46 | -6540 | -612.5 | AVDD | 110 | -2700 | -612.5 | VCL | 174 | 1140 | -612.5 | AVSS | 238 | 4980 | -612.5 | H SYNC |
| 47 | -6480 | -612.5 | AVDD | 111 | -2640 | -612.5 | VCL | 175 | 1200 | -612.5 | AVSS | 239 | 5040 | -612.5 | DOTCLK |
| 48 | -6420 | -612.5 | AVDD | 112 | -2580 | -612.5 | VCL | 176 | 1260 | -612.5 | AVSS | 240 | 5100 | -612.5 | ENABLE |
| 49 | -6360 | -612.5 | AVDD | 113 | -2520 | -612.5 | VCL | 177 | 1320 | -612.5 | VSS3 | 241 | 5160 | -612.5 | PD<17> |
| 50 | -6300 | -612.5 | AVDD | 114 | -2460 | -612.5 | VCL | 178 | 1380 | -612.5 | VSS3 | 242 | 5220 | -612.5 | PD<16> |
| 51 | -6240 | -612.5 | AVDD | 115 | -2400 | -612.5 | VCL | 179 | 1440 | -612.5 | VSS3 | 243 | 5280 | -612.5 | PD<15> |
| 52 | -6180 | -612.5 | AVDD | 116 | -2340 | -612.5 | DUMMY | 180 | 1500 | -612.5 | VSS3 | 244 | 5340 | -612.5 | PD<14> |
| 53 | -6120 | -612.5 | C11M | 117 | -2280 | -612.5 | VDD3 | 181 | 1560 | -612.5 | VSS | 245 | 5400 | -612.5 | PD<13> |
| 54 | -6060 | -612.5 | C11M | 118 | -2220 | -612.5 | VDD3 | 182 | 1620 | -612.5 | VSS | 246 | 5460 | -612.5 | PD<12> |
| 55 | -6000 | -612.5 | C11M | 119 | -2160 | -612.5 | VDD3 | 183 | 1680 | -612.5 | VSS | 247 | 5520 | -612.5 | PD<11> |
| 56 | -5940 | -612.5 | C11M | 120 | -2100 | -612.5 | VDD3 | 184 | 1740 | -612.5 | VSS | 248 | 5580 | -612.5 | PD<10> |
| 57 | -5880 | -612.5 | C11M | 121 | -2040 | -612.5 | VDD3 | 185 | 1800 | -612.5 | VSS | 249 | 5640 | -612.5 | PD<9> |
| 58 | -5820 | -612.5 | C11M | 122 | -1980 | -612.5 | VDD3 | 186 | 1860 | -612.5 | VSS | 250 | 5700 | -612.5 | PD<8> |
| 59 | -5760 | -612.5 | C11M | 123 | -1920 | -612.5 | VDD | 187 | 1920 | -612.5 | VSS | 251 | 5760 | -612.5 | PD<7> |
| 60 | -5700 | -612.5 | C11M | 124 | -1860 | -612.5 | VDD | 188 | 1980 | -612.5 | VSS | 252 | 5820 | -612.5 | PD<6> |
| 61 | -5640 | -612.5 | C11P | 125 | -1800 | -612.5 | VDD | 189 | 2040 | -612.5 | VSS | 253 | 5880 | -612.5 | PD<5> |
| 62 | -5580 | -612.5 | C11P | 126 | -1740 | -612.5 | VDD | 190 | 2100 | -612.5 | VSS | 254 | 5940 | -612.5 | PD<4> |
| 63 | -5520 | -612.5 | C11P | 127 | -1680 | -612.5 | VDD | 191 | 2160 | -612.5 | VSS_OSC | 255 | 6000 | -612.5 | PD<3> |
| 64 | -5460 | -612.5 | C11P | 128 | -1620 | -612.5 | VDD | 192 | 2220 | -612.5 | VSS_OSC | 256 | 6060 | -612.5 | PD<2> |

Preliminary

Table 3. Pad Center Coordinates (continued)

[Unit: um]

| No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name |
|-----|------|--------|--------------|-----|--------|------|----------|-----|--------|-----|----------|-----|--------|-----|----------|
| 257 | 6120 | -612.5 | PD<1> | 321 | 9430 | -294 | G<18> | 385 | 8777.5 | 599 | G<134> | 449 | 7561.5 | 599 | G<262> |
| 258 | 6180 | -612.5 | PD<0> | 322 | 9577 | -274 | G<20> | 386 | 8758.5 | 446 | G<136> | 450 | 7542.5 | 446 | G<264> |
| 259 | 6240 | -612.5 | VSS3O | 323 | 9430 | -254 | G<22> | 387 | 8739.5 | 599 | G<138> | 451 | 7523.5 | 599 | G<266> |
| 260 | 6300 | -612.5 | TEST_MODE<0> | 324 | 9577 | -234 | G<24> | 388 | 8720.5 | 446 | G<140> | 452 | 7504.5 | 446 | G<268> |
| 261 | 6360 | -612.5 | TEST_MODE<1> | 325 | 9430 | -214 | G<26> | 389 | 8701.5 | 599 | G<142> | 453 | 7485.5 | 599 | G<270> |
| 262 | 6420 | -612.5 | TEST_MODE<2> | 326 | 9577 | -194 | G<28> | 390 | 8682.5 | 446 | G<144> | 454 | 7466.5 | 446 | G<272> |
| 263 | 6480 | -612.5 | TEST_MUX | 327 | 9430 | -174 | G<30> | 391 | 8663.5 | 599 | G<146> | 455 | 7447.5 | 599 | G<274> |
| 264 | 6540 | -612.5 | TEST_GRAY | 328 | 9577 | -154 | G<32> | 392 | 8644.5 | 446 | G<148> | 456 | 7428.5 | 446 | G<276> |
| 265 | 6600 | -612.5 | VDD3O | 329 | 9430 | -134 | G<34> | 393 | 8625.5 | 599 | G<150> | 457 | 7409.5 | 599 | G<278> |
| 266 | 6660 | -612.5 | DISPTMG | 330 | 9577 | -114 | G<36> | 394 | 8606.5 | 446 | G<152> | 458 | 7390.5 | 446 | G<280> |
| 267 | 6720 | -612.5 | PREC | 331 | 9430 | -94 | G<38> | 395 | 8587.5 | 599 | G<154> | 459 | 7371.5 | 599 | G<282> |
| 268 | 6780 | -612.5 | EQ | 332 | 9577 | -74 | G<40> | 396 | 8568.5 | 446 | G<156> | 460 | 7352.5 | 446 | G<284> |
| 269 | 6840 | -612.5 | M | 333 | 9430 | -54 | G<42> | 397 | 8549.5 | 599 | G<158> | 461 | 7333.5 | 599 | G<286> |
| 270 | 6900 | -612.5 | FLM | 334 | 9577 | -34 | G<44> | 398 | 8530.5 | 446 | G<160> | 462 | 7314.5 | 446 | G<288> |
| 271 | 6960 | -612.5 | CL1 | 335 | 9430 | -14 | G<46> | 399 | 8511.5 | 599 | G<162> | 463 | 7295.5 | 599 | G<290> |
| 272 | 7020 | -612.5 | TSO<1> | 336 | 9577 | 6 | G<48> | 400 | 8492.5 | 446 | G<164> | 464 | 7276.5 | 446 | G<292> |
| 273 | 7080 | -612.5 | TSO<0> | 337 | 9430 | 26 | G<50> | 401 | 8473.5 | 599 | G<166> | 465 | 7257.5 | 599 | G<294> |
| 274 | 7140 | -612.5 | DUMMY | 338 | 9577 | 46 | G<52> | 402 | 8454.5 | 446 | G<168> | 466 | 7238.5 | 446 | G<296> |
| 275 | 7200 | -612.5 | OSC1 | 339 | 9430 | 66 | G<54> | 403 | 8435.5 | 599 | G<170> | 467 | 7219.5 | 599 | G<298> |
| 276 | 7260 | -612.5 | OSC1 | 340 | 9577 | 86 | G<56> | 404 | 8416.5 | 446 | G<172> | 468 | 7200.5 | 446 | G<300> |
| 277 | 7320 | -612.5 | OSC2 | 341 | 9430 | 106 | G<58> | 405 | 8397.5 | 599 | G<174> | 469 | 7181.5 | 599 | G<302> |
| 278 | 7380 | -612.5 | OSC2 | 342 | 9577 | 126 | G<60> | 406 | 8378.5 | 446 | G<176> | 470 | 7162.5 | 446 | G<304> |
| 279 | 7440 | -612.5 | VCOML | 343 | 9430 | 146 | G<62> | 407 | 8359.5 | 599 | G<178> | 471 | 7143.5 | 599 | G<306> |
| 280 | 7500 | -612.5 | VCOML | 344 | 9577 | 166 | G<64> | 408 | 8340.5 | 446 | G<180> | 472 | 7124.5 | 446 | G<308> |
| 281 | 7560 | -612.5 | VCOML | 345 | 9430 | 186 | G<66> | 409 | 8321.5 | 599 | G<182> | 473 | 7105.5 | 599 | G<310> |
| 282 | 7620 | -612.5 | VCOML | 346 | 9577 | 206 | G<68> | 410 | 8302.5 | 446 | G<184> | 474 | 7086.5 | 446 | G<312> |
| 283 | 7680 | -612.5 | VCOML | 347 | 9430 | 226 | G<70> | 411 | 8283.5 | 599 | G<186> | 475 | 7067.5 | 599 | G<314> |
| 284 | 7740 | -612.5 | VCOMH | 348 | 9577 | 246 | G<72> | 412 | 8264.5 | 446 | G<188> | 476 | 7048.5 | 446 | G<316> |
| 285 | 7800 | -612.5 | VCOMH | 349 | 9430 | 266 | G<74> | 413 | 8245.5 | 599 | G<190> | 477 | 7029.5 | 599 | G<318> |
| 286 | 7860 | -612.5 | VCOMH | 350 | 9577 | 286 | G<76> | 414 | 8226.5 | 446 | G<192> | 478 | 7010.5 | 446 | G<320> |
| 287 | 7920 | -612.5 | VCOMH | 351 | 9430 | 306 | G<78> | 415 | 8207.5 | 599 | G<194> | 479 | 6821.5 | 446 | S<720> |
| 288 | 7980 | -612.5 | VCOMH | 352 | 9577 | 326 | G<80> | 416 | 8188.5 | 446 | G<196> | 480 | 6802.5 | 599 | S<719> |
| 289 | 8040 | -612.5 | GVDD | 353 | 9430 | 346 | DUMMY | 417 | 8169.5 | 599 | G<198> | 481 | 6783.5 | 446 | S<718> |
| 290 | 8100 | -612.5 | GVDD | 354 | 9577 | 366 | DUMMY | 418 | 8150.5 | 446 | G<200> | 482 | 6764.5 | 599 | S<717> |
| 291 | 8160 | -612.5 | GVDD | 355 | 9577 | 406 | DUMMY | 419 | 8131.5 | 599 | G<202> | 483 | 6745.5 | 446 | S<716> |
| 292 | 8220 | -612.5 | GVDD | 356 | 9347.5 | 599 | DUMMY | 420 | 8112.5 | 446 | G<204> | 484 | 6726.5 | 599 | S<715> |
| 293 | 8280 | -612.5 | VCOMR | 357 | 9309.5 | 599 | DUMMY | 421 | 8093.5 | 599 | G<206> | 485 | 6707.5 | 446 | S<714> |
| 294 | 8340 | -612.5 | VCOMR | 358 | 9290.5 | 446 | DUMMY | 422 | 8074.5 | 446 | G<208> | 486 | 6688.5 | 599 | S<713> |
| 295 | 8400 | -612.5 | VREFO | 359 | 9271.5 | 599 | G<82> | 423 | 8055.5 | 599 | G<210> | 487 | 6669.5 | 446 | S<712> |
| 296 | 8460 | -612.5 | RESETB | 360 | 9252.5 | 446 | G<84> | 424 | 8036.5 | 446 | G<212> | 488 | 6650.5 | 599 | S<711> |
| 297 | 8520 | -612.5 | CONTACT1 | 361 | 9233.5 | 599 | G<86> | 425 | 8017.5 | 599 | G<214> | 489 | 6631.5 | 446 | S<710> |
| 298 | 8580 | -612.5 | CONTACT2 | 362 | 9214.5 | 446 | G<88> | 426 | 7998.5 | 446 | G<216> | 490 | 6612.5 | 599 | S<709> |
| 299 | 8640 | -612.5 | VCOM | 363 | 9195.5 | 599 | G<90> | 427 | 7979.5 | 599 | G<218> | 491 | 6593.5 | 446 | S<708> |
| 300 | 8700 | -612.5 | VCOM | 364 | 9176.5 | 446 | G<92> | 428 | 7960.5 | 446 | G<220> | 492 | 6574.5 | 599 | S<707> |
| 301 | 8760 | -612.5 | VCOM | 365 | 9157.5 | 599 | G<94> | 429 | 7941.5 | 599 | G<222> | 493 | 6555.5 | 446 | S<706> |
| 302 | 8820 | -612.5 | VCOM | 366 | 9138.5 | 446 | G<96> | 430 | 7922.5 | 446 | G<224> | 494 | 6536.5 | 599 | S<705> |
| 303 | 8880 | -612.5 | VCOM | 367 | 9119.5 | 599 | G<98> | 431 | 7903.5 | 599 | G<226> | 495 | 6517.5 | 446 | S<704> |
| 304 | 8940 | -612.5 | VCOM | 368 | 9100.5 | 446 | G<100> | 432 | 7884.5 | 446 | G<228> | 496 | 6498.5 | 599 | S<703> |
| 305 | 9000 | -612.5 | VCOM | 369 | 9081.5 | 599 | G<102> | 433 | 7865.5 | 599 | G<230> | 497 | 6479.5 | 446 | S<702> |
| 306 | 9060 | -612.5 | VCOM | 370 | 9062.5 | 446 | G<104> | 434 | 7846.5 | 446 | G<232> | 498 | 6460.5 | 599 | S<701> |
| 307 | 9120 | -612.5 | VCOM | 371 | 9043.5 | 599 | G<106> | 435 | 7827.5 | 599 | G<234> | 499 | 6441.5 | 446 | S<700> |
| 308 | 9180 | -612.5 | DUMMY | 372 | 9024.5 | 446 | G<108> | 436 | 7808.5 | 446 | G<236> | 500 | 6422.5 | 599 | S<699> |
| 309 | 9240 | -612.5 | DUMMY | 373 | 9005.5 | 599 | G<110> | 437 | 7789.5 | 599 | G<238> | 501 | 6403.5 | 446 | S<698> |
| 310 | 9577 | -514 | DUMMY | 374 | 8986.5 | 446 | G<112> | 438 | 7770.5 | 446 | G<240> | 502 | 6384.5 | 599 | S<697> |
| 311 | 9430 | -494 | DUMMY | 375 | 8967.5 | 599 | G<114> | 439 | 7751.5 | 599 | G<242> | 503 | 6365.5 | 446 | S<696> |
| 312 | 9577 | -474 | DUMMY | 376 | 8948.5 | 446 | G<116> | 440 | 7732.5 | 446 | G<244> | 504 | 6346.5 | 599 | S<695> |
| 313 | 9430 | -454 | G<2> | 377 | 8929.5 | 599 | G<118> | 441 | 7713.5 | 599 | G<246> | 505 | 6327.5 | 446 | S<694> |
| 314 | 9577 | -434 | G<4> | 378 | 8910.5 | 446 | G<120> | 442 | 7694.5 | 446 | G<248> | 506 | 6308.5 | 599 | S<693> |
| 315 | 9430 | -414 | G<6> | 379 | 8891.5 | 599 | G<122> | 443 | 7675.5 | 599 | G<250> | 507 | 6289.5 | 446 | S<692> |
| 316 | 9577 | -394 | G<8> | 380 | 8872.5 | 446 | G<124> | 444 | 7656.5 | 446 | G<252> | 508 | 6270.5 | 599 | S<691> |
| 317 | 9430 | -374 | G<10> | 381 | 8853.5 | 599 | G<126> | 445 | 7637.5 | 599 | G<254> | 509 | 6251.5 | 446 | S<690> |
| 318 | 9577 | -354 | G<12> | 382 | 8834.5 | 446 | G<128> | 446 | 7618.5 | 446 | G<256> | 510 | 6232.5 | 599 | S<689> |
| 319 | 9430 | -334 | G<14> | 383 | 8815.5 | 599 | G<130> | 447 | 7599.5 | 599 | G<258> | 511 | 6213.5 | 446 | S<688> |
| 320 | 9577 | -314 | G<16> | 384 | 8796.5 | 446 | G<132> | 448 | 7580.5 | 446 | G<260> | 512 | 6194.5 | 599 | S<687> |

Preliminary**Table 4. Pad Center Coordinates (continued)**

| [Unit: um] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|-----|----------|-----|--------|-----|----------|-----|--------|-----|----------|-----|--------|-----|----------|
| No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name |
| 513 | 6175.5 | 446 | S<686> | 577 | 4959.5 | 446 | S<622> | 641 | 3743.5 | 446 | S<558> | 705 | 2527.5 | 446 | S<494> |
| 514 | 6156.5 | 599 | S<685> | 578 | 4940.5 | 599 | S<621> | 642 | 3724.5 | 599 | S<557> | 706 | 2508.5 | 599 | S<493> |
| 515 | 6137.5 | 446 | S<684> | 579 | 4921.5 | 446 | S<620> | 643 | 3705.5 | 446 | S<556> | 707 | 2489.5 | 446 | S<492> |
| 516 | 6118.5 | 599 | S<683> | 580 | 4902.5 | 599 | S<619> | 644 | 3686.5 | 599 | S<555> | 708 | 2470.5 | 599 | S<491> |
| 517 | 6099.5 | 446 | S<682> | 581 | 4883.5 | 446 | S<618> | 645 | 3667.5 | 446 | S<554> | 709 | 2451.5 | 446 | S<490> |
| 518 | 6080.5 | 599 | S<681> | 582 | 4864.5 | 599 | S<617> | 646 | 3648.5 | 599 | S<553> | 710 | 2432.5 | 599 | S<489> |
| 519 | 6061.5 | 446 | S<680> | 583 | 4845.5 | 446 | S<616> | 647 | 3629.5 | 446 | S<552> | 711 | 2413.5 | 446 | S<488> |
| 520 | 6042.5 | 599 | S<679> | 584 | 4826.5 | 599 | S<615> | 648 | 3610.5 | 599 | S<551> | 712 | 2394.5 | 599 | S<487> |
| 521 | 6023.5 | 446 | S<678> | 585 | 4807.5 | 446 | S<614> | 649 | 3591.5 | 446 | S<550> | 713 | 2375.5 | 446 | S<486> |
| 522 | 6004.5 | 599 | S<677> | 586 | 4788.5 | 599 | S<613> | 650 | 3572.5 | 599 | S<549> | 714 | 2356.5 | 599 | S<485> |
| 523 | 5985.5 | 446 | S<676> | 587 | 4769.5 | 446 | S<612> | 651 | 3553.5 | 446 | S<548> | 715 | 2337.5 | 446 | S<484> |
| 524 | 5966.5 | 599 | S<675> | 588 | 4750.5 | 599 | S<611> | 652 | 3534.5 | 599 | S<547> | 716 | 2318.5 | 599 | S<483> |
| 525 | 5947.5 | 446 | S<674> | 589 | 4731.5 | 446 | S<610> | 653 | 3515.5 | 446 | S<546> | 717 | 2299.5 | 446 | S<482> |
| 526 | 5928.5 | 599 | S<673> | 590 | 4712.5 | 599 | S<609> | 654 | 3496.5 | 599 | S<545> | 718 | 2280.5 | 599 | S<481> |
| 527 | 5909.5 | 446 | S<672> | 591 | 4693.5 | 446 | S<608> | 655 | 3477.5 | 446 | S<544> | 719 | 2261.5 | 446 | S<480> |
| 528 | 5890.5 | 599 | S<671> | 592 | 4674.5 | 599 | S<607> | 656 | 3458.5 | 599 | S<543> | 720 | 2242.5 | 599 | S<479> |
| 529 | 5871.5 | 446 | S<670> | 593 | 4655.5 | 446 | S<606> | 657 | 3439.5 | 446 | S<542> | 721 | 2223.5 | 446 | S<478> |
| 530 | 5852.5 | 599 | S<669> | 594 | 4636.5 | 599 | S<605> | 658 | 3420.5 | 599 | S<541> | 722 | 2204.5 | 599 | S<477> |
| 531 | 5833.5 | 446 | S<668> | 595 | 4617.5 | 446 | S<604> | 659 | 3401.5 | 446 | S<540> | 723 | 2185.5 | 446 | S<476> |
| 532 | 5814.5 | 599 | S<667> | 596 | 4598.5 | 599 | S<603> | 660 | 3382.5 | 599 | S<539> | 724 | 2166.5 | 599 | S<475> |
| 533 | 5795.5 | 446 | S<666> | 597 | 4579.5 | 446 | S<602> | 661 | 3363.5 | 446 | S<538> | 725 | 2147.5 | 446 | S<474> |
| 534 | 5776.5 | 599 | S<665> | 598 | 4560.5 | 599 | S<601> | 662 | 3344.5 | 599 | S<537> | 726 | 2128.5 | 599 | S<473> |
| 535 | 5757.5 | 446 | S<664> | 599 | 4541.5 | 446 | S<600> | 663 | 3325.5 | 446 | S<536> | 727 | 2109.5 | 446 | S<472> |
| 536 | 5738.5 | 599 | S<663> | 600 | 4522.5 | 599 | S<599> | 664 | 3306.5 | 599 | S<535> | 728 | 2090.5 | 599 | S<471> |
| 537 | 5719.5 | 446 | S<662> | 601 | 4503.5 | 446 | S<598> | 665 | 3287.5 | 446 | S<534> | 729 | 2071.5 | 446 | S<470> |
| 538 | 5700.5 | 599 | S<661> | 602 | 4484.5 | 599 | S<597> | 666 | 3268.5 | 599 | S<533> | 730 | 2052.5 | 599 | S<469> |
| 539 | 5681.5 | 446 | S<660> | 603 | 4465.5 | 446 | S<596> | 667 | 3249.5 | 446 | S<532> | 731 | 2033.5 | 446 | S<468> |
| 540 | 5662.5 | 599 | S<659> | 604 | 4446.5 | 599 | S<595> | 668 | 3230.5 | 599 | S<531> | 732 | 2014.5 | 599 | S<467> |
| 541 | 5643.5 | 446 | S<658> | 605 | 4427.5 | 446 | S<594> | 669 | 3211.5 | 446 | S<530> | 733 | 1995.5 | 446 | S<466> |
| 542 | 5624.5 | 599 | S<657> | 606 | 4408.5 | 599 | S<593> | 670 | 3192.5 | 599 | S<529> | 734 | 1976.5 | 599 | S<465> |
| 543 | 5605.5 | 446 | S<656> | 607 | 4389.5 | 446 | S<592> | 671 | 3173.5 | 446 | S<528> | 735 | 1957.5 | 446 | S<464> |
| 544 | 5586.5 | 599 | S<655> | 608 | 4370.5 | 599 | S<591> | 672 | 3154.5 | 599 | S<527> | 736 | 1938.5 | 599 | S<463> |
| 545 | 5567.5 | 446 | S<654> | 609 | 4351.5 | 446 | S<590> | 673 | 3135.5 | 446 | S<526> | 737 | 1919.5 | 446 | S<462> |
| 546 | 5548.5 | 599 | S<653> | 610 | 4332.5 | 599 | S<589> | 674 | 3116.5 | 599 | S<525> | 738 | 1900.5 | 599 | S<461> |
| 547 | 5529.5 | 446 | S<652> | 611 | 4313.5 | 446 | S<588> | 675 | 3097.5 | 446 | S<524> | 739 | 1881.5 | 446 | S<460> |
| 548 | 5510.5 | 599 | S<651> | 612 | 4294.5 | 599 | S<587> | 676 | 3078.5 | 599 | S<523> | 740 | 1862.5 | 599 | S<459> |
| 549 | 5491.5 | 446 | S<650> | 613 | 4275.5 | 446 | S<586> | 677 | 3059.5 | 446 | S<522> | 741 | 1843.5 | 446 | S<458> |
| 550 | 5472.5 | 599 | S<649> | 614 | 4256.5 | 599 | S<585> | 678 | 3040.5 | 599 | S<521> | 742 | 1824.5 | 599 | S<457> |
| 551 | 5453.5 | 446 | S<648> | 615 | 4237.5 | 446 | S<584> | 679 | 3021.5 | 446 | S<520> | 743 | 1805.5 | 446 | S<456> |
| 552 | 5434.5 | 599 | S<647> | 616 | 4218.5 | 599 | S<583> | 680 | 3002.5 | 599 | S<519> | 744 | 1786.5 | 599 | S<455> |
| 553 | 5415.5 | 446 | S<646> | 617 | 4199.5 | 446 | S<582> | 681 | 2983.5 | 446 | S<518> | 745 | 1767.5 | 446 | S<454> |
| 554 | 5396.5 | 599 | S<645> | 618 | 4180.5 | 599 | S<581> | 682 | 2964.5 | 599 | S<517> | 746 | 1748.5 | 599 | S<453> |
| 555 | 5377.5 | 446 | S<644> | 619 | 4161.5 | 446 | S<580> | 683 | 2945.5 | 446 | S<516> | 747 | 1729.5 | 446 | S<452> |
| 556 | 5358.5 | 599 | S<643> | 620 | 4142.5 | 599 | S<579> | 684 | 2926.5 | 599 | S<515> | 748 | 1710.5 | 599 | S<451> |
| 557 | 5339.5 | 446 | S<642> | 621 | 4123.5 | 446 | S<578> | 685 | 2907.5 | 446 | S<514> | 749 | 1691.5 | 446 | S<450> |
| 558 | 5320.5 | 599 | S<641> | 622 | 4104.5 | 599 | S<577> | 686 | 2888.5 | 599 | S<513> | 750 | 1672.5 | 599 | S<449> |
| 559 | 5301.5 | 446 | S<640> | 623 | 4085.5 | 446 | S<576> | 687 | 2869.5 | 446 | S<512> | 751 | 1653.5 | 446 | S<448> |
| 560 | 5282.5 | 599 | S<639> | 624 | 4066.5 | 599 | S<575> | 688 | 2850.5 | 599 | S<511> | 752 | 1634.5 | 599 | S<447> |
| 561 | 5263.5 | 446 | S<638> | 625 | 4047.5 | 446 | S<574> | 689 | 2831.5 | 446 | S<510> | 753 | 1615.5 | 446 | S<446> |
| 562 | 5244.5 | 599 | S<637> | 626 | 4028.5 | 599 | S<573> | 690 | 2812.5 | 599 | S<509> | 754 | 1596.5 | 599 | S<445> |
| 563 | 5225.5 | 446 | S<636> | 627 | 4009.5 | 446 | S<572> | 691 | 2793.5 | 446 | S<508> | 755 | 1577.5 | 446 | S<444> |
| 564 | 5206.5 | 599 | S<635> | 628 | 3990.5 | 599 | S<571> | 692 | 2774.5 | 599 | S<507> | 756 | 1558.5 | 599 | S<443> |
| 565 | 5187.5 | 446 | S<634> | 629 | 3971.5 | 446 | S<570> | 693 | 2755.5 | 446 | S<506> | 757 | 1539.5 | 446 | S<442> |
| 566 | 5168.5 | 599 | S<633> | 630 | 3952.5 | 599 | S<569> | 694 | 2736.5 | 599 | S<505> | 758 | 1520.5 | 599 | S<441> |
| 567 | 5149.5 | 446 | S<632> | 631 | 3933.5 | 446 | S<568> | 695 | 2717.5 | 446 | S<504> | 759 | 1501.5 | 446 | S<440> |
| 568 | 5130.5 | 599 | S<631> | 632 | 3914.5 | 599 | S<567> | 696 | 2698.5 | 599 | S<503> | 760 | 1482.5 | 599 | S<439> |
| 569 | 5111.5 | 446 | S<630> | 633 | 3895.5 | 446 | S<566> | 697 | 2679.5 | 446 | S<502> | 761 | 1463.5 | 446 | S<438> |
| 570 | 5092.5 | 599 | S<629> | 634 | 3876.5 | 599 | S<565> | 698 | 2660.5 | 599 | S<501> | 762 | 1444.5 | 599 | S<437> |
| 571 | 5073.5 | 446 | S<628> | 635 | 3857.5 | 446 | S<564> | 699 | 2641.5 | 446 | S<500> | 763 | 1425.5 | 446 | S<436> |
| 572 | 5054.5 | 599 | S<627> | 636 | 3838.5 | 599 | S<563> | 700 | 2622.5 | 599 | S<499> | 764 | 1406.5 | 599 | S<435> |
| 573 | 5035.5 | 446 | S<626> | 637 | 3819.5 | 446 | S<562> | 701 | 2603.5 | 446 | S<498> | 765 | 1387.5 | 446 | S<434> |
| 574 | 5016.5 | 599 | S<625> | 638 | 3800.5 | 599 | S<561> | 702 | 2584.5 | 599 | S<497> | 766 | 1368.5 | 599 | S<433> |
| 575 | 4997.5 | 446 | S<624> | 639 | 3781.5 | 446 | S<560> | 703 | 2565.5 | 446 | S<496> | 767 | 1349.5 | 446 | S<432> |
| 576 | 4978.5 | 599 | S<623> | 640 | 3762.5 | 599 | S<559> | 704 | 2546.5 | 599 | S<495> | 768 | 1330.5 | 599 | S<431> |

Preliminary

Table 5. Pad Center Coordinates (continued)

[Unit: um]

| No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name |
|-----|--------|-----|----------|-----|---------|-----|----------|-----|---------|-----|----------|------|---------|-----|----------|
| 769 | 1311.5 | 446 | S<430> | 833 | 95.5 | 446 | S<366> | 897 | -1120.5 | 446 | S<302> | 961 | -2336.5 | 446 | S<238> |
| 770 | 1292.5 | 599 | S<429> | 834 | 76.5 | 599 | S<365> | 898 | -1139.5 | 599 | S<301> | 962 | -2355.5 | 599 | S<237> |
| 771 | 1273.5 | 446 | S<428> | 835 | 57.5 | 446 | S<364> | 899 | -1158.5 | 446 | S<300> | 963 | -2374.5 | 446 | S<236> |
| 772 | 1254.5 | 599 | S<427> | 836 | 38.5 | 599 | S<363> | 900 | -1177.5 | 599 | S<299> | 964 | -2393.5 | 599 | S<235> |
| 773 | 1235.5 | 446 | S<426> | 837 | 19.5 | 446 | S<362> | 901 | -1196.5 | 446 | S<298> | 965 | -2412.5 | 446 | S<234> |
| 774 | 1216.5 | 599 | S<425> | 838 | 0.5 | 599 | S<361> | 902 | -1215.5 | 599 | S<297> | 966 | -2431.5 | 599 | S<233> |
| 775 | 1197.5 | 446 | S<424> | 839 | -18.5 | 446 | S<360> | 903 | -1234.5 | 446 | S<296> | 967 | -2450.5 | 446 | S<232> |
| 776 | 1178.5 | 599 | S<423> | 840 | -37.5 | 599 | S<359> | 904 | -1253.5 | 599 | S<295> | 968 | -2469.5 | 599 | S<231> |
| 777 | 1159.5 | 446 | S<422> | 841 | -56.5 | 446 | S<358> | 905 | -1272.5 | 446 | S<294> | 969 | -2488.5 | 446 | S<230> |
| 778 | 1140.5 | 599 | S<421> | 842 | -75.5 | 599 | S<357> | 906 | -1291.5 | 599 | S<293> | 970 | -2507.5 | 599 | S<229> |
| 779 | 1121.5 | 446 | S<420> | 843 | -94.5 | 446 | S<356> | 907 | -1310.5 | 446 | S<292> | 971 | -2526.5 | 446 | S<228> |
| 780 | 1102.5 | 599 | S<419> | 844 | -113.5 | 599 | S<355> | 908 | -1329.5 | 599 | S<291> | 972 | -2545.5 | 599 | S<227> |
| 781 | 1083.5 | 446 | S<418> | 845 | -132.5 | 446 | S<354> | 909 | -1348.5 | 446 | S<290> | 973 | -2564.5 | 446 | S<226> |
| 782 | 1064.5 | 599 | S<417> | 846 | -151.5 | 599 | S<353> | 910 | -1367.5 | 599 | S<289> | 974 | -2583.5 | 599 | S<225> |
| 783 | 1045.5 | 446 | S<416> | 847 | -170.5 | 446 | S<352> | 911 | -1386.5 | 446 | S<288> | 975 | -2602.5 | 446 | S<224> |
| 784 | 1026.5 | 599 | S<415> | 848 | -189.5 | 599 | S<351> | 912 | -1405.5 | 599 | S<287> | 976 | -2621.5 | 599 | S<223> |
| 785 | 1007.5 | 446 | S<414> | 849 | -208.5 | 446 | S<350> | 913 | -1424.5 | 446 | S<286> | 977 | -2640.5 | 446 | S<222> |
| 786 | 988.5 | 599 | S<413> | 850 | -227.5 | 599 | S<349> | 914 | -1443.5 | 599 | S<285> | 978 | -2659.5 | 599 | S<221> |
| 787 | 969.5 | 446 | S<412> | 851 | -246.5 | 446 | S<348> | 915 | -1462.5 | 446 | S<284> | 979 | -2678.5 | 446 | S<220> |
| 788 | 950.5 | 599 | S<411> | 852 | -265.5 | 599 | S<347> | 916 | -1481.5 | 599 | S<283> | 980 | -2697.5 | 599 | S<219> |
| 789 | 931.5 | 446 | S<410> | 853 | -284.5 | 446 | S<346> | 917 | -1500.5 | 446 | S<282> | 981 | -2716.5 | 446 | S<218> |
| 790 | 912.5 | 599 | S<409> | 854 | -303.5 | 599 | S<345> | 918 | -1519.5 | 599 | S<281> | 982 | -2735.5 | 599 | S<217> |
| 791 | 893.5 | 446 | S<408> | 855 | -322.5 | 446 | S<344> | 919 | -1538.5 | 446 | S<280> | 983 | -2754.5 | 446 | S<216> |
| 792 | 874.5 | 599 | S<407> | 856 | -341.5 | 599 | S<343> | 920 | -1557.5 | 599 | S<279> | 984 | -2773.5 | 599 | S<215> |
| 793 | 855.5 | 446 | S<406> | 857 | -360.5 | 446 | S<342> | 921 | -1576.5 | 446 | S<278> | 985 | -2792.5 | 446 | S<214> |
| 794 | 836.5 | 599 | S<405> | 858 | -379.5 | 599 | S<341> | 922 | -1595.5 | 599 | S<277> | 986 | -2811.5 | 599 | S<213> |
| 795 | 817.5 | 446 | S<404> | 859 | -398.5 | 446 | S<340> | 923 | -1614.5 | 446 | S<276> | 987 | -2830.5 | 446 | S<212> |
| 796 | 798.5 | 599 | S<403> | 860 | -417.5 | 599 | S<339> | 924 | -1633.5 | 599 | S<275> | 988 | -2849.5 | 599 | S<211> |
| 797 | 779.5 | 446 | S<402> | 861 | -436.5 | 446 | S<338> | 925 | -1652.5 | 446 | S<274> | 989 | -2868.5 | 446 | S<210> |
| 798 | 760.5 | 599 | S<401> | 862 | -455.5 | 599 | S<337> | 926 | -1671.5 | 599 | S<273> | 990 | -2887.5 | 599 | S<209> |
| 799 | 741.5 | 446 | S<400> | 863 | -474.5 | 446 | S<336> | 927 | -1690.5 | 446 | S<272> | 991 | -2906.5 | 446 | S<208> |
| 800 | 722.5 | 599 | S<399> | 864 | -493.5 | 599 | S<335> | 928 | -1709.5 | 599 | S<271> | 992 | -2925.5 | 599 | S<207> |
| 801 | 703.5 | 446 | S<398> | 865 | -512.5 | 446 | S<334> | 929 | -1728.5 | 446 | S<270> | 993 | -2944.5 | 446 | S<206> |
| 802 | 684.5 | 599 | S<397> | 866 | -531.5 | 599 | S<333> | 930 | -1747.5 | 599 | S<269> | 994 | -2963.5 | 599 | S<205> |
| 803 | 665.5 | 446 | S<396> | 867 | -550.5 | 446 | S<332> | 931 | -1766.5 | 446 | S<268> | 995 | -2982.5 | 446 | S<204> |
| 804 | 646.5 | 599 | S<395> | 868 | -569.5 | 599 | S<331> | 932 | -1785.5 | 599 | S<267> | 996 | -3001.5 | 599 | S<203> |
| 805 | 627.5 | 446 | S<394> | 869 | -588.5 | 446 | S<330> | 933 | -1804.5 | 446 | S<266> | 997 | -3020.5 | 446 | S<202> |
| 806 | 608.5 | 599 | S<393> | 870 | -607.5 | 599 | S<329> | 934 | -1823.5 | 599 | S<265> | 998 | -3039.5 | 599 | S<201> |
| 807 | 589.5 | 446 | S<392> | 871 | -626.5 | 446 | S<328> | 935 | -1842.5 | 446 | S<264> | 999 | -3058.5 | 446 | S<200> |
| 808 | 570.5 | 599 | S<391> | 872 | -645.5 | 599 | S<327> | 936 | -1861.5 | 599 | S<263> | 1000 | -3077.5 | 599 | S<199> |
| 809 | 551.5 | 446 | S<390> | 873 | -664.5 | 446 | S<326> | 937 | -1880.5 | 446 | S<262> | 1001 | -3096.5 | 446 | S<198> |
| 810 | 532.5 | 599 | S<389> | 874 | -683.5 | 599 | S<325> | 938 | -1899.5 | 599 | S<261> | 1002 | -3115.5 | 599 | S<197> |
| 811 | 513.5 | 446 | S<388> | 875 | -702.5 | 446 | S<324> | 939 | -1918.5 | 446 | S<260> | 1003 | -3134.5 | 446 | S<196> |
| 812 | 494.5 | 599 | S<387> | 876 | -721.5 | 599 | S<323> | 940 | -1937.5 | 599 | S<259> | 1004 | -3153.5 | 599 | S<195> |
| 813 | 475.5 | 446 | S<386> | 877 | -740.5 | 446 | S<322> | 941 | -1956.5 | 446 | S<258> | 1005 | -3172.5 | 446 | S<194> |
| 814 | 456.5 | 599 | S<385> | 878 | -759.5 | 599 | S<321> | 942 | -1975.5 | 599 | S<257> | 1006 | -3191.5 | 599 | S<193> |
| 815 | 437.5 | 446 | S<384> | 879 | -778.5 | 446 | S<320> | 943 | -1994.5 | 446 | S<256> | 1007 | -3210.5 | 446 | S<192> |
| 816 | 418.5 | 599 | S<383> | 880 | -797.5 | 599 | S<319> | 944 | -2013.5 | 599 | S<255> | 1008 | -3229.5 | 599 | S<191> |
| 817 | 399.5 | 446 | S<382> | 881 | -816.5 | 446 | S<318> | 945 | -2032.5 | 446 | S<254> | 1009 | -3248.5 | 446 | S<190> |
| 818 | 380.5 | 599 | S<381> | 882 | -835.5 | 599 | S<317> | 946 | -2051.5 | 599 | S<253> | 1010 | -3267.5 | 599 | S<189> |
| 819 | 361.5 | 446 | S<380> | 883 | -854.5 | 446 | S<316> | 947 | -2070.5 | 446 | S<252> | 1011 | -3286.5 | 446 | S<188> |
| 820 | 342.5 | 599 | S<379> | 884 | -873.5 | 599 | S<315> | 948 | -2089.5 | 599 | S<251> | 1012 | -3305.5 | 599 | S<187> |
| 821 | 323.5 | 446 | S<378> | 885 | -892.5 | 446 | S<314> | 949 | -2108.5 | 446 | S<250> | 1013 | -3324.5 | 446 | S<186> |
| 822 | 304.5 | 599 | S<377> | 886 | -911.5 | 599 | S<313> | 950 | -2127.5 | 599 | S<249> | 1014 | -3343.5 | 599 | S<185> |
| 823 | 285.5 | 446 | S<376> | 887 | -930.5 | 446 | S<312> | 951 | -2146.5 | 446 | S<248> | 1015 | -3362.5 | 446 | S<184> |
| 824 | 266.5 | 599 | S<375> | 888 | -949.5 | 599 | S<311> | 952 | -2165.5 | 599 | S<247> | 1016 | -3381.5 | 599 | S<183> |
| 825 | 247.5 | 446 | S<374> | 889 | -968.5 | 446 | S<310> | 953 | -2184.5 | 446 | S<246> | 1017 | -3400.5 | 446 | S<182> |
| 826 | 228.5 | 599 | S<373> | 890 | -987.5 | 599 | S<309> | 954 | -2203.5 | 599 | S<245> | 1018 | -3419.5 | 599 | S<181> |
| 827 | 209.5 | 446 | S<372> | 891 | -1006.5 | 446 | S<308> | 955 | -2222.5 | 446 | S<244> | 1019 | -3438.5 | 446 | S<180> |
| 828 | 190.5 | 599 | S<371> | 892 | -1025.5 | 599 | S<307> | 956 | -2241.5 | 599 | S<243> | 1020 | -3457.5 | 599 | S<179> |
| 829 | 171.5 | 446 | S<370> | 893 | -1044.5 | 446 | S<306> | 957 | -2260.5 | 446 | S<242> | 1021 | -3476.5 | 446 | S<178> |
| 830 | 152.5 | 599 | S<369> | 894 | -1063.5 | 599 | S<305> | 958 | -2279.5 | 599 | S<241> | 1022 | -3495.5 | 599 | S<177> |
| 831 | 133.5 | 446 | S<368> | 895 | -1082.5 | 446 | S<304> | 959 | -2298.5 | 446 | S<240> | 1023 | -3514.5 | 446 | S<176> |
| 832 | 114.5 | 599 | S<367> | 896 | -1101.5 | 599 | S<303> | 960 | -2317.5 | 599 | S<239> | 1024 | -3533.5 | 599 | S<175> |

Preliminary**Table 6. Pad Center Coordinates (continued)**

[Unit: um]

| No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name |
|------|---------|-----|----------|------|---------|-----|----------|------|---------|-----|----------|------|---------|-----|----------|
| 1025 | -3552.5 | 446 | S<174> | 1089 | -4768.5 | 446 | S<110> | 1153 | -5984.5 | 446 | S<46> | 1217 | -7352.5 | 446 | G<283> |
| 1026 | -3571.5 | 599 | S<173> | 1090 | -4787.5 | 599 | S<109> | 1154 | -6003.5 | 599 | S<45> | 1218 | -7371.5 | 599 | G<281> |
| 1027 | -3590.5 | 446 | S<172> | 1091 | -4806.5 | 446 | S<108> | 1155 | -6022.5 | 446 | S<44> | 1219 | -7390.5 | 446 | G<279> |
| 1028 | -3609.5 | 599 | S<171> | 1092 | -4825.5 | 599 | S<107> | 1156 | -6041.5 | 599 | S<43> | 1220 | -7409.5 | 599 | G<277> |
| 1029 | -3628.5 | 446 | S<170> | 1093 | -4844.5 | 446 | S<106> | 1157 | -6060.5 | 446 | S<42> | 1221 | -7428.5 | 446 | G<275> |
| 1030 | -3647.5 | 599 | S<169> | 1094 | -4863.5 | 599 | S<105> | 1158 | -6079.5 | 599 | S<41> | 1222 | -7447.5 | 599 | G<273> |
| 1031 | -3666.5 | 446 | S<168> | 1095 | -4882.5 | 446 | S<104> | 1159 | -6098.5 | 446 | S<40> | 1223 | -7466.5 | 446 | G<271> |
| 1032 | -3685.5 | 599 | S<167> | 1096 | -4901.5 | 599 | S<103> | 1160 | -6117.5 | 599 | S<39> | 1224 | -7485.5 | 599 | G<269> |
| 1033 | -3704.5 | 446 | S<166> | 1097 | -4920.5 | 446 | S<102> | 1161 | -6136.5 | 446 | S<38> | 1225 | -7504.5 | 446 | G<267> |
| 1034 | -3723.5 | 599 | S<165> | 1098 | -4939.5 | 599 | S<101> | 1162 | -6155.5 | 599 | S<37> | 1226 | -7523.5 | 599 | G<265> |
| 1035 | -3742.5 | 446 | S<164> | 1099 | -4958.5 | 446 | S<100> | 1163 | -6174.5 | 446 | S<36> | 1227 | -7542.5 | 446 | G<263> |
| 1036 | -3761.5 | 599 | S<163> | 1100 | -4977.5 | 599 | S<99> | 1164 | -6193.5 | 599 | S<35> | 1228 | -7561.5 | 599 | G<261> |
| 1037 | -3780.5 | 446 | S<162> | 1101 | -4996.5 | 446 | S<98> | 1165 | -6212.5 | 446 | S<34> | 1229 | -7580.5 | 446 | G<259> |
| 1038 | -3799.5 | 599 | S<161> | 1102 | -5015.5 | 599 | S<97> | 1166 | -6231.5 | 599 | S<33> | 1230 | -7599.5 | 599 | G<257> |
| 1039 | -3818.5 | 446 | S<160> | 1103 | -5034.5 | 446 | S<96> | 1167 | -6250.5 | 446 | S<32> | 1231 | -7618.5 | 446 | G<255> |
| 1040 | -3837.5 | 599 | S<159> | 1104 | -5053.5 | 599 | S<95> | 1168 | -6269.5 | 599 | S<31> | 1232 | -7637.5 | 599 | G<253> |
| 1041 | -3856.5 | 446 | S<158> | 1105 | -5072.5 | 446 | S<94> | 1169 | -6288.5 | 446 | S<30> | 1233 | -7656.5 | 446 | G<251> |
| 1042 | -3875.5 | 599 | S<157> | 1106 | -5091.5 | 599 | S<93> | 1170 | -6307.5 | 599 | S<29> | 1234 | -7675.5 | 599 | G<249> |
| 1043 | -3894.5 | 446 | S<156> | 1107 | -5110.5 | 446 | S<92> | 1171 | -6326.5 | 446 | S<28> | 1235 | -7694.5 | 446 | G<247> |
| 1044 | -3913.5 | 599 | S<155> | 1108 | -5129.5 | 599 | S<91> | 1172 | -6345.5 | 599 | S<27> | 1236 | -7713.5 | 599 | G<245> |
| 1045 | -3932.5 | 446 | S<154> | 1109 | -5148.5 | 446 | S<90> | 1173 | -6364.5 | 446 | S<26> | 1237 | -7732.5 | 446 | G<243> |
| 1046 | -3951.5 | 599 | S<153> | 1110 | -5167.5 | 599 | S<89> | 1174 | -6383.5 | 599 | S<25> | 1238 | -7751.5 | 599 | G<241> |
| 1047 | -3970.5 | 446 | S<152> | 1111 | -5186.5 | 446 | S<88> | 1175 | -6402.5 | 446 | S<24> | 1239 | -7770.5 | 446 | G<239> |
| 1048 | -3989.5 | 599 | S<151> | 1112 | -5205.5 | 599 | S<87> | 1176 | -6421.5 | 599 | S<23> | 1240 | -7789.5 | 599 | G<237> |
| 1049 | -4008.5 | 446 | S<150> | 1113 | -5224.5 | 446 | S<86> | 1177 | -6440.5 | 446 | S<22> | 1241 | -7808.5 | 446 | G<235> |
| 1050 | -4027.5 | 599 | S<149> | 1114 | -5243.5 | 599 | S<85> | 1178 | -6459.5 | 599 | S<21> | 1242 | -7827.5 | 599 | G<233> |
| 1051 | -4046.5 | 446 | S<148> | 1115 | -5262.5 | 446 | S<84> | 1179 | -6478.5 | 446 | S<20> | 1243 | -7846.5 | 446 | G<231> |
| 1052 | -4065.5 | 599 | S<147> | 1116 | -5281.5 | 599 | S<83> | 1180 | -6497.5 | 599 | S<19> | 1244 | -7865.5 | 599 | G<229> |
| 1053 | -4084.5 | 446 | S<146> | 1117 | -5300.5 | 446 | S<82> | 1181 | -6516.5 | 446 | S<18> | 1245 | -7884.5 | 446 | G<227> |
| 1054 | -4103.5 | 599 | S<145> | 1118 | -5319.5 | 599 | S<81> | 1182 | -6535.5 | 599 | S<17> | 1246 | -7903.5 | 599 | G<225> |
| 1055 | -4122.5 | 446 | S<144> | 1119 | -5338.5 | 446 | S<80> | 1183 | -6554.5 | 446 | S<16> | 1247 | -7922.5 | 446 | G<223> |
| 1056 | -4141.5 | 599 | S<143> | 1120 | -5357.5 | 599 | S<79> | 1184 | -6573.5 | 599 | S<15> | 1248 | -7941.5 | 599 | G<221> |
| 1057 | -4160.5 | 446 | S<142> | 1121 | -5376.5 | 446 | S<78> | 1185 | -6592.5 | 446 | S<14> | 1249 | -7960.5 | 446 | G<219> |
| 1058 | -4179.5 | 599 | S<141> | 1122 | -5395.5 | 599 | S<77> | 1186 | -6611.5 | 599 | S<13> | 1250 | -7979.5 | 599 | G<217> |
| 1059 | -4198.5 | 446 | S<140> | 1123 | -5414.5 | 446 | S<76> | 1187 | -6630.5 | 446 | S<12> | 1251 | -7998.5 | 446 | G<215> |
| 1060 | -4217.5 | 599 | S<139> | 1124 | -5433.5 | 599 | S<75> | 1188 | -6649.5 | 599 | S<11> | 1252 | -8017.5 | 599 | G<213> |
| 1061 | -4236.5 | 446 | S<138> | 1125 | -5452.5 | 446 | S<74> | 1189 | -6668.5 | 446 | S<10> | 1253 | -8036.5 | 446 | G<211> |
| 1062 | -4255.5 | 599 | S<137> | 1126 | -5471.5 | 599 | S<73> | 1190 | -6687.5 | 599 | S<9> | 1254 | -8055.5 | 599 | G<209> |
| 1063 | -4274.5 | 446 | S<136> | 1127 | -5490.5 | 446 | S<72> | 1191 | -6706.5 | 446 | S<8> | 1255 | -8074.5 | 446 | G<207> |
| 1064 | -4293.5 | 599 | S<135> | 1128 | -5509.5 | 599 | S<71> | 1192 | -6725.5 | 599 | S<7> | 1256 | -8093.5 | 599 | G<205> |
| 1065 | -4312.5 | 446 | S<134> | 1129 | -5528.5 | 446 | S<70> | 1193 | -6744.5 | 446 | S<6> | 1257 | -8112.5 | 446 | G<203> |
| 1066 | -4331.5 | 599 | S<133> | 1130 | -5547.5 | 599 | S<69> | 1194 | -6763.5 | 599 | S<5> | 1258 | -8131.5 | 599 | G<201> |
| 1067 | -4350.5 | 446 | S<132> | 1131 | -5566.5 | 446 | S<68> | 1195 | -6782.5 | 446 | S<4> | 1259 | -8150.5 | 446 | G<199> |
| 1068 | -4369.5 | 599 | S<131> | 1132 | -5585.5 | 599 | S<67> | 1196 | -6801.5 | 599 | S<3> | 1260 | -8169.5 | 599 | G<197> |
| 1069 | -4388.5 | 446 | S<130> | 1133 | -5604.5 | 446 | S<66> | 1197 | -6820.5 | 446 | S<2> | 1261 | -8188.5 | 446 | G<195> |
| 1070 | -4407.5 | 599 | S<129> | 1134 | -5623.5 | 599 | S<65> | 1198 | -6839.5 | 599 | S<1> | 1262 | -8207.5 | 599 | G<193> |
| 1071 | -4426.5 | 446 | S<128> | 1135 | -5642.5 | 446 | S<64> | 1199 | -7010.5 | 446 | S<319> | 1263 | -8226.5 | 446 | G<191> |
| 1072 | -4445.5 | 599 | S<127> | 1136 | -5661.5 | 599 | S<63> | 1200 | -7029.5 | 599 | S<317> | 1264 | -8245.5 | 599 | G<189> |
| 1073 | -4464.5 | 446 | S<126> | 1137 | -5680.5 | 446 | S<62> | 1201 | -7048.5 | 446 | S<315> | 1265 | -8264.5 | 446 | G<187> |
| 1074 | -4483.5 | 599 | S<125> | 1138 | -5699.5 | 599 | S<61> | 1202 | -7067.5 | 599 | S<313> | 1266 | -8283.5 | 599 | G<185> |
| 1075 | -4502.5 | 446 | S<124> | 1139 | -5718.5 | 446 | S<60> | 1203 | -7086.5 | 446 | S<311> | 1267 | -8302.5 | 446 | G<183> |
| 1076 | -4521.5 | 599 | S<123> | 1140 | -5737.5 | 599 | S<59> | 1204 | -7105.5 | 599 | S<309> | 1268 | -8321.5 | 599 | G<181> |
| 1077 | -4540.5 | 446 | S<122> | 1141 | -5756.5 | 446 | S<58> | 1205 | -7124.5 | 446 | S<307> | 1269 | -8340.5 | 446 | G<179> |
| 1078 | -4559.5 | 599 | S<121> | 1142 | -5775.5 | 599 | S<57> | 1206 | -7143.5 | 599 | S<305> | 1270 | -8359.5 | 599 | G<177> |
| 1079 | -4578.5 | 446 | S<120> | 1143 | -5794.5 | 446 | S<56> | 1207 | -7162.5 | 446 | S<303> | 1271 | -8378.5 | 446 | G<175> |
| 1080 | -4597.5 | 599 | S<119> | 1144 | -5813.5 | 599 | S<55> | 1208 | -7181.5 | 599 | S<301> | 1272 | -8397.5 | 599 | G<173> |
| 1081 | -4616.5 | 446 | S<118> | 1145 | -5832.5 | 446 | S<54> | 1209 | -7200.5 | 446 | S<299> | 1273 | -8416.5 | 446 | G<171> |
| 1082 | -4635.5 | 599 | S<117> | 1146 | -5851.5 | 599 | S<53> | 1210 | -7219.5 | 599 | S<297> | 1274 | -8435.5 | 446 | G<169> |
| 1083 | -4654.5 | 446 | S<116> | 1147 | -5870.5 | 446 | S<52> | 1211 | -7238.5 | 446 | S<295> | 1275 | -8454.5 | 446 | G<167> |
| 1084 | -4673.5 | 599 | S<115> | 1148 | -5889.5 | 599 | S<51> | 1212 | -7257.5 | 599 | S<293> | 1276 | -8473.5 | 599 | G<165> |
| 1085 | -4692.5 | 446 | S<114> | 1149 | -5908.5 | 446 | S<50> | 1213 | -7276.5 | 446 | S<291> | 1277 | -8492.5 | 446 | G<163> |
| 1086 | -4711.5 | 599 | S<113> | 1150 | -5927.5 | 599 | S<49> | 1214 | -7295.5 | 599 | S<289> | 1278 | -8511.5 | 599 | G<161> |
| 1087 | -4730.5 | 446 | S<112> | 1151 | -5946.5 | 446 | S<48> | 1215 | -7314.5 | 446 | S<287> | 1279 | -8530.5 | 446 | G<159> |
| 1088 | -4749.5 | 599 | S<111> | 1152 | -5965.5 | 599 | S<47> | 1216 | -7333.5 | 599 | S<285> | 1280 | -8549.5 | 599 | G<157> |

Preliminary**Table 7. Pad Center Coordinates (continued)**

[Unit: um]

| No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name | No. | X | Y | Pad Name |
|------|---------|-----|----------|------|-------|------|----------|-----|---|---|----------|-----|---|---|----------|
| 1281 | -8568.5 | 446 | G<155> | 1345 | -9577 | -74 | G<39> | | | | | | | | |
| 1282 | -857.5 | 599 | G<153> | 1346 | -9430 | -94 | G<37> | | | | | | | | |
| 1283 | -8606.5 | 446 | G<151> | 1347 | -9577 | -114 | G<35> | | | | | | | | |
| 1284 | -8625.5 | 599 | G<149> | 1348 | -9430 | -134 | G<33> | | | | | | | | |
| 1285 | -8644.5 | 446 | G<147> | 1349 | -9577 | -154 | G<31> | | | | | | | | |
| 1286 | -8663.5 | 599 | G<145> | 1350 | -9430 | -174 | G<29> | | | | | | | | |
| 1287 | -8682.5 | 446 | G<143> | 1351 | -9577 | -194 | G<27> | | | | | | | | |
| 1288 | -8701.5 | 599 | G<141> | 1352 | -9430 | -214 | G<25> | | | | | | | | |
| 1289 | -8720.5 | 446 | G<139> | 1353 | -9577 | -234 | G<23> | | | | | | | | |
| 1290 | -8739.5 | 599 | G<137> | 1354 | -9430 | -254 | G<21> | | | | | | | | |
| 1291 | -8758.5 | 446 | G<135> | 1355 | -9577 | -274 | G<19> | | | | | | | | |
| 1292 | -8777.5 | 599 | G<133> | 1356 | -9430 | -294 | G<17> | | | | | | | | |
| 1293 | -8796.5 | 446 | G<131> | 1357 | -9577 | -314 | G<15> | | | | | | | | |
| 1294 | -8815.5 | 599 | G<129> | 1358 | -9430 | -334 | G<13> | | | | | | | | |
| 1295 | -8834.5 | 446 | G<127> | 1359 | -9577 | -354 | G<11> | | | | | | | | |
| 1296 | -8853.5 | 599 | G<125> | 1360 | -9430 | -374 | G<9> | | | | | | | | |
| 1297 | -8872.5 | 446 | G<123> | 1361 | -9577 | -394 | G<7> | | | | | | | | |
| 1298 | -8891.5 | 599 | G<121> | 1362 | -9430 | -414 | G<5> | | | | | | | | |
| 1299 | -8910.5 | 446 | G<119> | 1363 | -9577 | -434 | G<3> | | | | | | | | |
| 1300 | -8929.5 | 599 | G<117> | 1364 | -9430 | -454 | G<1> | | | | | | | | |
| 1301 | -8948.5 | 446 | G<115> | 1365 | -9577 | -474 | DUMMY | | | | | | | | |
| 1302 | -8967.5 | 599 | G<113> | 1366 | -9430 | -494 | DUMMY | | | | | | | | |
| 1303 | -8986.5 | 446 | G<111> | 1367 | -9577 | -514 | DUMMY | | | | | | | | |
| 1304 | -9005.5 | 599 | G<109> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1305 | -9024.5 | 446 | G<107> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1306 | -9043.5 | 599 | G<105> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1307 | -9062.5 | 446 | G<103> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1308 | -9081.5 | 599 | G<101> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1309 | -9100.5 | 446 | G<99> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1310 | -9119.5 | 599 | G<97> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1311 | -9138.5 | 446 | G<95> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1312 | -9157.5 | 599 | G<93> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1313 | -9176.5 | 446 | G<91> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1314 | -9195.5 | 599 | G<89> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1315 | -9214.5 | 446 | G<87> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1316 | -9233.5 | 599 | G<85> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1317 | -9252.5 | 446 | G<83> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1318 | -9271.5 | 599 | G<81> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1319 | -9290.5 | 446 | DUMMY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1320 | -9309.5 | 599 | DUMMY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1321 | -9347.5 | 599 | DUMMY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1322 | -9577 | 406 | DUMMY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1323 | -9577 | 366 | DUMMY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1324 | -9430 | 346 | DUMMY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1325 | -9577 | 326 | G<79> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1326 | -9430 | 306 | G<77> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1327 | -9577 | 286 | G<75> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1328 | -9430 | 266 | G<73> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1329 | -9577 | 246 | G<71> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1330 | -9430 | 226 | G<69> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1331 | -9577 | 206 | G<67> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1332 | -9430 | 186 | G<65> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1333 | -9577 | 166 | G<63> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1334 | -9430 | 146 | G<61> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1335 | -9577 | 126 | G<59> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1336 | -9430 | 106 | G<57> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1337 | -9577 | 86 | G<55> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1338 | -9430 | 66 | G<53> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1339 | -9577 | 46 | G<51> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1340 | -9430 | 26 | G<49> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1341 | -9577 | 6 | G<47> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1342 | -9430 | -14 | G<45> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1343 | -9577 | -34 | G<43> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1344 | -9430 | -54 | G<41> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Preliminary

PIN DESCRIPTION

POWER SUPPLY PIN

Table 8. Power supply pin description

| Symbol | I/O | Description |
|----------|------------|--|
| VDD | I Power | System Logic power supply. (1.4 ~ 1.5 ~ 1.6 V) Connect a capacitor for stabilization. When internal regulator is not used, connect an external power supply. (1.4 ~ 1.5 ~ 1.6V) |
| PREGB | I | Internal power regulator control input pin. When the internal regulated power is used as VDD, PREGB is fixed to "low" level. When the external logic power is used as VDD (1.4V ~ 1.5V ~ 1.6V), PREGB is fixed to "high" level. |
| VDD3 | I Power | I/O power supply for external interface. (VDD3: +1.65 ~ +3.3 V) |
| AVDD | O Power | A power output pin for source driver block that is generated from power block. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. (AVDD: +3.5 ~ +6.0 V) |
| GVDD | O Power | A standard level for grayscale voltage generator. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. When internal GVDD generator is not used, connect an external power supply. (GVDD = 3.0 ~ 5.0V & AVDD – 0.5 V) |
| VCI | I Power | Analog power supply (VCI : 2.5 ~ 3.3V) |
| VCI_REF | I Power | A Reference voltage for VCI. Must connect to VCI at FPC |
| VCI_OSC | I Power | Power supply for oscillator circuit. (VCI_OSC : 2.5 ~ 3.3V) |
| VCI_MDDI | I Power | Analog power supply (VCI_MDDI : 2.5 ~ 3.3V) |
| VSS | I Power | System ground. (0V) |
| VSS3 | I Power | System ground level for I/O. |
| VSS_MDDI | I Power | System ground level for I/O |
| VSSC | I Power | System ground level for step up circuit block. |
| MTPG | I Power | Power supply for Non-volatile Memory. (19V) If MTP is not used, this pad should be floated. |
| MTPD | I Power | Power supply for Non-volatile Memory (16V) If MTP is not used, this pad should be floated. |

Preliminary**Table 9. Power supply pin description (continued)**

| Symbol | I/O | Description |
|---------------|------------|---|
| VSS_OSC | I Power | System ground level for oscillator circuit. |
| AVSS | I Power | System ground level for source driver block. |
| VGS | I Power | Gamma ground level. |
| VCI1 | O Power | A reference voltage in step-up circuit 1. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. |
| VCL | O Power | A power supply pin for generating VCOML. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. |
| VREFO | O | A reference voltage for GVDD, VCOMH, VCOML. |
| VCOM | O | A power supply for the TFT-display counter electrode. The M pin can set the alternating cycle. Connect this pin to the TFT-display counter electrode. |
| VCOMR | I/O | A reference voltage of VCOMH. When VCOMH is externally adjusted, halt the internal adjuster of VCOMH by setting the register and insert a variable resistor between GVDD and VSS. When this pin is not externally adjusted, leave it open and adjust VCOMH by setting the internal register. |
| VCOMH | O | This pin indicates a high level of VCOM that is generated from driving the VCOM alternation. Connect this pin to the capacitor for stabilization. |
| VCOML | O | When the VCOM alternation is driven, this pin indicates a low level of VCOM. An internal register can be used to adjust the voltage. Connect this pin to a capacitor for stabilization. At that time, take care of the polarity of capacitor for available voltage (-2 ~ 0V) |
| VGH | O Power | A positive power output pin for gate driver, internal step-up circuits, bias circuits, and operational amplifiers. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. |

Preliminary**Table 10. Power supply pin description (continued)**

| Symbol | I/O | Description |
|--------------------------|------------|---|
| VGL | O Power | A Negative power output pin for gate driver, bias circuits, and operational amplifiers. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. To protect IC against Latch up, connect the cathode of the schottky diode to the VSS pad and the anode of the schottky diode to the VGL pad. Refer to the application circuit. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. |
| OSC1, OSC2 | I/O | Connect an external resistor for R-C oscillation. When using DOTCLK, connect OSC1 pin to VSS3 and open OSC2 pin. When the external clock is given as input from outside, Apply the clock into OSC1 as the VCI voltage level (2.5 ~ 3.3V) and open OSC2 pin. |
| C11M, C11P C12M,C12P | - | Connect the step-up capacitor for generating the AVDD level. C12M & C12P can be used as an option only for high current consumption. |
| C21M, C21P C22M, C22P | - | Connect a step-up capacitor for generating the VGH, VGL level. |
| C31M, C31P | - | Connect a step-up capacitor for generating the VCL level. |

Preliminary**SYSTEM/EXTERNAL INTERFACE PIN****Table 11. System interface pin description**

| Symbol | I/O | Description | | | | | |
|------------------|------------|---|------|------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| IM3-1, IM0/ID | I | Selects the MPU interface mode: | | | | | |
| | | IM3 | IM2 | IM1 | IM0/ID | MPU interface mode | DB PIN assign |
| | | VSS | VSS | VSS | VSS | 68-system 16-bit bus interface | DB17-10, DB8-1 |
| | | VSS | VSS | VSS | VDD3 | 68-system 8-bit bus interface | DB17-10 |
| | | VSS | VSS | VDD3 | VSS | 80-system 16-bit bus interface | DB17-10, DB8-1 |
| | | VSS | VSS | VDD3 | VDD3 | 80-system 8-bit bus interface | DB17-10 |
| | | VSS | VDD3 | VSS | ID | Serial peripheral interface (SPI) | DB1-0 |
| | | VSS | VDD3 | VDD3 | * | Non-selecting | - |
| | | VDD3 | VSS | VSS | VSS | 68-system 18-bit bus interface | DB17-0 |
| | | VDD3 | VSS | VSS | VDD3 | 68-system 9-bit bus interface | DB17-9 |
| | | VDD3 | VSS | VDD3 | VSS | 80-system 18-bit bus interface | DB17-0 |
| | | VDD3 | VSS | VDD3 | VDD3 | 80-system 9-bit bus interface | DB17-9 |
| | | VDD3 | VDD3 | VSS | * | MDDI interface | - |
| | | When a SPI mode is selected, the IM0 pin is used as ID setting bit for a device code. | | | | | |
| CSB | I | Input pin for chip selection signal. Low: S6D0139 is selected and can be accessed. High: S6D0139 is not selected, and cannot be accessed. | | | | | |
| RS | I | Register select pin. Low: Index/status, High: Control Must be fixed at VSS level, when this signal is not used. | | | | | |
| RW_WRB/ SCL | I | IM3 | IM2 | IM1 | Pin function | MPU type | Pin description |
| | | * | VSS | VSS | RW | 68-system | Read/Write operation selection pin. Low: Write, High: Read |
| | | * | VSS | VDD3 | WRB | 80-system | Write strobe signal. (Input pin) Data is fetched at the rising edge. |
| | | VSS | VDD3 | VSS | SCL | Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) | The synchronous clock signal. (Input pin) |
| E_RDB | I | IM3 | IM2 | IM1 | Pin function | MPU type | Pin description |
| | | * | VSS | VSS | E | 68-system | Read/Write operation enable pin. |
| | | * | VSS | VDD3 | RDB | 80-system | Read strobe signal. (Input pin) Read out data at the low level. |
| | | When SPI mode is selected, fix this pin at VSS level. | | | | | |
| DB0/SDI | I/O | Bi-directional data bus. 18-bit interface: DB 17-0 16-bit interface: DB 17-10, DB 8-1 9-bit interface: DB 17-9 8-bit interface: DB 17-10 Fix DB0 to the VDD3 or VSS level, if the pin is not in use. For a serial peripheral interface (SPI), input data is fetched at the rising edge of SCL signal. | | | | | |
| RESETB | I | Reset pin. Initializes the IC, when this signal is low. Must be reset after the power is stable . Note These three pins are connected together inside the chip. So when one is used as a reset pin, the other one should be left floating. | | | | | |

Preliminary**Table 12. System interface pin description (Continued)**

| Symbol | I/O | Description | | | |
|--|------------|--|--------|------------|--------------|
| DB1/SDO/ | I/O | Bi-directional data bus. 18-bit interface: DB 17-0 16-bit interface: DB 17-10, DB 8-1 9-bit interface: DB 17-9 8-bit interface: DB 17-10 Fix DB1 to the VDD3 or VSS level, if the pin is not in use. For a serial peripheral interface (SPI), DB1/SDO serves as the serial data output pin. Successive bits are output at the falling edge of the SCL signal. | | | |
| DB17-DB2 | I/O | Bi-directional data bus. 18-bit interface: DB 17-0 16-bit interface: DB 17-10, DB 8-1 9-bit interface: DB 17-9 8-bit interface: DB 17-10 Fix unused pin to the VDD3 or VSS level. | | | |
| ENABLE | I | Data enable signal pin for RGB interface. EPL="0": Only in case of ENABLE="Low", the IC can be accessed via RGB interface. EPL="1": Only in case of ENABLE="High", the IC can be accessed via RGB interface. | | | |
| | | EPL | ENABLE | GRAM write | GRAM address |
| | | 0 | 0 | Valid | Updated |
| | | 0 | 1 | Invalid | Held |
| | | 1 | 0 | Invalid | Held |
| | | 1 | 1 | Valid | Updated |
| Fix ENABLE pin at VDD3 or VSS level, if the pin is not used. | | | | | |
| GPIO[9:0] (DB[12:3]) | I/O | General purpose input/output | | | |
| MDP | I/O | Positive MDDI data input/output. If MDDI is not used, this pad should be floated. | | | |
| MDN | I/O | Negative MDDI data input/output. If MDDI is not used, this pad should be floated. | | | |
| MSP | I | Positive MDDI strobe input. If MDDI is not used, this pad should be floated. | | | |
| MSN | I | Negative MDDI strobe input. If MDDI is not used, this pad should be floated. | | | |
| S_CSB / DB2 | O | Chip select for Sub Panel Driver IC Low: Sub Panel Driver IC is selected and can be accessed. High: Sub Panel Driver IC is not selected and can not be accessed. | | | |
| S_RS / DB1 | O | Register select for Sub Panel Driver IC Low : Index/status, High : Control Must be fixed at VSS level, when this signal is not used. | | | |
| S_WRB / DB0 | O | Write Strobe signal for Sub Panel Driver IC Only 80-system 18/16 bit mode is enabled, so Data is fetched at the rising edge. | | | |
| VSYNC | I | Synchronous signal of frame. VSPL= "0": Low active, VSPL="1": High active Fix this pin at VDD3 or VSS level, if the pin is not used. | | | |

Preliminary

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| H SYNC | I | Synchronous signal of line. HSPL="0": Low active, HSPL="1": High active Fix this pin at VDD3 or VSS level, if the pin is not used. |
| DOTCLK | I | Input pin for clock signal of external interface: dot clock. DPL="0": Display data is fetched at rising edge of DOTCLK. DPL="1": Display data is fetched at falling edge of DOTCLK. Fix this pin at VDD3 or VSS level, if the pin is not used. |
| PD17-PD0 /S_DB17-0 | I | RGB data input bus. 18-bit interface: PD 17-0 16-bit interface: PD 17-13, PD 11-1 6-bit interface: PD 17-12 Fix unused pin to the VDD3 or VSS level. For Sub Panel, this pin can be used to transfer DB[17:0] data to Sub Panel Driver IC |

Preliminary**DISPLAY PIN****Table 13. Display pin description**

| Symbol | I/O | Description |
|---------------|------------|--|
| S1 – S720 | O | <p>Source driver output pins. The SS bit can change the shift direction of the source signal. Example] If SS = 0, gray data of S1 is read from RAM address 0000h. If SS = 1, contents of RAM address 0000h is out from S720.</p> <p>S1, S4, S7, ... S (3n-1): display Red (R) (BGR = 0) S2, S5, S8, ... S (3n-2): display Green (G) (BGR = 0) S3, S6, S9, ... S (3n): display Blue (B) (BGR = 0)</p> |
| G1 – G320 | O | <p>Gate driver output pins. The output of driving circuit is either VGH or VGL. VGH: gate-ON level VGL: gate-OFF level</p> |

MISCELLANEOUS PIN**Table 14. Oscillator and internal power regulator pin description**

| Symbol | I/O | Description |
|--|------------|--|
| TEST_MODE0 TEST_MODE1 TEST_MODE2 TEST_MUX/ TEST_GRAY | I | Input pin for test. In normal operation, connect this pin to VSS3. |
| DISPTMG/M/ CL1/ESC/ FLM/ TSO1/TSO0/ PREC/EQ | O | Output pin for test. In normal operation, leave this pin open. |
| DUMMY | - | Dummy pin. Open or connect VSS3. |

Preliminary

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

SYSTEM INTERFACE

The S6D0139 has nine high-speed system interfaces: a 80-system 18-/16-/9-/8-bit bus, a 68-system 18-/16-/9-/8-bit bus, and a serial interface (SPI: Serial Peripheral Interface). The IM3-0 pins select the interface mode.

The S6D0139 has three 18-bit registers: an index register (IR), a write data register (WDR), and a read data register (RDR). The IR is a register to store index information from each control register. The WDR is a register that temporarily stores data to be written into each control register and GRAM. The RDR is a register to temporarily store data which is read from the GRAM. The data to be written to GRAM from MPU is once written to the WDR and then automatically written to GRAM by internal operation. Since the data is read from GRAM through the RDR, the data read out first is invalid and the data following that is read out normally.

Table 15. Register Selection (18-/16-/9-/8- Parallel Interface)

| SYSTEM | RW_WRB | E_RDB | RS | Operations |
|--------|--------|-------|----|--|
| 68 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Write index to IR |
| | 1 | 1 | 0 | Read internal status |
| | 0 | 1 | 1 | Write to control register and GRAM through WDR |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | Read from GRAM through RDR |
| 80 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Write index to IR |
| | 1 | 0 | 0 | Read internal status |
| | 0 | 1 | 1 | Write to control register and GRAM through WDR |
| | 1 | 0 | 1 | Read from GRAM through RDR |

Table 16. CSB signal (GRAM update control)

| CSB | Operation |
|-----|--|
| 0 | Data is written to GRAM, GRAM address is updated |
| 1 | Data is not written to GRAM, GRAM address is not updated |

Table 17. Register Selection (Serial Peripheral Interface)

| R/W bit | RS bit | Operation |
|---------|--------|---|
| 0 | 0 | Write index to IR |
| 1 | 0 | Read internal status |
| 0 | 1 | Write data to control register and GRAM through WDR |
| 1 | 1 | Read data from GRAM through RDR |

Preliminary

HIGH SPEED SERIAL INTERFACE (MDDI)

This interface will be introduced, see the section "Description of MDDI Interface"

SUB PANEL CONTROL

Sub panel control block will be introduced, see the section "Description of Sub Panel Control"

MIE FUNCTION

The S6D0139 has a special image enhancement function, MIE (Mobile Image Enhancement) which enhances the luminance/contrast adaptively by extracting the image's brightness information and reduces power consumption of the backlight. When MIE enabled, the original image data is written on RAM after being enhanced. MIE is able to operate without regard to interface mode like either the RGB I/F or CPU I/F.

EXTERNAL INTERFACE (RGB-I/F, VSYNC-I/F)

The S6D0139 incorporates RGB and VSYNC interface as external interface for motion picture display. When the RGB interface is selected, the synchronization signals (VSYNC, HSYNC, and DOTCLK) are available for display. The RGB data for display (PD17-0) is written according to enable signal (ENABLE) and data valid signal (VLD) in synchronization with VSYNC, HSYNC, and DOTCLK signal. This allows flicker-free updating of the screen. When the VSYNC interface is selected, internal operation is normally synchronized with internal clock except for the operation related to frame synchronization: It is synchronized with the VSYNC signal. The data for display is written to GRAM via conventional system interface. There are some limitations on the timing and methods for writing to GRAM in VSYNC interface. See the section on the EXTERNAL DISPLAY INTERFACE.

ADDRESS COUNTER (AC)

The address counter (AC) assigns address to GRAM. When an address-set-instruction is written to the IR, the address information is sent from IR to AC. After writing to the GRAM, the address value of AC is automatically increased/ decreased by 1 according to ID1-0 bit of control register. After reading data from GRAM, the AC is not updated. A window address function allows data to be written only to a window area specified by GRAM.

GRAPHICS RAM (GRAM)

The graphics RAM (GRAM) has 18-bits/pixel and stores the bit-pattern data for 240-RGB x 320 dot display.

GRAYSCALE VOLTAGE GENERATOR

The grayscale voltage circuit generates a certain voltage level that is specified by the grayscale γ -adjusting resistor for LCD driver circuit. By use of the generator, 262,144 colors can be displayed at the same time. For details, see the GAMMA-ADJUSTING RESISTOR section.

TIMING GENERATOR

The timing generator generates timing signals for the operation of internal circuits such as GRAM. The GRAM read timing for display and the internal operation timing for MPU access is generated separately to avoid interference with one another. Several important timing signals can be monitored via signal monitoring pin (M, FLM, CL1, EQ, DISPTMG).

Preliminary

OSCILLATION CIRCUIT (OSC)

The S6D0139 can provide R-C oscillation simply through the addition of an external oscillation-resistor between the OSC1 and OSC2 pin. The appropriate oscillation frequency for operating voltage, display size, and frame frequency can be obtained by adjusting the external-resistor value. Clock pulse can also be supplied externally. Since R-C oscillation stops during the standby mode, current consumption can be reduced. For details, see the OSCILLATION CIRCUIT section.

SOURCE DRIVER CIRCUIT

The liquid crystal display source driver circuit consists of 720 drivers (S1 to S720). Display pattern data is latched when 720-channel data has arrived. The latched data then enables the source drivers to generate drive waveform outputs. The SS bit can change the shift direction of 720-channel data by selecting an appropriate direction for the device-mounted configuration.

GATE DRIVER CIRCUIT

The liquid crystal display gate driver circuit consists of 320 gate drivers (G1 to G320). The VGH or VGL level is output by the signal from the gate control circuit.

Preliminary

SYSTEM/RGB INTERFACE AND GRAM ADDRESS SETTING

GRAM ADDRESS SETTING (SS="0")

When SS bit is 0 (source output shift direction: right) and BGR bit is 0 (RGB sequence: right), both of which can be set in R01h register, GRAM address is set as follows:

Table 18. GRAM address (SS="0")

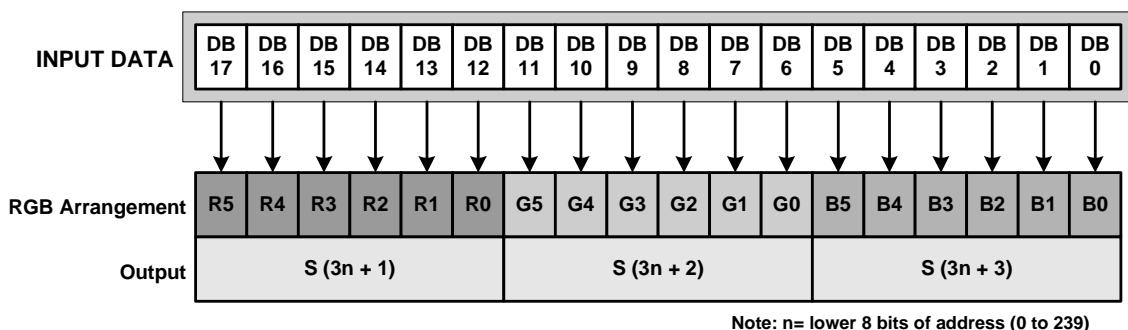
| S/G Output | | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | S8 | S9 | S10 | S11 | S12 | | S709 | S710 | S711 | S712 | S713 | S714 | S715 | S716 | S717 | S718 | S719 | S720 |
|------------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|---------|----------|-------|---------|----------|-------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|---------|----------|-------|---------|----------|-------|------|
| GS=0 | GS=1 | DB 17 | ..... | DB 0 | DB 17 | ..... | DB 0 | DB 17 | ..... | DB 0 | DB 17 | ..... | DB 0 | ..... | DB 17 | ..... | DB 0 | DB 17 | ..... | DB 0 | DB 17 | ..... | DB 0 | DB 17 | ..... |  |
| G1 | G320 | "0000" H | "0001" H | "0002" H | "0003" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "00EC" H | "00ED" H | "00EE" H | "00EF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G2 | G319 | "0100" H | "0101" H | "0102" H | "0103" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "01EC" H | "01ED" H | "01EE" H | "01EF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G3 | G318 | "0200" H | "0201" H | "0202" H | "0203" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "02EC" H | "02ED" H | "02EE" H | "02EF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G4 | G317 | "0300" H | "0301" H | "0302" H | "0303" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "03EC" H | "03ED" H | "03EE" H | "03EF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G5 | G316 | "0400" H | "0401" H | "0402" H | "0403" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "04EC" H | "04ED" H | "04EE" H | "04EF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G6 | G315 | "0500" H | "0501" H | "0502" H | "0503" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "05EC" H | "05ED" H | "05EE" H | "05EF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G7 | G314 | "0600" H | "0601" H | "0602" H | "0603" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "06EC" H | "06ED" H | "06EE" H | "06EF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G8 | G313 | "0700" H | "0701" H | "0702" H | "0703" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "07EC" H | "07ED" H | "07EE" H | "07EF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G9 | G312 | "0800" H | "0801" H | "0802" H | "0803" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "08EC" H | "08ED" H | "08EE" H | "08EF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G10 | G311 | "0900" H | "0901" H | "0902" H | "0903" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "09EC" H | "09ED" H | "09EE" H | "09EF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G11 | G310 | "0A00" H | "0A01" H | "0A02" H | "0A03" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0AEC" H | "0AED" H | "0AEE" H | "0AEF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G12 | G309 | "0B00" H | "0B01" H | "0B02" H | "0B03" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0BEC" H | "0BED" H | "0BEE" H | "0BEF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G13 | G308 | "0C00" H | "0C01" H | "0C02" H | "0C03" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0CEC" H | "0CED" H | "0CEE" H | "0CEF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G14 | G307 | "0D00" H | "0D01" H | "0D02" H | "0D03" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0DEC" H | "0DED" H | "0DEE" H | "0DEF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G15 | G306 | "0E00" H | "0E01" H | "0E02" H | "0E03" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0EEC" H | "0EED" H | "0EEE" H | "0EEF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G16 | G305 | "0F00" H | "0F01" H | "0F02" H | "0F03" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0FEC" H | "0FED" H | "0FEE" H | "0FEF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G17 | G304 | "1000" H | "1001" H | "1002" H | "1003" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "10EC" H | "10ED" H | "10EE" H | "10EF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G18 | G303 | "1100" H | "1101" H | "1102" H | "1103" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "11EC" H | "11ED" H | "11EE" H | "11EF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G19 | G302 | "1200" H | "1201" H | "1202" H | "1203" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "12EC" H | "12ED" H | "12EE" H | "12EF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G20 | G301 | "1300" H | "1301" H | "1302" H | "1303" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "13EC" H | "13ED" H | "13EE" H | "13EF" H | | | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | |
| G313 | G8 | "13800" H | "13801" H | "13802" H | "13803" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "138EC" H | "138ED" H | "138EE" H | "138EF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G314 | G7 | "13900" H | "13901" H | "13902" H | "13903" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "139EC" H | "139ED" H | "139EE" H | "139EF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G315 | G6 | "13A00" H | "13A01" H | "13A02" H | "13A03" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "13AEC" H | "13AED" H | "13AEE" H | "13AEF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G316 | G5 | "13B00" H | "13B01" H | "13B02" H | "13B03" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "13BEC" H | "13BED" H | "13BEE" H | "13BEF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G317 | G4 | "13C00" H | "13C01" H | "13C02" H | "13C03" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "13CEC" H | "13CED" H | "13CEE" H | "13CEF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G318 | G3 | "13D00" H | "13D01" H | "13D02" H | "13D03" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "13DEC" H | "13DED" H | "13DEE" H | "13DEF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G319 | G2 | "13E00" H | "13E01" H | "13E02" H | "13E03" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "13EEC" H | "13EED" H | "13EEE" H | "13EEF" H | | | | | | | | |
| G320 | G1 | "13F00" H | "13F01" H | "13F02" H | "13F03" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "13FEC" H | "13FED" H | "13FEE" H | "13FEF" H | | | | | | | | |

Data fetch from GRAM for display when SS=0 is shown in the following figure.

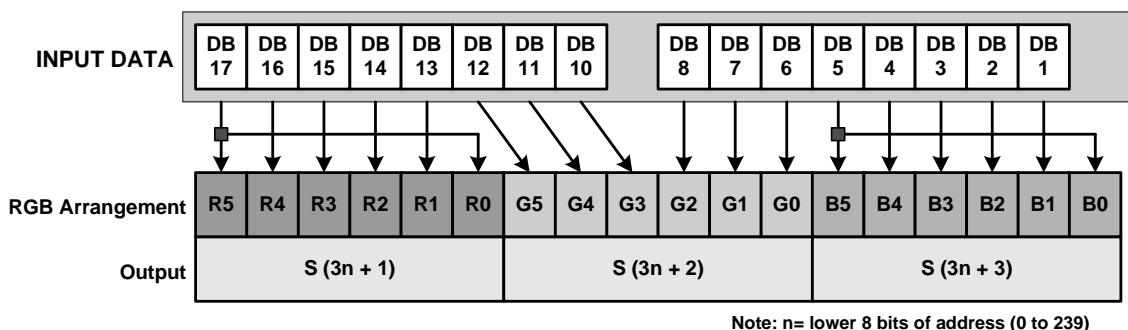
Preliminary

SYSTEM INTERFACE

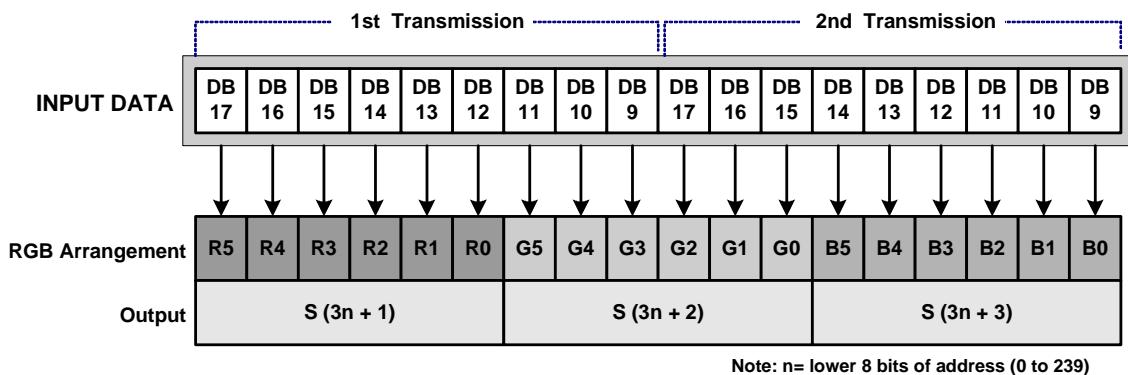
68/80-system 18-bit interface (TRI=0, DFM=0)

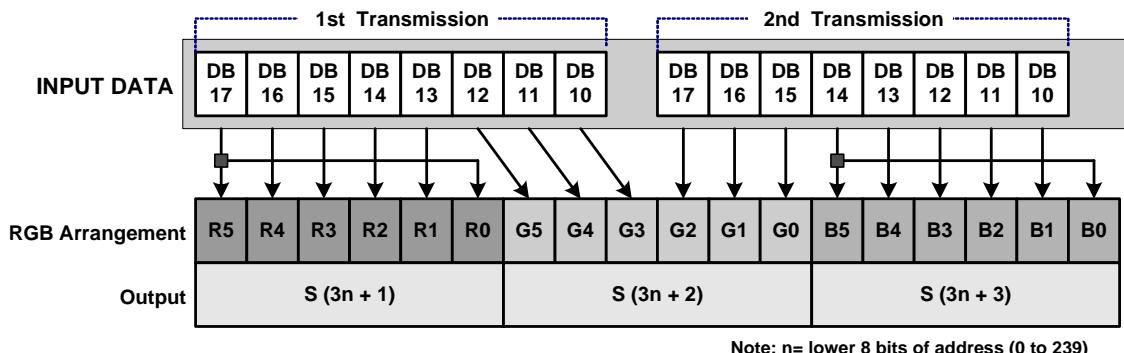
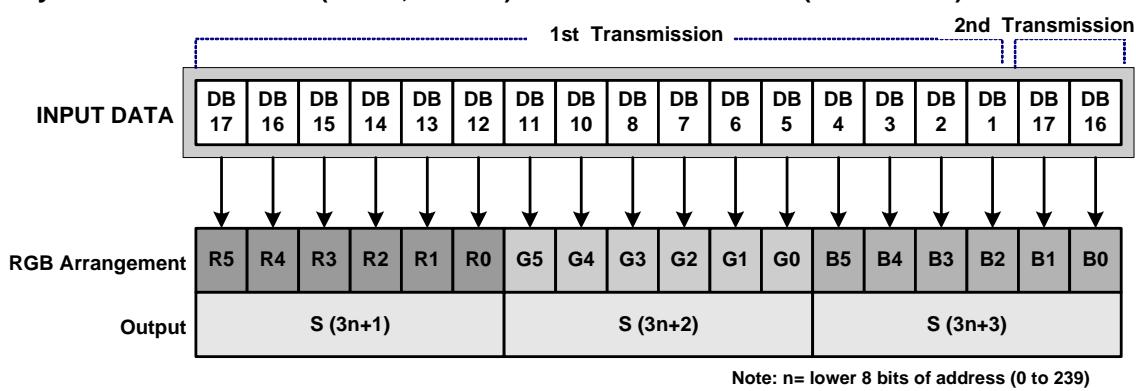
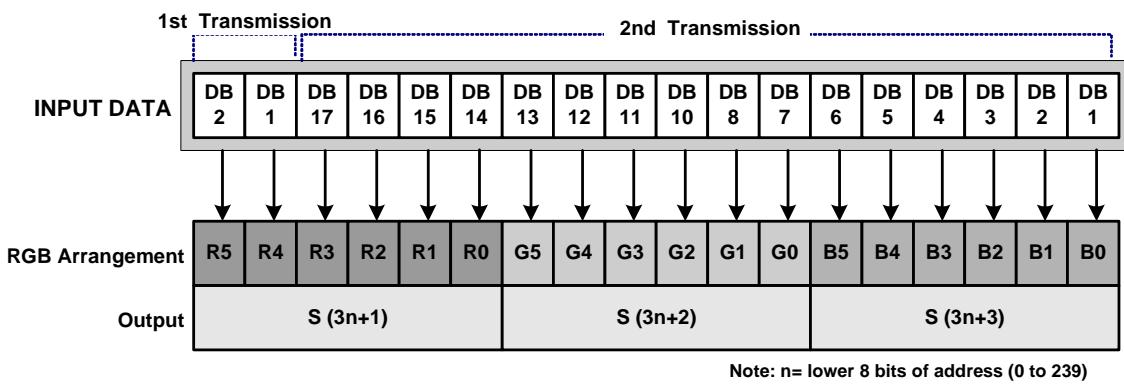


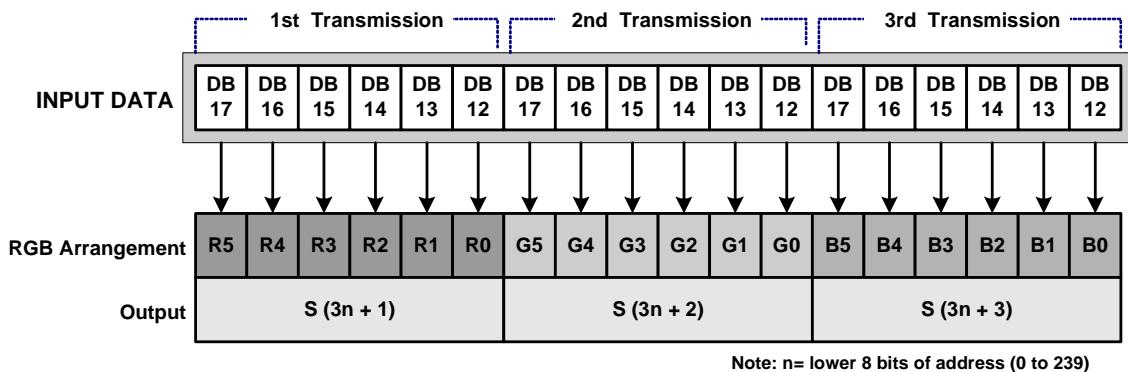
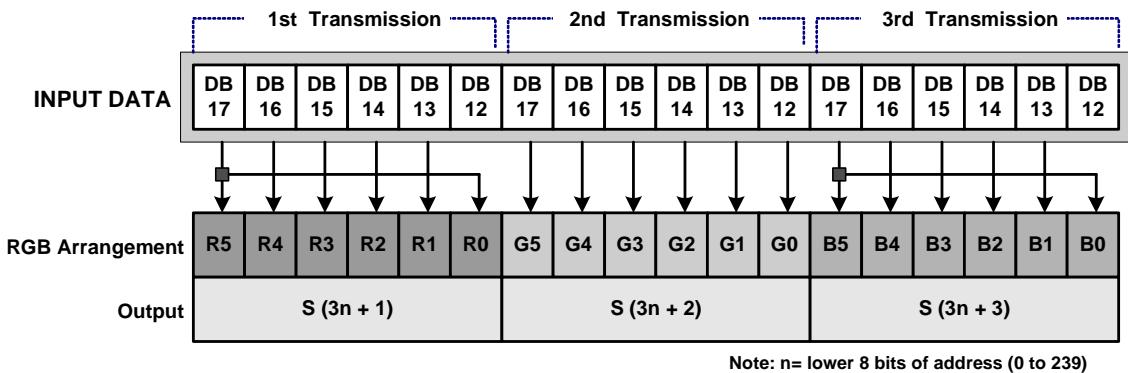
68/80-system 16-bit interface (TRI=0, DFM=0)



68/80-system 9-bit interface (TRI=0, DFM=0)



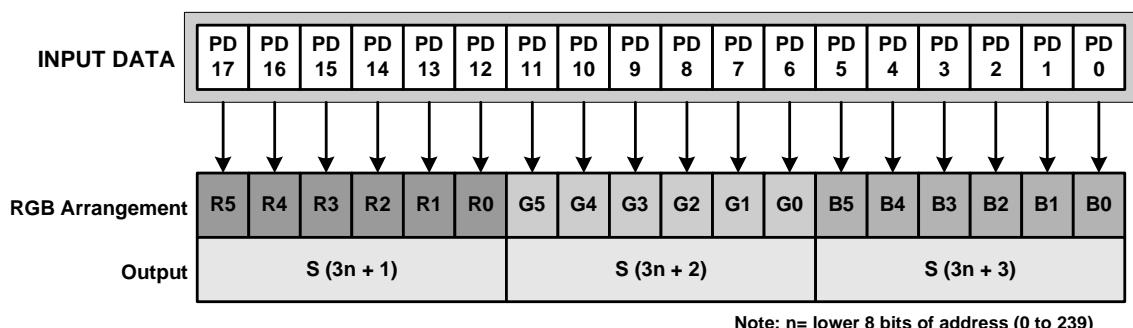
Preliminary**68/80-system 8-bit interface (TRI=0, DFM=0)****80-system 16-bit interface (TRI=1, DFM=0): 2 times transmission (262 K color)****80-system 16-bit interface (TRI=1, DFM=1): 2 times transmission (262 K color)**

*Preliminary***80-system 8-bit interface (TRI=1, DFM=0)****80-system 8-bit interface (TRI=1, DFM=1)**

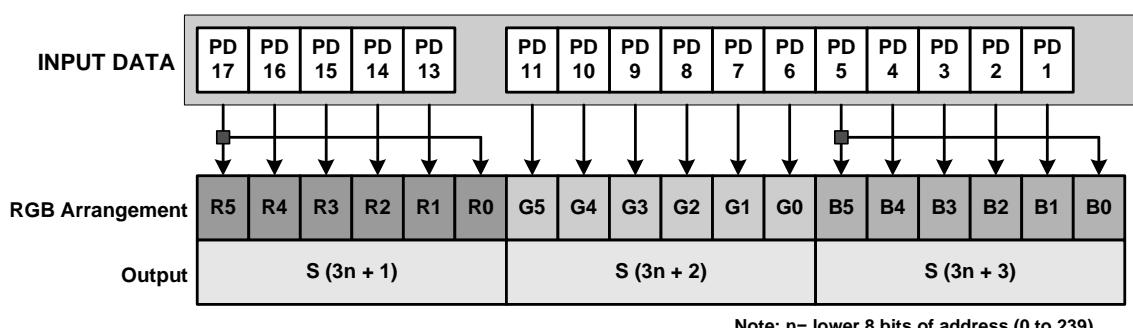
Preliminary

RGB INTERFACE

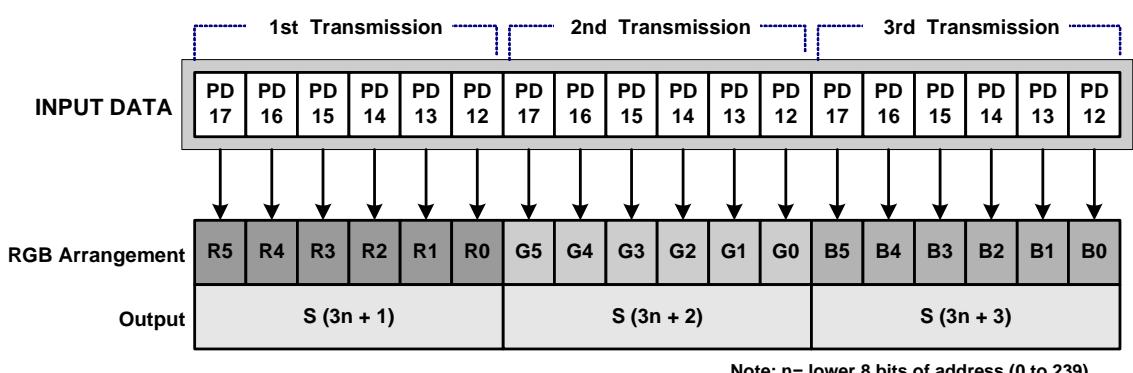
18-bit RGB interface



16-bit RGB interface



6-bit RGB interface



Preliminary**GRAM ADDRESS SETTING (SS="1")**

When SS bit is 1 (source output shift direction: reversed) and BGR bit is 1 (RGB sequence: reversed), which is set in R01h register, GRAM address is set as follows:

Table 19. GRAM address (SS="1")

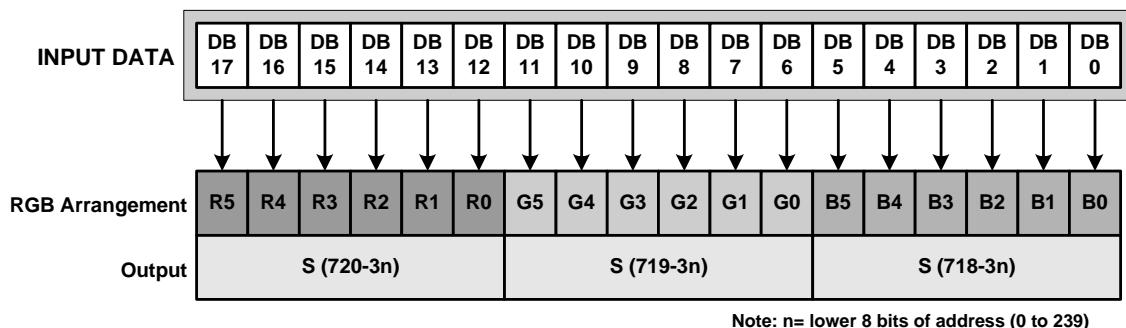
| S/G Output | | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | S8 | S9 | S10 | S11 | S12 | | S709 | S710 | S711 | S712 | S713 | S714 | S715 | S716 | S717 | S718 | S719 | S720 |
|------------|------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------|------|
| GS=0 | GS=1 | DB 0 DB 17 | | |
| G1 | G320 | "00EF" H | "00EE" H | "00ED" H | "00EC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0003" H | "0002" H | "0001" H | "0000" H | | | | | | | | |
| G2 | G319 | "01EF" H | "01EE" H | "01ED" H | "01EC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0103" H | "0102" H | "0101" H | "0100" H | | | | | | | | |
| G3 | G318 | "02EF" H | "02EE" H | "02ED" H | "02EC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0203" H | "0202" H | "0201" H | "0200" H | | | | | | | | |
| G4 | G317 | "03EF" H | "03EE" H | "03ED" H | "03EC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0303" H | "0302" H | "0301" H | "0300" H | | | | | | | | |
| G5 | G316 | "04EF" H | "04EE" H | "04ED" H | "04EC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0403" H | "0402" H | "0401" H | "0400" H | | | | | | | | |
| G6 | G315 | "05EF" H | "05EE" H | "05ED" H | "05EC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0503" H | "0502" H | "0501" H | "0500" H | | | | | | | | |
| G7 | G314 | "06EF" H | "06EE" H | "06ED" H | "06EC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0603" H | "0602" H | "0601" H | "0600" H | | | | | | | | |
| G8 | G313 | "07EF" H | "07EE" H | "07ED" H | "07EC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0703" H | "0702" H | "0701" H | "0700" H | | | | | | | | |
| G9 | G312 | "08EF" H | "08EE" H | "08ED" H | "08EC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0803" H | "0802" H | "0801" H | "0800" H | | | | | | | | |
| G10 | G311 | "09EF" H | "09EE" H | "09ED" H | "09EC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0903" H | "0902" H | "0901" H | "0900" H | | | | | | | | |
| G11 | G310 | "0EEF" H | "0AEE" H | "0AED" H | "0AEC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0A03" H | "0A02" H | "0A01" H | "0A00" H | | | | | | | | |
| G12 | G309 | "0BEF" H | "0BEE" H | "0BED" H | "0BEC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0B03" H | "0B02" H | "0B01" H | "0B00" H | | | | | | | | |
| G13 | G308 | "0CEF" H | "0CEE" H | "0CED" H | "0CEC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0C03" H | "0C02" H | "0C01" H | "0C00" H | | | | | | | | |
| G14 | G307 | "0DEF" H | "0DEE" H | "0DED" H | "0DEC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0D03" H | "0D02" H | "0D01" H | "0D00" H | | | | | | | | |
| G15 | G306 | "0EEF" H | "0EEE" H | "0EED" H | "0EEC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0E03" H | "0E02" H | "0E01" H | "0E00" H | | | | | | | | |
| G16 | G305 | "0EF" H | "0FEE" H | "0FED" H | "0FEC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "0F03" H | "0F02" H | "0F01" H | "0F00" H | | | | | | | | |
| G17 | G304 | "10EF" H | "10EE" H | "10ED" H | "10EC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "1003" H | "1002" H | "1001" H | "1000" H | | | | | | | | |
| G18 | G303 | "11EF" H | "11EE" H | "11ED" H | "11EC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "1103" H | "1102" H | "1101" H | "1100" H | | | | | | | | |
| G19 | G302 | "12EF" H | "12EE" H | "12ED" H | "12EC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "1203" H | "1202" H | "1201" H | "1200" H | | | | | | | | |
| G20 | G301 | "13EF" H | "13EE" H | "13ED" H | "13EC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "1303" H | "1302" H | "1301" H | "1300" H | | | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | |
| G313 | G8 | "138EF" H | "138EE" H | "138ED" H | "138EC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "13803" H | "13802" H | "13801" H | "13800" H | | | | | | | | |
| G314 | G7 | "139EF" H | "139EE" H | "139ED" H | "139EC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "13903" H | "13902" H | "13901" H | "13900" H | | | | | | | | |
| G315 | G6 | "13AEF" H | "13AEE" H | "13AED" H | "13AEC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "13A03" H | "13A02" H | "13A01" H | "13A00" H | | | | | | | | |
| G316 | G5 | "13BEF" H | "13BEE" H | "13BED" H | "13BEC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "13B03" H | "13B02" H | "13B01" H | "13B00" H | | | | | | | | |
| G317 | G4 | "13CEF" H | "13CEE" H | "13CED" H | "13CEC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "13C03" H | "13C02" H | "13C01" H | "13C00" H | | | | | | | | |
| G318 | G3 | "13DEF" H | "13DEE" H | "13DED" H | "13DEC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "13D03" H | "13D02" H | "13D01" H | "13D00" H | | | | | | | | |
| G319 | G2 | "13EEF" H | "13EEE" H | "13EED" H | "13EEC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "13E03" H | "13E02" H | "13E01" H | "13E00" H | | | | | | | | |
| G320 | G1 | "13FEF" H | "13FEE" H | "13FED" H | "13FEC" H | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | "13F03" H | "13F02" H | "13F01" H | "13F00" H | | | | | | | | |

Data fetch from GRAM for display when SS=1 is shown in the following figure.

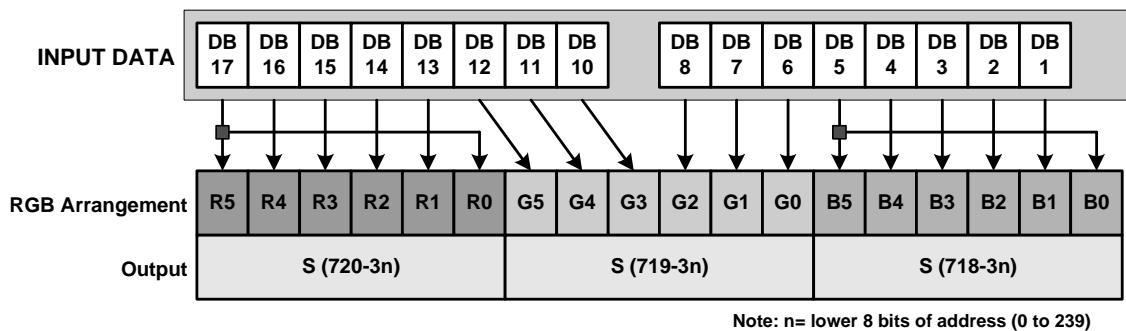
Preliminary

SYSTEM INTERFACE

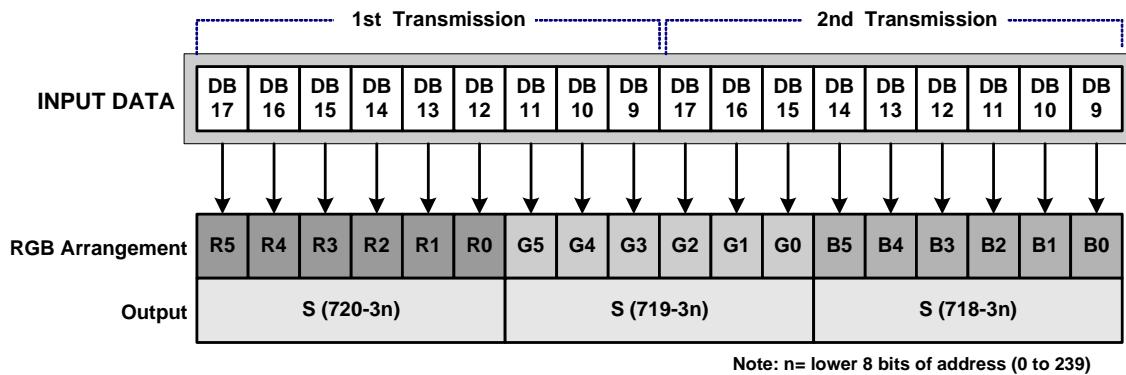
68/80-system 18-bit interface (TRI=0, DFM=0)

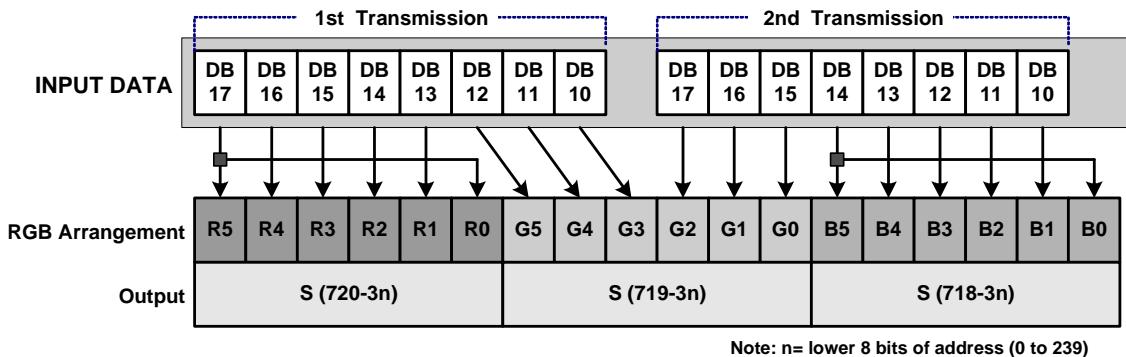
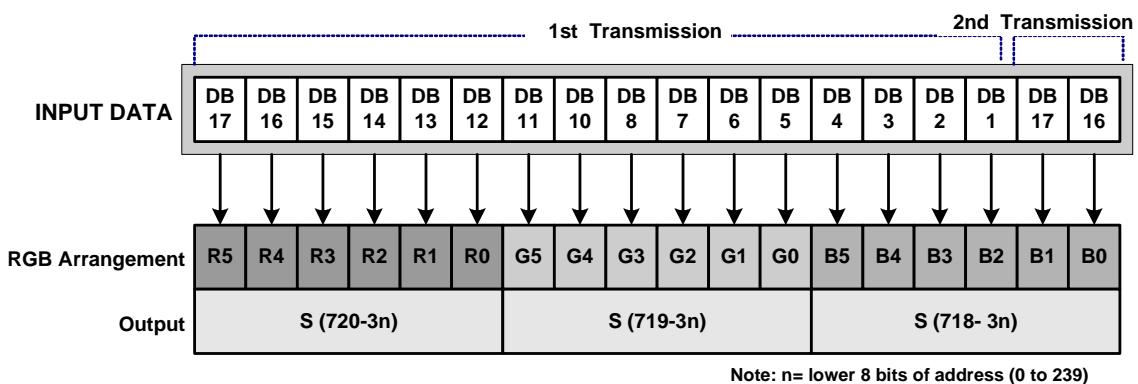
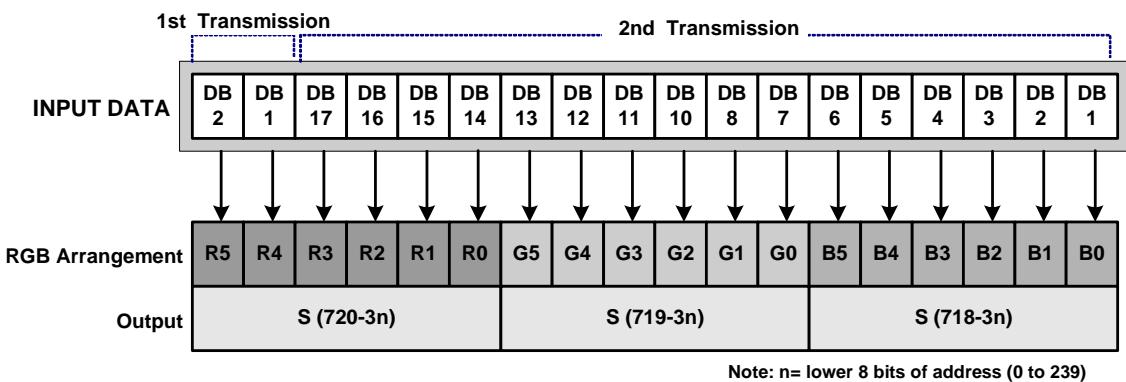


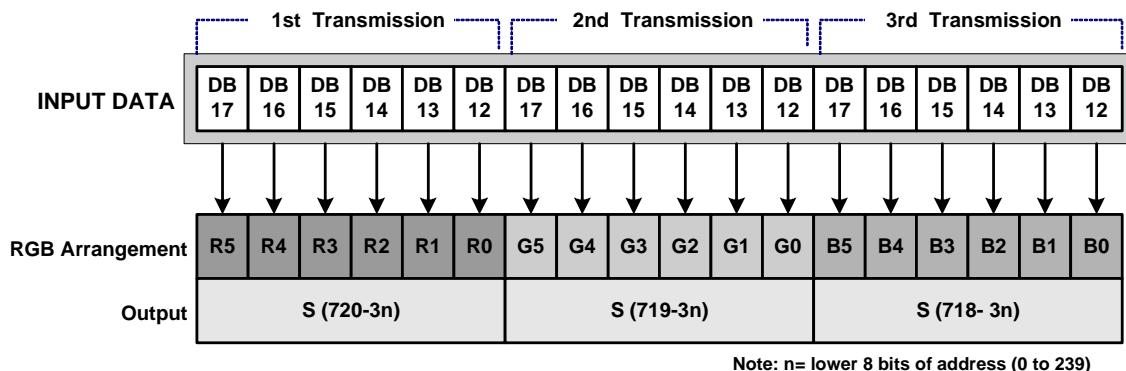
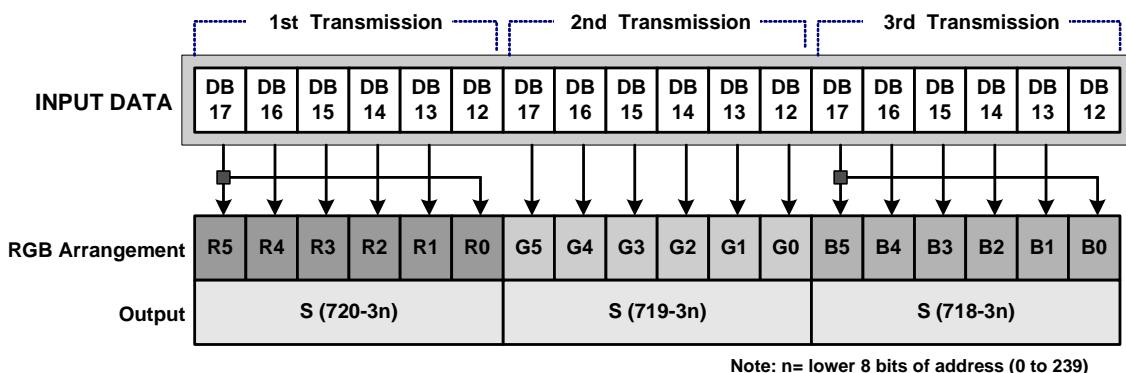
68/80-system 16-bit interface (TRI=0, DFM=0)



68/80-system 9-bit interface (TRI=0, DFM=0)



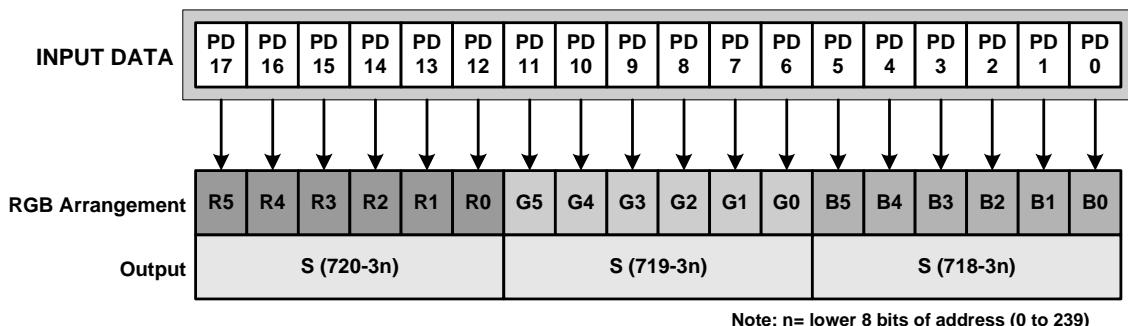
Preliminary**68/80-system 8-bit interface (TRI=0, DFM=0)****80-system 16-bit interface (TRI=1, DFM=0): 2 times transmission (262 K color)****80-system 16-bit interface (TRI=1, DFM=1): 2 times transmission (262 K color)**

Preliminary**80-system 8-bit interface (TRI=1, DFM=0): 3 times transmission (262 K color)****80-system 8-bit interface (TRI=1, DFM=1): 3 times transmission (65 K color)**

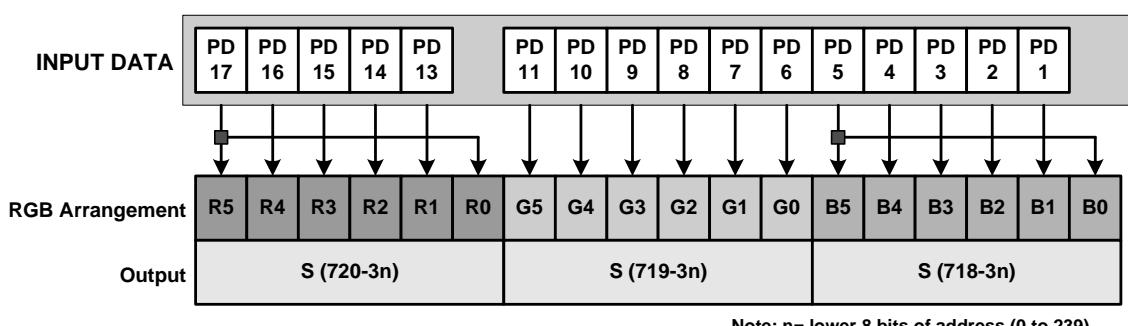
Preliminary

RGB INTERFACE

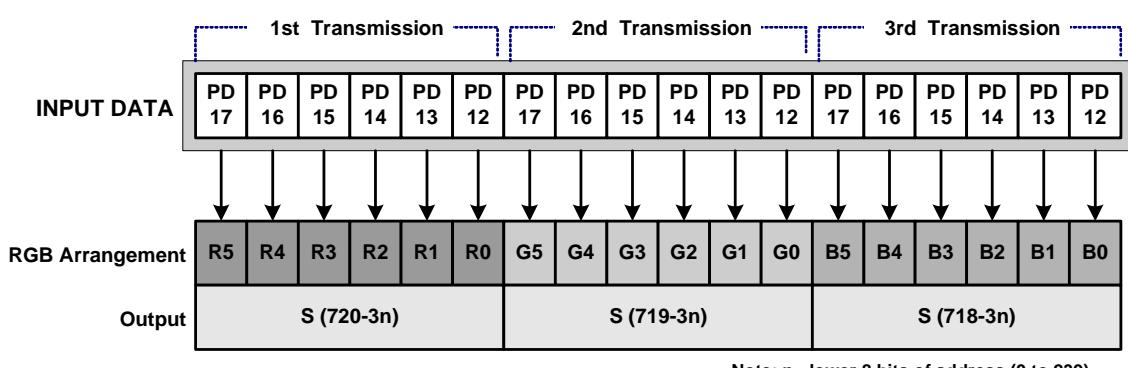
18-bit interface



16-bit interface



6-bit interface



Preliminary

INSTRUCTIONS

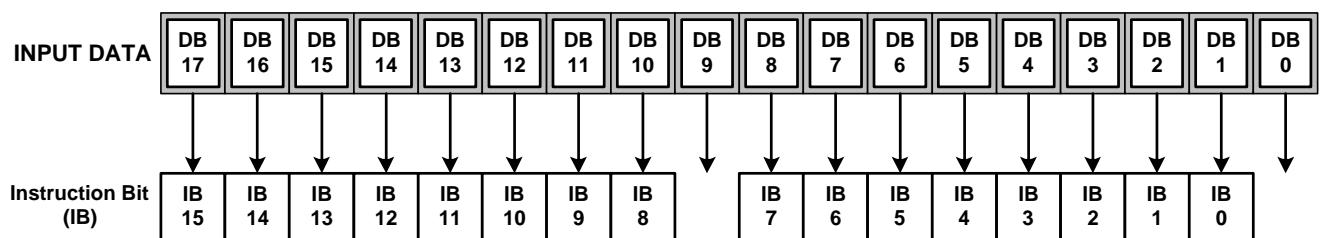
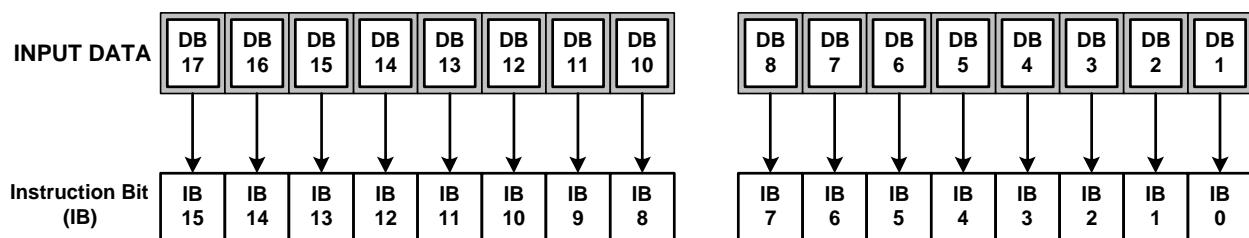
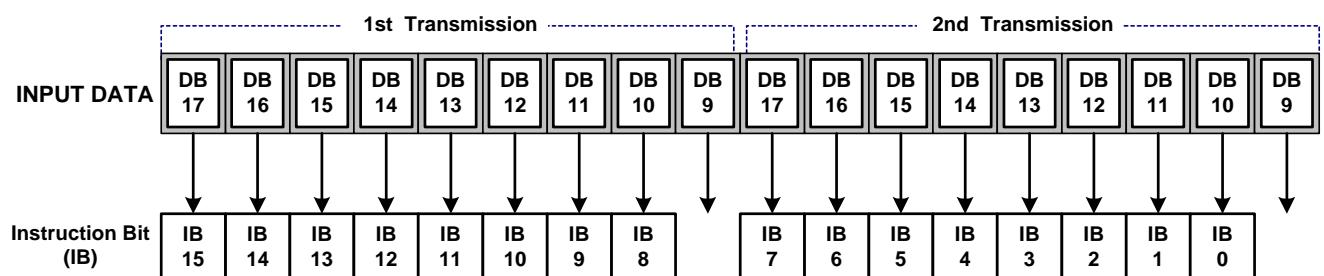
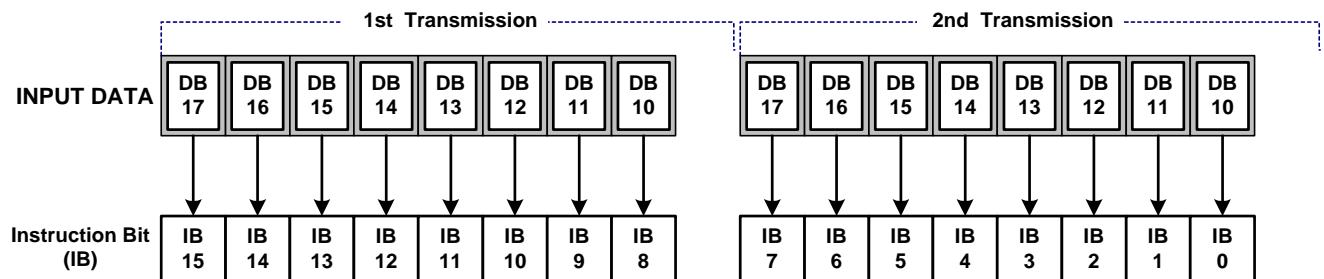
The S6D0139 uses the 18-bit bus architecture. Before the internal operation of the S6D0139 starts, control information is temporarily stored in the registers described below to allow high-speed interfacing with a high-performance microcomputer. The internal operation of the S6D0139 is determined by signals sent from the microcomputer. These signals, which include the register selection signal (RS), the read/write signal (R/W), and the data bus signals (DB17 to DB0), make up the S6D0139 instructions.

There are nine categories of instructions that:

- Specify the index
- Read the status
- Control the display
- Control power management
- Set internal GRAM addresses
- Transfer data to and from the internal GRAM
- Set grayscale level for the internal grayscale palette table
- Interface with the gate driver and power supply IC

Normally, instructions that write data are used the most. However, an auto-update of internal GRAM addresses after each data write can lighten the microcomputer program load. As instructions are executed in 0 cycles, they can be written in succession.

The 16-bit instruction assignment differs from interface-setup (18-/16-/9-/8-/SPI), so instructions should be fetched according to the data format shown below:

*Preliminary***68/80-system 18-bit Interface****68/80-system 16-bit Interface****68/80-system 9-bit Interface****68/80-system 8-bit Interface/SPI**

INSTRUCTION TABLE

Preliminary

Table 20. Instruction Table

| Reg. No. | R/W | RS | IB 15 | IB 14 | IB 13 | IB 12 | IB 11 | IB 10 | IB 9 | IB 8 | IB 7 | IB 6 | IB 5 | IB 4 | IB 3 | IB 2 | IB 1 | IB 0 | Register Name / Description |
|-------------|-----|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------|--|--|
| IR | 0 | 0 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | ID7 | ID6 | ID5 | ID4 | ID3 | ID2 | ID1 | ID0 | Index / Sets the index register value |
| SR | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L8 | L7 | L6 | L5 | L4 | L3 | L2 | L1 | L0 | Status read / Reads the internal status of the S6D0139 | |
| R00h | 0 | 1 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 1 | Start oscillation(R00H) / Starts the oscillation circuit |
| | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Device code read / Read 0139H |
| R01h | 0 | 1 | 0 | VSPL | HSPL | DPL | EPL | SM | GS | SS | 0 | 0 | NL5 | NL4 | NL3 | NL2 | NL1 | NL0 | Driver output control(R01H) / VSPL: set polarity of VSYNC pin. HSPL: set polarity of HSYNC pin. DPL: set polarity of DOTCLK pin. EPL: set polarity of ENABLE pin SM: gate driver division drive control GS: gate driver shift direction SS: source driver shift direction NL0-0: number of driving lines |
| R02h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | FLD1 | FLD0 | B/C | EOR | 0 | 0 | NW5 | NW4 | NW3 | NW2 | NW1 | NW0 | LCD-Driving-waveform control (R02H) / FLD1-0: number of interlaced field B/C: LCD drive AC waveform EOR: Exclusive OR-ing the AC waveform NW5-0: n raster row inversion |
| R03h | 0 | 1 | TRI | DFM | 0 | BGR | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | I/D1 | I/D0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Entry mode(R03H) / TRI: 8-bit interface mode DFM: defines color depth for the IC BGR: RGB swap control I/D1-0: address counter Increment / Decrement control |
| R07h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PT1 | PT0 | VLE2 | VLE1 | SPT | 0 | 0 | GON | CL | REV | D1 | D0 | Display control (R07H) / PT1-0: Non-display area source output control VLE2-1: 1 st / 2 nd partial vertical scroll SPT: 1 st / 2 nd partial display enable GON: gate on/off control CL: 8-color display mode enable REV: display area inversion drive D1-0: source output control | |
| R08h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | FP3 | FP2 | FP1 | FP0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | BP3 | BP2 | BP1 | BP0 | Blank period control 1 (R08H) / FP3-0: Front porch setting BP3-0: Back porch setting | |
| R0Bh | 0 | 1 | NO1 | NO0 | SDT1 | SDT0 | ECS2 | ECS1 | ECS0 | DIV1 | DIV0 | 0 | DCR_EX | DCR2 | DCR1 | DCR0 | RTN1 | RTN0 | Frame cycle control (R0BH) / NO1-0: specify the amount of non-overlap SDT1-0: set amount of source delay ECS2-0: VCI recycling period setting DIV1-0: division ratio of internal clock setting DCR_EX: Input signal selection. DCR2-0: Set clock cycle for step-up circuit. RTN20: set the 1-H period |
| R0Ch | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RM | 0 | 0 | DM1 | DM0 | 0 | 0 | RIM1 | RIM0 | External interface control (R0CH) / RM: specify the interface for RAM access DIV1-0: specify display operation mode RIM1-0: specify RGB-I/F mode | |
| R10h | 0 | 1 | BT3 | 0 | SAP2 | SAP1 | SAP0 | BT2 | BT1 | BT0 | DC2 | DC1 | DC0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SLP | STB | Power control 1 (R10H) / SAP2-0: Adjust fixed current BT2-0: Adjust scale factor BT3: Support VGH/VGL(-6Vci~6Vci) DC2-0: Adjust the frequency SLP: sleep mode control STB: standby mode control |
| R11h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | GVD5 | GVD4 | GVD3 | GVD2 | GVD1 | GVD0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VC2 | VC1 | VC0 | Power control 2 (R11H) / GVD5-0: set GVD5 voltage VC2-0: set VC1 voltage |
| R13h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PON | PON1 | AON | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Power control 3 (R13H) / PON: booster circuit control PON1: booster circuit control AON: operation start bit for the amplifier. |
| R14h | 0 | 1 | 0 | VCMR | VCM5 | VCM4 | VCM3 | VCM2 | VCM1 | VCM0 | 0 | 0 | VML5 | VML4 | VML3 | VML2 | VML1 | VML0 | Power control 4 (R14H) / VCMR: VCOMH control VCM5-0: set the VCOMH voltage VML5-0: set the amplitude of VCOM voltage |
| R15h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | FCV_EN | 0 | 0 | 0 | MPU_MODE | STN_EN | SUB_I_M1 | SUB_I_M0 | Sub panel control (R15H) / SUB_IM1-0: interface mode STN_EN: set the panel MPU_MODE: set mpu_mode FCV_EN: format conversion | |

Preliminary**Table 21. Instruction Table (Continued)**

| Reg. No | R/W | RS | IB 15 | IB 14 | IB 13 | IB 12 | IB 11 | IB 10 | IB 9 | IB 8 | IB 7 | IB 6 | IB 5 | IB 4 | IB 3 | IB 2 | IB 1 | IB 0 | Register Name / Description | | |
|------------|-----|----|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| R20h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | AD7 | AD6 | AD5 | AD4 | AD3 | AD2 | AD1 | AD0 | RAM address set (R20H&R21H) AD16-0: Set GRAM address. | | |
| R21h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | AD16 | AD15 | AD14 | AD13 | AD12 | AD11 | AD10 | AD9 | AD8 | | |
| R22h | 0 | 1 | WD17-0 : Pin assignment varies according to the interface method | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Write data to GRAM (R22H)/ WD17-0:Input data for GRAM | | | | |
| | 1 | 1 | RD17-0 : Pin assignment varies according to the interface method | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Read data from GRAM (R22H)/ RD17-0:Read data from GRAM | | | | |
| R30h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PKP 12 | PKP 11 | PKP 10 | RATI OP02 | RATIO P01 | RATIO P00 | 0 | 0 | PKP 02 | PKP 01 | PKP 00 | Gamma control 1 (R30H)/ Adjust Gamma voltage | | |
| R31h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PKP 32 | PKP 31 | PKP 30 | RATI OP12 | RATIO P11 | RATIO P10 | 0 | 0 | PKP 22 | PKP 21 | PKP 20 | Gamma control 2 (R31H)/ Adjust Gamma voltage | | |
| R32h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PKP 52 | PKP 51 | PKP 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PKP 42 | PKP 41 | PKP 40 | Gamma control 3 (R32H)/ Adjust Gamma voltage | | | |
| R33h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PRP 12 | PRP 11 | PRP 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PRP 02 | PRP 01 | PRP 00 | Gamma control 4 (R33H)/ Adjust Gamma voltage | | | |
| R34h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PKN 12 | PKN 11 | PKN 10 | RATI ON02 | RATIO N01 | RATIO N00 | 0 | 0 | PKN 02 | PKN 01 | PKN 00 | Gamma control 5 (R34H)/ Adjust Gamma voltage | | |
| R35h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PKN 32 | PKN 31 | PKN 30 | RATI ON12 | RATIO N11 | RATIO N10 | 0 | 0 | PKN 22 | PKN 21 | PKN 20 | Gamma control 6 (R35H)/ Adjust Gamma voltage | | |
| R36h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PKN 52 | PKN 51 | PKN 50 | 0- | 0 | 0 | 0 | PKN 42 | PKN 41 | PKN 40 | Gamma control 7 (R36H)/ Adjust Gamma voltage | | | |
| R37h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PRN 12 | PRN 11 | PRN 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PRN 02 | PRN 01 | PRN 00 | Gamma control 8 (R37H)/ Adjust Gamma voltage | | | |
| R38h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRP 14 | VRP 13 | VRP 12 | VRP 11 | VRP 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRP 03 | VRP 02 | VRP 00 | Gamma control 9 (R38H)/ Adjust Amplitude voltage | | | |
| R39h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRN 14 | VRN 13 | VRN 12 | VRN 11 | VRN 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRN 03 | VRN 02 | VRN 01 | VRN 00 | Gamma control 10 (R39H)/ Adjust Amplitude voltage | | |
| R40h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SCN5 | SCN4 | SCN3 | SCN2 | SCN1 | SCN0 | Gate scan position (R40H)/ SCN5-0: scan starting position of gate |
| R41h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VL8 | VL7 | VL6 | VL5 | VL4 | VL3 | VL2 | VL1 | VLO | Vertical scroll control (R41H)/ VL8-0: | |
| R42h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SE18 | SE17 | SE16 | SE15 | SE14 | SE13 | SE12 | SE11 | SE10 | 1 st screen driving position (R42H, R43H) SE18-10: 1 st screen end position SS18-10: 1 st screen start position | |
| R43h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SS18 | SS17 | SS16 | SS15 | SS14 | SS13 | SS12 | SS11 | SS10 | | |
| R44h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SE28 | SE27 | SE26 | SE25 | SE24 | SE23 | SE22 | SE21 | SE20 | 2 nd screen driving position (R44H, R45H) SE28-20: 2 nd screen end position SS28-20: 2 nd screen start position | |
| R45h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SS28 | SS27 | SS26 | SS25 | SS24 | SS23 | SS22 | SS21 | SS20 | | |
| R46h | 0 | 1 | HEA7 | HEA6 | HEA5 | HEA4 | HEA3 | HEA2 | HEA1 | HEA0 | HSA7 | HSA6 | HSA5 | HSA4 | HSA3 | HSA2 | HSA1 | HSA0 | Horizontal window address (R46H) HS47-0: Horizontal window address start position HEA7-0: Horizontal window address end position | | |
| R47h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VEA8 | VEA7 | VEA6 | VEA5 | VEA4 | VEA3 | VEA2 | VEA1 | VEA0 | Vertical window Address (R47H, R48H) VEA8-0: Vertical window address end position VSA8-0: Vertical window address start position | | |
| R48h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VSA8 | VSA7 | VSA6 | VSA5 | VSA4 | VSA3 | VSA2 | VSA1 | VSA0 | | | |
| R50h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VWAK_E_EN | When VWAKE_EN = 1, client initiated wakeup is enabled. | | |
| R51h | 0 | 1 | WKL8 | WKL7 | WKL6 | WKL5 | WKL4 | WKL3 | WKL2 | WKL1 | WKL0 | 0 | WKF3 | WKF2 | WKF1 | WKF0 | 0 | 0 | WKF : The frame that data is written WKL : The line that data is written | | |
| R60h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SUB_SEL | | | | | | | | Sub panel selection index SUB_SEL: select main/ sub panel | | |
| R61h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SUB_WR | | | | | | | | Sub panel data write index SUB_WR: GRAM write data sub frame | | |
| R71h | 0 | 1 | Test command1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Don't use this command | | | | |
| R72h | 0 | 1 | Test command2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Don't use this command | | | | |
| R73h | 0 | 1 | MIE_MOD_E[1] | MIE_MOD_E[0] | SEL_TBL_E[1] | SEL_TBL_E[0] | MIE_S_M | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | MIE_GAMMA[3] | MIE_GAMMA[2] | MIE_GAMMA[1] | MIE_GAMMA[0] | MIE function(R73h) | |
| R75h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO [9] | GPIO [8] | GPIO [7] | GPIO [6] | GPIO [5] | GPIO [4] | GPIO [3] | GPIO [2] | GPIO [1] | GPIO [0] | GPIO value(R75H) GPIO 9-0 | | |
| R76h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO CON[9] | GPIO CON[8] | GPIO CON[7] | GPIO CON[6] | GPIO CON[5] | GPIO CON[4] | GPIO CON[3] | GPIO CON[2] | GPIO CON[1] | GPIO CON[0] | GPIO in/output control(R76H) GPIO 9-0 | | |
| R77h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPLC R[9] | GPLC R[8] | GPLC R[7] | GPLC R[6] | GPLC R[5] | GPLC R[4] | GPLC R[3] | GPLC R[2] | GPLC R[1] | GPLC R[0] | GPIO Clear(R77H) GCLR 9-0 | | |
| R78h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO EN[9] | GPIO EN[8] | GPIO EN[7] | GPIO EN[6] | GPIO EN[5] | GPIO EN[4] | GPIO EN[3] | GPIO EN[2] | GPIO EN[1] | GPIO EN[0] | GPIO interrupt enable(R78H) GPIO 9-0 | | |
| R79h | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPPO L[9] | GPPO L[8] | GPPO L[7] | GPPO L[6] | GPPO L[5] | GPPO L[4] | GPPO L[3] | GPPO L[2] | GPPO L[1] | GPPO L[0] | GPIO polarity selection (R79H) GPPOL 9-0 | | |

Preliminary

| Reg-No | R/W | RS | IB 15 | IB 14 | IB 13 | IB 12 | IB 11 | IB 10 | IB 9 | IB 8 | IB 7 | IB 6 | IB 5 | IB 4 | IB 3 | IB 2 | IB 1 | IB 0 | Register Name / Description |
|--------|-----|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|---------|----------|---------------------------------------|---|
| R90h | W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | MTP_LOAD | MTP_WRB | MTP_SELB | MTPINI | MTP INIT(R90h) MTP_LOAD: MTP data load. MTP_WRB: MTP program enable signal MTP_SELB : VCOMH selection MTPINI: MTP initial mode control |
| R91h | W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | MTP VCOMH read(R91h) Dummy: | |
| R92h | W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Set MTP Test Key(R94h) 8Ch | |

Preliminary

INSTRUCTION DESCRIPTIONS

Index

The index instruction specifies the RAM control indexes (R00h to R94h). It sets the register number in the range of 0000000 to 1111111 in binary form. However, R71h to R72h are used for test registers.

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| W | 0 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | ID7 | ID6 | ID5 | ID4 | ID3 | ID2 | ID1 | ID0 |

Status Read

The status read instruction reads out the internal status of the IC.

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| R | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L8 | L7 | L6 | L5 | L4 | L3 | L2 | L1 | L0 | |

L8–0: Indicate the driving raster-row position where the liquid crystal display is being driven.

Start Oscillation (R00h)

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| W | 1 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 1 |
| R | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

The start oscillation instruction restarts the oscillator from the Halt State in the stand-by mode. After this instruction, wait for at least 10 ms for the oscillation to stabilize before giving the next instruction.

(See the Power Control 1 Register (R10h))

If this register is read forcibly, *0139h is read.



ELECTRONICS

Preliminary**DRIVER OUTPUT CONTROL (R01H)**

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| W | 1 | 0 | VSPL | HSPL | DPL | EPL | SM | GS | SS | 0 | 0 | NL5 | NL4 | NL3 | NL2 | NL1 | NL0 |

VSPL: reverses the polarity of the VSYNC signal.

VSPL= "0": VSYNC is low active.

VSPL= "1": VSYNC is high active.

HSPL: reverses the polarity of the HSYNC signal.

HSPL= "0": HSYNC is low active.

HSPL= "1": HSYNC is high active.

DPL: reverses the polarity of the DOTCLK signal.

DPL= "0": Display data is fetched on the rising edge of DOTCLK.

DPL= "1": Display data is fetched on the falling edge of DOTCLK.

EPL: Set the polarity of ENABLE pin while using RGB interface.

EPL = "0": ENABLE = "Low" / write data of PD17-0

ENABLE = "High" / don't write data of PD17-0

EPL = "1": ENABLE = "High" / write data of PD17-0

ENABLE = "Low" / don't write data of PD17-0

Table 22. Relationship between EPL, ENABLE and RAM access

| EPL | ENABLE | RAM write | RAM address |
|-----|--------|-----------|-------------|
| 0 | 0 | Valid | Updated |
| 0 | 1 | Invalid | Held |
| 1 | 1 | Valid | Updated |
| 1 | 0 | Invalid | Held |

GS: Selects the output shift direction of the gate driver. When GS = 0, G1 shifts to G320. When GS = 1, G320 shifts to G1.

SM: Select the division drive method of the gate driver. When SM = 0, even/odd division is selected; SM = 1, upper/lower division drive is selected. Various connections between TFT panel and the IC can be supported with the combination of SM and GS bit.

SS: Selects the output shift direction of the source driver. When SS = 0, S1 shifts to S720. When SS = 1, S720 shifts to S1. In addition, SS and BGR bits should be specified in case of any change in the RGB order. When SS = 0 and BGR = 0, <R><G> are assigned in order from S1 pin. When SS = 1 and BGR = 1, <R><G> are assigned in order from S720. Re-write data to GRAM whenever SS and BGR bit are changed.

Preliminary

NL5-0: Specify the number of raster-rows to be driven. The number of raster-row can be adjusted in units of eight. The address mapping of GRAM is independent of this setting. The set value should be higher than the panel size.

Table 23. NL bit and Drive Duty (SCN5-0=00_0000)

| NL5 | NL4 | NL3 | NL2 | NL1 | NL0 | Display Size | LCD Raster Rows | Gate- Lines Used |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Setting disabled | Setting disabled | Setting disabled |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 240RGB X 16 | 16 | G1 to G16 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 240RGB X 24 | 24 | G1 to G24 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 240RGB X 32 | 32 | G1 to G32 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 240RGB X 40 | 40 | G1 to G40 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 240RGB X 48 | 48 | G1 to G48 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 240RGB X 56 | 56 | G1 to G56 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 240RGB X 64 | 64 | G1 to G64 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 240RGB X 72 | 72 | G1 to G72 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 240RGB X 80 | 80 | G1 to G80 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 240RGB X 88 | 88 | G1 to G88 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 240RGB X 96 | 96 | G1 to G96 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 240RGB X 104 | 104 | G1 to G104 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 240RGB X 112 | 112 | G1 to G112 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 240RGB X 120 | 120 | G1 to G120 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 240RGB X 128 | 128 | G1 to G128 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 240RGB X 136 | 136 | G1 to G136 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 240RGB X 144 | 144 | G1 to G144 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 240RGB X 152 | 152 | G1 to G152 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 240RGB X 160 | 160 | G1 to G160 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 240RGB X 168 | 168 | G1 to G168 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 240RGB X 176 | 176 | G1 to G176 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 240RGB X 184 | 184 | G1 to G184 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 240RGB X 192 | 192 | G1 to G192 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 240RGB X 200 | 200 | G1 to G200 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 240RGB X 208 | 208 | G1 to G208 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 240RGB X 216 | 216 | G1 to G216 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 240RGB X 224 | 224 | G1 to G224 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 240RGB X 232 | 232 | G1 to G232 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 240RGB X 240 | 240 | G1 to G240 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 240RGB X 248 | 248 | G1 to G248 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 240RGB X 256 | 256 | G1 to G256 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 240RGB X 264 | 264 | G1 to G264 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 240RGB X 272 | 272 | G1 to G272 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 240RGB X 280 | 280 | G1 to G280 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 240RGB X 288 | 288 | G1 to G288 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 240RGB X 296 | 296 | G1 to G296 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 240RGB X 304 | 304 | G1 to G304 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 240RGB X 312 | 312 | G1 to G312 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 240RGB X 320 | 320 | G1 to G320 |

NOTE: A FP (front porch) and BP (back porch) period will be inserted as blanking period (All gates output VGL level) before / after the driver scan through all of the scans.

Preliminary**LCD-DRIVING-WAVEFORM CONTROL (R02H)**

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | FLD1 | FLD0 | B/C | EOR | 0 | 0 | NW5 | NW4 | NW3 | NW2 | NW1 | NW0 | |

FLD1-0: These bits are for the set up of the interlaced driver's n raster-row. See the following table and figure for the set up value, field raster-row and scanning method.

- Notes : 1. This function is not available when the external display interface(i.e. RGB or VSYNC interface) is in use
 2. It is possible that the display is not normal by FLD[1:0]=11

Table 24. Association chart for scanning FLD1-0 and n raster-row

| FLD1 | FLD0 | Scanning method |
|------|------|----------------------|
| 0 | 0 | Setting disabled |
| 0 | 1 | 1 field |
| 1 | 0 | Setting disabled |
| 1 | 1 | 3 field (interlaced) |

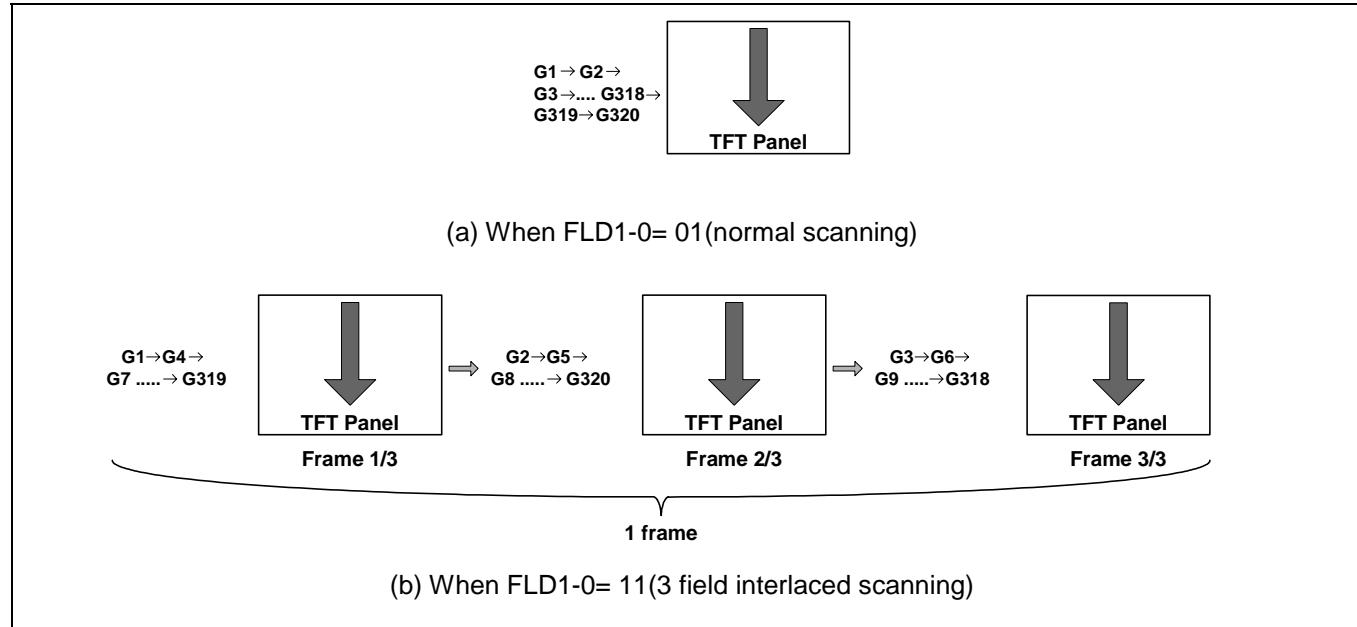


Figure 5. Interlaced scanning method

B/C: When B/C = 0, a frame inversion waveform is generated and it alternates at every frame. When B/C = 1, n raster-row AC waveform is generated and alternates in each raster-row specified by bits EOR in the LCD-driving-waveform control register (R02h). For details, see the N-RASTER-ROW REVERSED AC DRIVE section.

Preliminary

EOR: When the line inversion waveform is set ($B/C = 1$) and $EOR = 1$, the odd/even frame-select signals is selected, and the n-raster-row reversed signals are being Exclusive-OR'ed (EOR) for alternating drive. When the EOR is used, the number of the LCD drive raster-row and the n raster-row alternates the LCD. For details, see the ONE-RASTER- ROW REVERSED AC DRIVE section.

NW5–0: Specify the number of raster-rows that will alternate in the line inversion waveform setting ($B/C = 1$). NW5–NW0 alternates for every set value + 1 raster-row, and the first to the 64th raster-rows can be selected. For details, refer to N-RASTER ROW REVERSED AC DRIVE section

Preliminary**ENTRY MODE (R03H)**

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| W | 1 | TRI | DFM | 0 | BGR | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | I/D1 | I/D0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TRI: This bit is active on the 80-system of 8-bit bus interface and the data for 1-pixel is transported to the memory for 3 write cycles. This bit is on the 80-system of 16-bit interface and the data for 1-pixel is transported to the memory for 2 write cycles. When the 80-system interface mode is not set in the 8-bit or 16-bit mode, set TRI bit to be "0".

DFM: When 8-bit or 16-bit 80 interface mode and TRI bit =1, DFM defines color depth for the IC.

16-bit (80-system), DFM = 0: 262k-color mode (16-bit, 2-bit data transfer to GRAM)

16-bit (80-system), DFM = 1: 262k-color mode (2-bit, 16-bit data transfer to GRAM)

8-bit (80-system), DFM = 0: 262k-color mode (3 times of 6-bit data transfer to GRAM)

8-bit (80-system), DFM = 1: 65k-color mode (5-bit, 6-bit, 5-bit data transfer to GRAM)

| TRI | DFM | Interface Mode | Write data to GRAM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|--------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| | | | Note: n= lower 8 bits of address (0 to 239) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 68/80 System 18bit | INPUT DATA | DB 17 | DB 16 | DB 15 | DB 14 | DB 13 | DB 12 | DB 11 | DB 10 | DB 9 | DB 8 | DB 7 | DB 6 | DB 5 | DB 4 | DB 3 | DB 2 | DB 1 | DB 0 |
| | | | RGB Arrangement | R5 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 |
| | 1 | 68/80 System 16bit | INPUT DATA | DB 17 | DB 16 | DB 15 | DB 14 | DB 13 | DB 12 | DB 11 | DB 10 | DB 8 | DB 7 | DB 6 | DB 5 | DB 4 | DB 3 | DB 2 | DB 1 | | |
| | | | RGB Arrangement | R5 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 |
| | 0 | 68/80 System 9bit | INPUT DATA | DB 17 | DB 16 | DB 15 | DB 14 | DB 13 | DB 12 | DB 11 | DB 10 | DB 9 | DB 17 | DB 16 | DB 15 | DB 14 | DB 13 | DB 12 | DB 11 | DB 10 | |
| | | | RGB Arrangement | R5 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 |
| | 1 | 68/80 System 8bit | INPUT DATA | DB 17 | DB 16 | DB 15 | DB 14 | DB 13 | DB 12 | DB 11 | DB 10 | DB 17 | DB 16 | DB 15 | DB 14 | DB 13 | DB 12 | DB 11 | DB 10 | | |
| | | | RGB Arrangement | R5 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 |

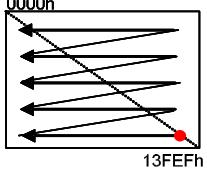
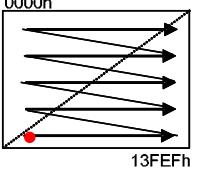
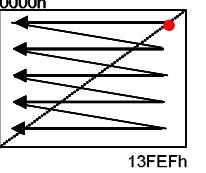
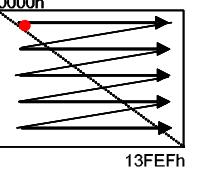
Preliminary

| TRI | DFM | Interface Mode | Write data to GRAM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 0 | 80-system 8-bit | INPUT DATA DB17 DB16 DB15 DB14 DB13 DB12 DB17 DB16 DB15 DB14 DB13 DB12 DB17 DB16 DB15 DB14 DB13 DB12 RGB Arrangement R5 R4 R3 R2 R1 R0 G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0 B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0 Output S(3n+1) S(3n+2) S(3n+3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Note: n= lower 8 byte of address (0 to 239) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 80-system 8-bit | INPUT DATA DB17 DB16 DB15 DB14 DB13 DB12 DB17 DB16 DB15 DB14 DB13 DB12 DB17 DB16 DB15 DB14 DB13 DB12 RGB Arrangement R5 R4 R3 R2 R1 R0 G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0 B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0 Output S(3n+1) S(3n+2) S(3n+3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Note: n= lower 8 byte of address (0 to 239) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 80-system 16-bit | INPUT DATA DB17 DB16 DB15 DB14 DB13 DB12 DB11 DB10 DB8 DB7 DB6 DB5 DB4 DB3 DB2 DB1 DB17 DB16 RGB Arrangement R5 R4 R3 R2 R1 R0 G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0 B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0 Output S(3n+1) S(3n+2) S(3n+3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Note: n= lower 8 byte of address (0 to 239) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 80-system 16-bit | INPUT DATA DB2 DB1 DB17 DB16 DB15 DB14 DB13 DB12 DB11 DB10 DB8 DB7 DB6 DB5 DB4 DB3 DB2 DB1 RGB Arrangement R5 R4 R3 R2 R1 R0 G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0 B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0 Output S(3n+1) S(3n+2) S(3n+3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Note: n= lower 8 byte of address (0 to 239) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Preliminary

I/D1-0: When I/D1-0 = 1, the address counter (AC) is automatically increased by 1 after the data is written to the GRAM. When I/D1-0 = 0, the AC is automatically decreased by 1 after the data is written to the GRAM. Automatic address counter updating is not performed when reading data from GRAM. The increment/decrement setting of the address counter by I/D1-0 bits is performed independently for the upper (AD15-8) and lower (AD7-0) addresses.

Table 25. Address Direction Setting

| | I/D1-0="00" H: decrement V: decrement | I/D1-0="01" H: increment V: decrement | I/D1-0="10" H: decrement V: increment | I/D1-0="11" H: increment V: increment |
|------------|--|--|---|--|
| Horizontal | 0000h  | 0000h  | 0000h  | 0000h  |

BGR: After writing 18-bit data to GRAM, it is changed from <R><G> into <G><R>.

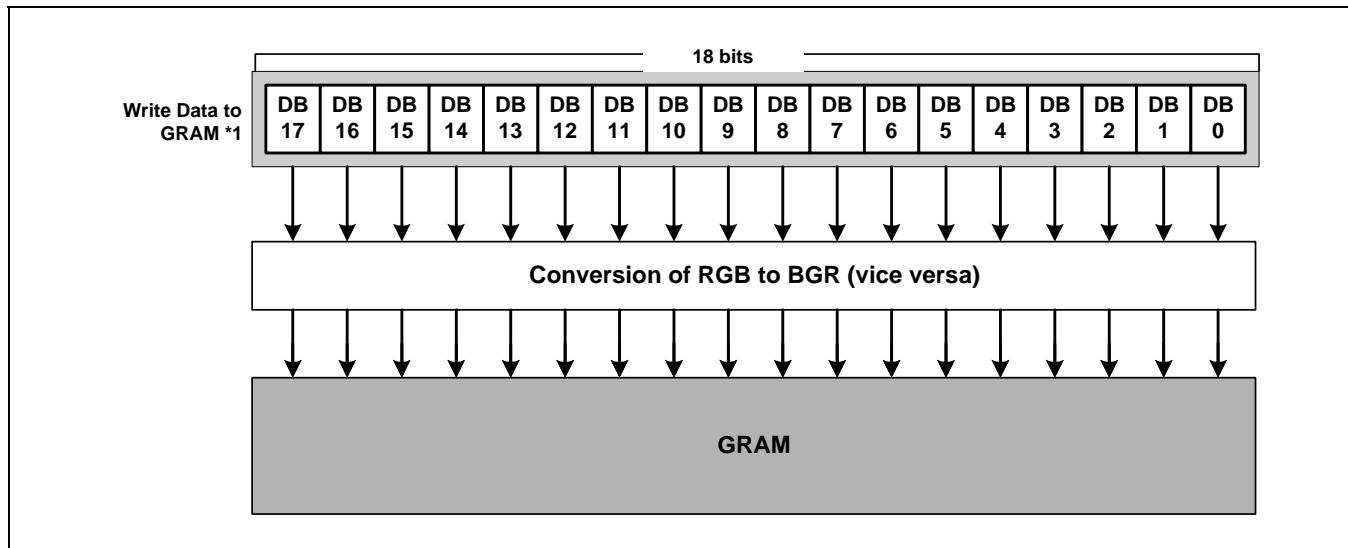


Figure 6. Write data to GRAM via RGB swapping block

Preliminary**DISPLAY CONTROL (R07H)**

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PT1 | PT0 | VLE2 | VLE1 | SPT | 0 | 0 | 0 | GON | CL | REV | D1 | D0 |

PT1-0: Normalize the source outputs when non-displayed area of the partial display is driven. For details, see the SCREEN-DIVISION DRIVING FUNCTION section.

| CL | PT1 | PT0 | Source Output on Non-display Area | | VCOM Output on Non-display Area | | Gate Output for Non-display Area |
|----|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| | | | Positive | Negative | Positive | Negative | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | VGS | VGS | VCOML | VCOML | operating |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | VGS | GVDD | VCOML | VCOMH | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | GVDD | VGS | VCOML | VCOMH | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Setting disable | | | | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | AVSS | AVSS | VCOML | VCOML | operating |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | AVSS | GVDD | VCOML | VCOMH | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | GVDD | AVSS | VCOML | VCOMH | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | Setting disable | | | | |

VLE2-1: When VLE1 = 1, a vertical scroll is performed in the 1st screen. When VLE2 = 1, a vertical scroll is performed in the 2nd screen. Vertical scrolling on the two screens cannot be controlled at the same time.

| VLE2 | VLE1 | 2 nd Screen | 1 st Screen |
|------|------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | Fixed display | Fixed display |
| 0 | 1 | Fixed display | Scroll |
| 1 | 0 | Scroll | Fixed display |
| 1 | 1 | Setting disabled | Setting disabled |

SPT: When SPT = 1, the 2-division LCD drive is performed. For details, see the SCREEN-DIVISION DRIVING FUNCTION section.

Note: this function is not available when the external display interface (i.e. RGB interface or VSYNC interface) is in use.

GON: Gate on/off control signal. All gate outputs are set to be gate off level when GON = 0.

When GON = 1, gate driver is working: G1 to G320 output is either VGH or VGL level. See the Instruction set up flow for further description on the display on/off flow.

| GON | Gate Output |
|-----|--|
| 0 | All gates off (All gates outputs are set to VGL) |
| 1 | Gate on(VGH / VGL) |



ELECTRONICS

Preliminary

CL: CL = 1 selects 8-color display mode. For details, see the section on 8-COLOR DISPLAY MODE.

| CL | Number of display colors |
|----|--------------------------|
| 0 | 262,144 colors |
| 1 | 8 colors |

REV: When the REV = 1, all character and graphics display sections **display with reversal**. Since the grayscale level can be reversed, display of the same data is enabled on normally white and normally black panels.

| REV | GRAM Data | Display Area | |
|-----|----------------|--------------|----------|
| | | Positive | Negative |
| 0 | 6'b000000 | V63 | V0 |
| | : 6'b111111 | : V0 | : V63 |
| 1 | 6'b000000 | V0 | V63 |
| | : 6'b111111 | : V63 | : V0 |

D1–0: When D1 is 1, display is on. And, when D1 is 0, display is off. When display is off, the display data remains in the GRAM, and can be re-displayed instantly by setting “D1 = 1”. When D1 is 0, the display is off with the entire source outputs set to the VSS level. Because of this, the S6D0139 can control the charging current for the LCD with AC driving. Control the display on/off while control GON. For details, see the Instruction set up flow.

When D1–0 = 01, the internal display of the S6D0139 is performed although the display is off. When D1–0 = 00, the internal display operation halts and the display is off.

| D1 | D0 | GON | Source output | Gate Output | VCOM Output | Internal display operation |
|----|----|-----|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | AVSS | VGL | AVSS | Halt |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | AVSS | Operate | AVSS | Operate |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | Blank Display | Operate | Operate | Operate |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | Normal Display | Operate | Operate | Operate |

Notes:

1. Writing from MCU to GRAM is independent of D1–0.
2. In sleep and stand-by mode, D1–0 = 00. However, the register contents of D1–0 are not modified.
3. When source output is in the same phase with VCOM, white screen is displayed at normally white LCD panel

Preliminary

DISPLAY CONTROL 2 (R08H)

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | FP3 | FP2 | FP1 | FP0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | BP3 | BP2 | BP1 | BP0 |

The blanking period in the start and end of the display area can be defined using this register.

When N-raster-row is driving, a blank period is inserted after all screens are drawn. Front and Back porch can be adjusted using FP3-0 and BP3-0 bits (R08h).

FP3-0/BP3-0: Set the periods of blanking (the front and back porch), which are placed at the beginning and end of the display. FP3-0 is for a front porch and BP3-0 is for a back porch. When front and back porches are set, the settings should meet the following conditions.

$$2 \leq BP + FP \leq 16 \text{ raster-rows}$$

$$FP \geq 1 \text{ raster-rows}$$

$$BP \geq 1 \text{ raster-rows}$$

When the external display interface is in use, the **back porch (BP)** will start on the falling edge of the VSYNC signal and the display operation will commence at the end of the **back-porch** period. The **front porch (FP)** will start when data for the number of raster-rows specified by the NL bits has been displayed. During the period between the completion of the **front-porch** period and the next VSYNC signal, the display will remain blank.

NOTE: In the interlace drive mode, FP and BP setting is ignored: total sum of blanking period between 3 frames is automatically set to be 16 raster-rows. **In the case of internal display mode, FP and BP settings are automatically set to be 8 raster-rows.**

Table 26. Front/Back Porch

| FP3 BP3 | FP2 BP2 | FP1 BP1 | FP0 BP0 | # of Raster Periods In the Front Porch # of Raster Periods In the Back Porch |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Setting Disabled |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| . | . | . | . | . |
| . | . | . | . | . |
| . | . | . | . | . |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 12 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 13 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 14 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Setting Disabled |

*Preliminary***FRAME CYCLE CONTROL (R0BH)**

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|------------|----------|----------|----------|------|------|
| W | 1 | NO1 | NO0 | SDT1 | SDT0 | ECS 2 | ECS 1 | ECS 0 | DI V1 | DIV 0 | 0 | DCR _EX | DCR 2 | DCR 1 | DCR 0 | RTN1 | RTN0 |

NO1-0: Set amount of non-overlap for the gate output.

| NO1 | NO0 | Amount of non-overlap | | | |
|-----|-----|--|-------------|---|-------------|
| | | Internal Operation (synchronized with internal clock) | | RGB I/F Operation (synchronized with DOTCLK) | |
| 0 | 0 | 2 | clock cycle | 16 | clock cycle |
| 0 | 1 | 4 | clock cycle | 32 | clock cycle |
| 1 | 0 | 6 | clock cycle | 48 | clock cycle |
| 1 | 1 | 8 | clock cycle | 64 | clock cycle |

Note: The amount of non-overlap time is defined from the falling edge of the CL1

SDT1-0: Set delay amount from gate edge (end) to source output.

| SDT1 | SDT0 | Delay amount of the source output | | | |
|------|------|--|-------------|---|-------------|
| | | Internal Operation (synchronized with internal clock) | | RGB I/F Operation (synchronized with DOTCLK) | |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | clock cycle | 8 | clock cycle |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | clock cycle | 16 | clock cycle |
| 1 | 0 | 3 | clock cycle | 24 | clock cycle |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | clock cycle | 32 | clock cycle |

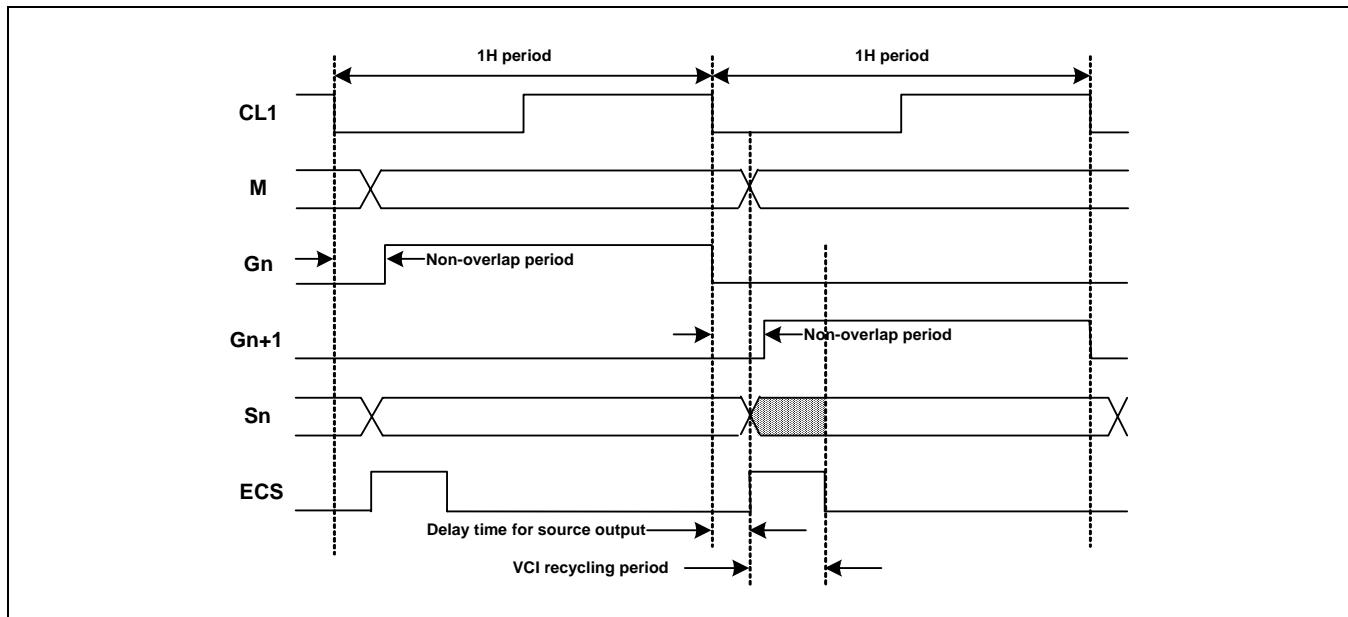


Figure 7. Set Delay from Gate Output to Source Output and ECS signal

Note: The values specified by the bits of ECS, SDT1-0 and NO1-0 vary in a reference clock for each interface mode.

Internal operation mode: Internal R-C oscillation clock

RGB-I/F mode : DOTCLK

VSYNC-I/F : Internal R-C oscillation clock

ECS: ECS period is sustained for the number of clock cycle which is set on ECS 2-0.

| ECS2 | ECS1 | ECS0 | ECS period | |
|------|------|------|--|---|
| | | | Internal Operation (synchronized with internal clock) | RGB I/F Operation (synchronized with DOTCLK) |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 clock cycle | 8 clock cycle |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 clock cycle | 16 clock cycle |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 6 clock cycle | 24 clock cycle |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 8 clock cycle | 32 clock cycle |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 12 clock cycle | 48 clock cycle |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 14 clock cycle | 56 clock cycle |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | Setting disabled | Setting disabled |

Preliminary

DIV1-0: Set the division ratio of clocks for internal operation (DIV1-0). Internal operations are driven by clocks, which are frequency divided according to the DIV1-0 setting. Frame frequency can be adjusted along with the 1H period (RTN3-0). When changing number of the drive cycle, adjust the frame frequency. For details, see the Frame Frequency Adjustment Function section.

| DIV1 | DIV0 | Division Ratio | Internal operation clock frequency(INCLK) |
|------|------|----------------|---|
| 0 | 0 | 1 | fosc/1 |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | fosc/2 |
| 1 | 0 | 4 | fosc/4 |
| 1 | 1 | 8 | fosc/8 |

*fosc = R-C oscillation frequency

| |
|---|
| $\text{Frame Frequency} = \frac{\text{fosc}}{\text{Clock cycles per raster-row} \times \text{division ratio} \times (\text{Line}+\text{B})} \text{ [Hz]}$ |
| fosc: R-C oscillation frequency |
| Line: Number of raster-rows (NL bit) |
| Clock cycles per raster-row: RTN bit |
| Division ratio: DIV bit |
| B: Blank period(Back porch + Front Porch) |

Figure 8. Formula for the frame frequency

DCR_EX: Input selection signal for external interface mode. (0: internal operation clock, 1: External clock)
Set DCR_EX bit to 1 for external clock. The external clock is the DCCLK (clock cycle for step-up circuit) source, when external interface mode is in use (DM [1:0] = "01").

*In RGB mode, DCR_EX should be set before power setting.

DCR 2-0: Set clock cycle for step-up circuit in external interface mode. Please set DCR_EX bit to "1" and DCR1-0 value when external interface is in use. In this case, DOTCLK must be input periodically and continuously.

| DCR2 | DCR1 | DCR0 | Clock cycle for step-up circuits (DCCLK) in external interface mode |
|------|------|------|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | DOTCLK/32 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | DOTCLK/64 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | DOTCLK/128 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | DOTCLK/256 |
| 1 | * | * | DOTCLK/512 |

Note: If external input clock cycle is variable or discontinuous, clock cycle for step-up circuit must be generated internally (DCR_EX=0).

RTN1-0: Set the 1H period (1 raster-row).

| RTN1 | RTN0 | Horizontal clock frequency(CL1) | Clock frequency for step-up circuits(DCCLK) |
|------|------|---------------------------------|---|
| 0 | 0 | INCLK/16 | fosc/8 |
| 0 | 1 | INCLK/20 | fosc/10 |
| 1 | 0 | INCLK/24 | fosc/12 |
| 1 | 1 | INCLK/28 | fosc/14 |

Preliminary**External Display Interface Control (R0Ch)**

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RM | 0 | 0 | DM1 | DM0 | 0 | 0 | RIM1 | RIM0 |

RM: Specifies the interface for RAM accesses. When the display data is written via the RGB interface, RM bit should be set (RM = 1). This bit and the DM bits can be set independently. The display data can be written via the system interface by clearing this bit while the RGB interface is used.

| RM | Interface for RAM Access |
|----|------------------------------------|
| 0 | System interface / VSYNC interface |
| 1 | RGB interface |

DM1-0: Specify the display operation mode. The interface operation is based on the bits of DM1-0. This setting enables switching interface between internal operation and the external display interface. Switching among two external display interfaces (RGB and VSYNC interface) should not be done.

Note : "RM=0 & DM[1:0]=01" is not supported.

| DM1 | DM0 | Display Operation Mode | Display Operation Mode in MDDI |
|-----|-----|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | Internal clock operation | Internal clock operation |
| 0 | 1 | RGB interface | disable |
| 1 | 0 | VSYNC interface | VSYNC interface |
| 1 | 1 | disable | disable |

Note: In case of "RM=0 and DM [1:0] =01"

Must be write 1 frame image data to GRAM in 1 frame before

RIM1-0: Specify the RGB interface mode when the RGB interface is used. Specifically, this setting specifies the mode when the bits of DM and RM are set to RGB interface. These bits should be set before display operation through the RGB interface and should not be set during operation.

| RIM1 | RIM0 | RGB Interface Mode |
|------|------|--|
| 0 | 0 | 18-bit RGB interface (one transfer/pixel) |
| 0 | 1 | 16-bit RGB interface (one transfer /pixel) |
| 1 | 0 | 6-bit RGB interface (three transfers /pixel) |
| 1 | 1 | Setting disable |



Preliminary

Depending on the external display interface setting, various interfaces can be specified to match the display state. While displaying motion pictures (RGB /VSYNC interface), the data for display can be written in high-speed write mode, which achieves both low power consumption and high-speed access.

Table 27. Display State and Interface

| Display State | Operation Mode | RAM Access (RM) | Display Operation Mode (DM1-0) |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Still Pictures | Internal Clock | System interface (RM=0) | Internal clock (DM1-0=00) |
| Motion Pictures | RGB interface | RGB interface (RM=1) | RGB interface (DM1-0=01) |
| Motion Picture Display | VSYNC interface | System interface (RM=0) | VSYNC interface (DM1-0=10)- |

- NOTE:**
- 1) The instruction register can only be set through the system interface.
 - 2) Switching among RGB and VSYNC interface cannot be done.
 - 3) RGB interface modes should not be set during operation.
 - 4) For the transition flow for each operation mode, see the External Display Interface section.

Internal Clock Mode

All display operations are controlled by signals that are generated by the internal clock in internal clock mode. All inputs through the external display interface are invalid. The internal RAM can be accessed only via the system interface.

RGB Interface Mode

The display operations are controlled by the frame synchronization clock (VSYNC), raster-row synchronization signal (Hsync), and dot clock (DOTCLK) in RGB interface mode. These signals should be supplied during display operation in this mode.

The display data is transferred to the internal RAM via PD17-0 for each pixel. Combining the function of the high-speed write mode and the window address enables display of both the motion picture area and the internal RAM area simultaneously. In this method, data is only transferred when the screen is updated, which reduces the amount of data transferred.

The periods of the front (FP), back (BP) porch, and the display are automatically generated in the S6D0139 by counting the raster-row synchronization signal (Hsync) based on the frame synchronization signal (VSYNC).

VSYNC Interface Mode

The internal display operation is synchronized with the frame synchronization signal (VSYNC) in VSYNC interface mode. When data is written to the internal RAM with the required speed after the falling edge of VSYNC, motion pictures can be displayed via the conventional interface. There are some limitations on the timing and methods of writing to RAM. See the section on the external display interface.

In VSYNC interface mode, the VSYNC input pin is the only valid pin. The other input signals for the external display interface are invalid.

The front and back porch period and the display period is automatically generated by the frame synchronization signal (VSYNC) according to the setting of the S6D0139 registers.

X

*Preliminary***MDDI Interface Mode**

The MDDI standard, an optimized high-speed serial interconnection technology developed by Qualcomm, increases reliability and reduces power consumption, which interface for forward and reverse data transmission. Internal bus architecture provides a way to read and write registers via MDDI.

The MDDI has a differential pair to get low EMI, low power and high speed, increasing the speed of forward direction, encodes data to strobe signal in host.

The front and back porch period and the display period is automatically generated by the frame synchronization signal (VSYNC) according to the setting of the S6D0139 registers.

Preliminary
POWER CONTROL 1 (R10H)
POWER CONTROL 2 (R11H)

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| W | 1 | BT3 | 0 | SAP2 | SAP1 | SAP0 | BT2 | BT1 | BT0 | DC2 | DC1 | DC0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SLP | STB |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | GVD 5 | GVD 4 | GVD 3 | GVD 2 | GVD 1 | GVD 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VC2 | VC1 | VC0 |

SAP2-0: Adjust the amount of fixed current from the fixed current source in the operational amplifier for the source driver. When the amount of fixed current is large, LCD driving ability and the display quality become high, but the current consumption is increased. Adjust the fixed current considering the display quality and the current consumption. During non-display, when SAP2-0 = "000", the current consumption can be reduced by ending the operational amplifier and step-up circuit operation.

| SAP2 | SAP1 | SAP0 | Amount of Current in Operational Amplifier |
|------|------|------|--|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | Source amp halt |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | Low |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | Medium Low |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Medium |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | Medium High |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | Large |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | Medium Large |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | Largest |

BT3-0: The factor of output is switched. You can adjust scale factor of the step-up circuit according to the used voltage value. When the step-up operating frequency is high, the driving ability of the step-up circuit and the display quality become high, but the current consumption is increased. You should adjust the frequency considering the display quality and the current consumption.

| BT3 | BT2 | BT1 | BT0 | VGH | VGL |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|----------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 X Vci1 | -3X Vci1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 X Vci1 | -4X Vci1 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 X Vci1 | -3X Vci1 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 5 X Vci1 | -4X Vci1 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 X Vci1 | -5X Vci1 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 6 X Vci1 | -3X Vci1 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 6 X Vci1 | -4X Vci1 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 X Vci1 | -5X Vci1 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 X Vci1 | -6X Vci1 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 5 X Vci1 | -2X Vci1 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 X Vci1 | -2X Vci1 |

Note : The value is maximum by register setting

Preliminary

DC2-0: The operating frequency in the step-up circuit is selected. When the step-up operating frequency is high, the driving ability of the step-up circuit and the display quality become high, but the current consumption is increased. Adjust the frequency considering the display quality and the current consumption.

| DC2 | DC1 | DC0 | Step-up Cycle in Step-up Circuit 1,3 | Step-up Cycle in Step-up Circuit 2 |
|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | DCCLK / 1 | DCCLK / 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | DCCLK / 1 | DCCLK / 2 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | DCCLK / 1 | DCCLK / 4 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | DCCLK / 2 | DCCLK / 2 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | DCCLK / 2 | DCCLK / 4 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | DCCLK / 4 | DCCLK / 4 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | DCCLK / 4 | DCCLK / 8 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | DCCLK / 4 | DCCLK / 16 |

Note: DCCLK is Clock frequency for step-up circuits

SLP: When SLP is high, the S6D0139 enters the sleep mode. The internal display operations are halted except for the R-C oscillator for reducing current consumption. Only the following instructions can be executed during the sleep mode. During the sleep mode, the other GRAM data cannot be updated. Register set-up is maintained.

STB: When STB is high, the S6D0139 enters the standby mode, where display operation completely stops. This mode can halt all the internal operations including the internal R-C oscillator. Further, no external clock pulses are supplied. For details, see the Standby Mode section.

| Level | Condition |
|--------|-----------|
| VCOM | AVSS |
| Gate | AVSS |
| Source | AVSS |

GVD5-0: Set the amplified factor of the GVDD voltage (the voltage for the Gamma voltage). It allows to amplify from 3.0v to 5.0v

| GVD 5 | GVD 4 | GVD 3 | GVD 2 | GVD 1 | GV D 0 | GVDD Voltage | GVD 5 | GVD 4 | GVD 3 | GVD 2 | GVD 1 | GVD 0 | GVDD Voltage |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.00V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.01V |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3.03V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4.05V |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3.06V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4.08V |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3.09V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4.11V |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3.12V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4.14V |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3.16V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4.17V |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3.19V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4.21V |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3.22V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4.24V |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.25V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.27V |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3.28V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4.30V |



Preliminary

| GVD 5 | GVD 4 | GVD 3 | GVD 2 | GVD 1 | GV D 0 | GVDD Voltage | GVD 5 | GVD 4 | GVD 3 | GVD 2 | GVD 1 | GVD 0 | GVDD Voltage |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3.31V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4.33V |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3.35V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4.36V |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3.38V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4.40V |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3.41V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4.43V |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3.44V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4.46V |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3.47V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4.49V |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.51V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.52V |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3.54V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4.56V |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3.57V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4.59V |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3.60V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4.62V |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3.63V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4.65V |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3.66V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4.68V |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3.70V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4.71V |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3.73V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4.75V |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.76V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.78V |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3.79V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4.81V |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3.82V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4.84V |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3.86V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4.87V |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3.89V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4.91V |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3.92V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4.94V |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3.95V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4.97V |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3.98V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5.00V |

VC2-0: Set the VCI1 voltage. These bits set the VCI1 voltage from 0.68 to 1 times of the VCI_REF voltage

| VC2 | VC1 | VC0 | VCI1 |
|-----|-----|-----|----------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.68 X VCI_REF |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0.73 X VCI_REF |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0.83 X VCI_REF |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0.92 X VCI_REF |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1.00 X VCI_REF |

Note: Don't set any higher VCI1 level than 3.0V

Preliminary
POWER CONTROL 4 (R13H)
POWER CONTROL 5 (R14H)

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PON N | AON 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| W | 1 | 0 | VCMR | VCM 5 | VCM 4 | VCM 3 | VCM 2 | VCM 1 | VCM 0 | 0 | 0 | VML 5 | VML 4 | VML 3 | VML 2 | VML 1 | VML 0 |

PON: This is an operation-starting bit for the booster circuit1. In case of PON = 0, the circuit is stopped and vice versa. For further information about timing for adjusting to the PON = 1, please refer to the SET UP FLOW OF POWER SUPPLY.

PON1: This is an operation-starting bit for the booster circuit 2, 3. In case of PON1 = 0, the circuit is stopped and vice versa. For further information about timing for adjusting to the PON1= 1, please refer to the SET UP FLOW OF POWER SUPPLY.

AON: This is an operation-starting bit for the Amplifier. In case of AON = 0, the circuit is stopped and vice versa. For further information about timing for adjusting to the AON= 1, please refer to the SET UP FLOW OF POWER SUPPLY.

VCMR: If VCMR is LOW, VCOMH is adjusted by VCM5-0 Register and VCOMR pin is used to monitor the input voltage of the AMP which outputs the VCOMH voltage.

If VCMR is HIGH, VCM5-0 register is ignored and VCOMH voltage is adjusted by VCOMR voltage. V COMR voltage is externally supplied. The relationship between VCOMH and VCOMR is given as VCOMH=2.5xVCOMR.



*Preliminary***SUB_PANEL CONTROL(R15H)**

| R/W | RS | IB1 5 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|----------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|--------|---------|---------|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | FCV_EN | | | | | MPU_MODE | STN_EN | SUB_IM1 | SUB_IM0 |

SUB_IM1-0: set the sub-panel interface

| SUB_IM1 | SUB_IM0 | Interface |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| 0 | 0 | 18bit |
| 0 | 1 | 9bit |
| 1 | 0 | 16bit |
| 1 | 1 | 8bit |

STN_EN: set the panel property.

STN_EN = "1": STN panel.

STN_EN = "0": TFT panel.

MPU_MODE: set the MPU interfaces

MPU_MODE = "1": 68 mode

MPU_MODE = "0": 80 mode

FCV_EN : data format conversion enable signal

FCV_EN = "1": 16 bit data format conversion (not used)

FCV_EN = "0": current 16bit data format

Preliminary

(Vref = 2.0V)

VCM5-0: Set the VCOMH voltage.

| VCM 5 | VCM 4 | VCM 3 | VCM 2 | VCM 1 | VCM 0 | VCOMH Voltage | VCM 5 | VCM 4 | VCM 3 | VCM 2 | VCM 1 | VCM 0 | VCOMH Voltage |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.00V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.01V |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3.03V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4.05V |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3.06V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4.08V |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3.09V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4.11V |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3.12V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4.14V |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3.16V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4.17V |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3.19V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4.21V |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3.22V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4.24V |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.25V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.27V |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3.28V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4.30V |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3.31V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4.33V |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3.35V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4.36V |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3.38V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4.40V |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3.41V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4.43V |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3.44V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4.46V |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3.47V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4.49V |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.51V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.52V |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3.54V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4.56V |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3.57V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4.59V |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3.60V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4.62V |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3.63V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4.65V |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3.66V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4.68V |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3.70V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4.71V |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3.73V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4.75V |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.76V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.78V |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3.79V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4.81V |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3.82V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4.84V |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3.86V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4.87V |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3.89V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4.91V |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3.92V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4.94V |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3.95V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4.97V |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3.98V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5.00V |

Preliminary**VML5-0:** Set the Amplitude of the VCOM voltage.

VCOML is automatically adjusted by setting the Amplitude of VCOM voltage.

(Vref = 2.0V)

| VML 5 | VML 4 | VML 3 | VML 2 | VML 1 | VML 0 | Amplitude of VCOM | VML 5 | VML 4 | VML 3 | VML 2 | VML 1 | VML 0 | Amplitude of VCOM |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.592 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.815 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3.631 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4.854 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3.669 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4.892 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3.707 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4.930 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3.745 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4.968 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3.783 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5.006 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3.822 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 5.045 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3.860 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5.083 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.898 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5.121 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3.936 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5.159 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3.975 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5.197 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4.013 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 5.236 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4.051 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.274 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4.089 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5.312 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4.127 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 5.350 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4.166 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5.389 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.204 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5.427 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4.242 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5.465 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4.280 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5.503 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4.318 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 5.541 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4.357 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.580 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4.395 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5.618 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4.433 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 5.656 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4.471 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5.694 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.510 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5.732 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4.548 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5.771 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4.586 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5.809 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4.624 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 5.847 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4.662 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.885 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4.701 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5.924 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4.739 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 5.962 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4.777 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6.000 |

NOTES: Set VCOML range from -2V to 0V (In the case of Vref=2.0V)

*Preliminary***RAM ADDRESS SET (R20H/R21H)**

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | AD7 | AD6 | AD5 | AD4 | AD3 | AD2 | AD1 | AD0 | |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | AD16 | AD15 | AD14 | AD13 | AD12 | AD11 | AD10 | AD9 | AD8 |

AD16–0: Initially set GRAM addresses to the address counter (AC). Once the GRAM data is written, the AC is automatically updated according to the I/D bit settings. This allows consecutive accesses without resetting address. Once the GRAM data is read, the AC is not automatically updated. GRAM address setting is not allowed in the standby mode. Ensure that the address is set within the specified window address

When RGB interface is in use (RM1-0=10), AD16-0 will be set at the falling edge of the VSYNC signal.

When the internal clock operation and VSYNC interface (RM=0X) are in use, AD16-0 will be set upon execution of an instruction.

| AD16 to AD0 | GRAM setting |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| “00000”H to “000EF”H | Bitmap data for G1 |
| “00100”H to “001EF”H | Bitmap data for G2 |
| “00200”H to “002EF”H | Bitmap data for G3 |
| “00300”H to “003EF”H | Bitmap data for G4 |
| : | : |
| : | : |
| : | : |
| “13C00”H to “13CEF”H | Bitmap data for G317 |
| “13D00”H to “13DEF”H | Bitmap data for G318 |
| “13E00”H to “13EEF”H | Bitmap data for G319 |
| “13F00”H to “13FEF”H | Bitmap data for G320 |

Preliminary

WRITE DATA TO GRAM (R22H)

| R/W | RS | IB17 | IB16 | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| W | 1 | RAM write data (WD17-0): Pin assignment varies according to the interface method. (see the following figure for more information) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W | 1 | IB17 | IB16 | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |

When RGB-interface , WD : the latch of write gram port

WD17-0: Input data for GRAM can be expanded to 18 bits. The expansion format varies according to the interface method. The input data selects the grayscale level. After a write, the address is automatically updated according to I/D bit settings. The GRAM cannot be accessed in standby mode. When 16- or 8-bit interface is in use, the write data is expanded to 18 bits by writing the MSB of the <R> data to its LSB.

When written data to GRAM is used by RGB interface via the system interface, please make sure that writing data do not cause conflicts.

When the 18-bit RGB interface is in use, 18-bit data is written to RAM via PD17-0. This interface is available on the 262,144-colors. When the 16-bit RGB interface is in use, the MSB is written to its LSB. This interface is available on the 65,536-colors.

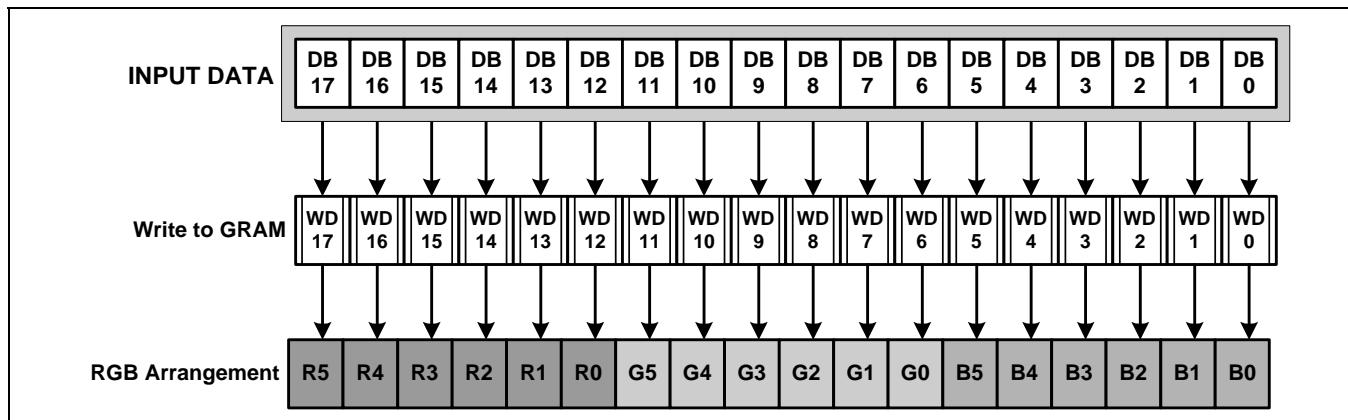


Figure 9. 18-bit System interface (260K-color)

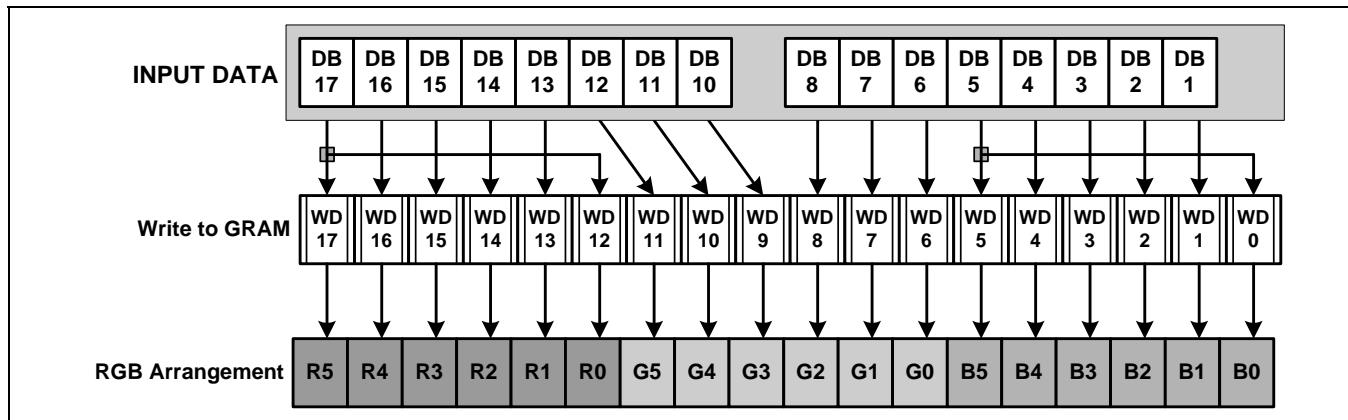


Figure 10. 16-bit System interface (65K-color)

Preliminary

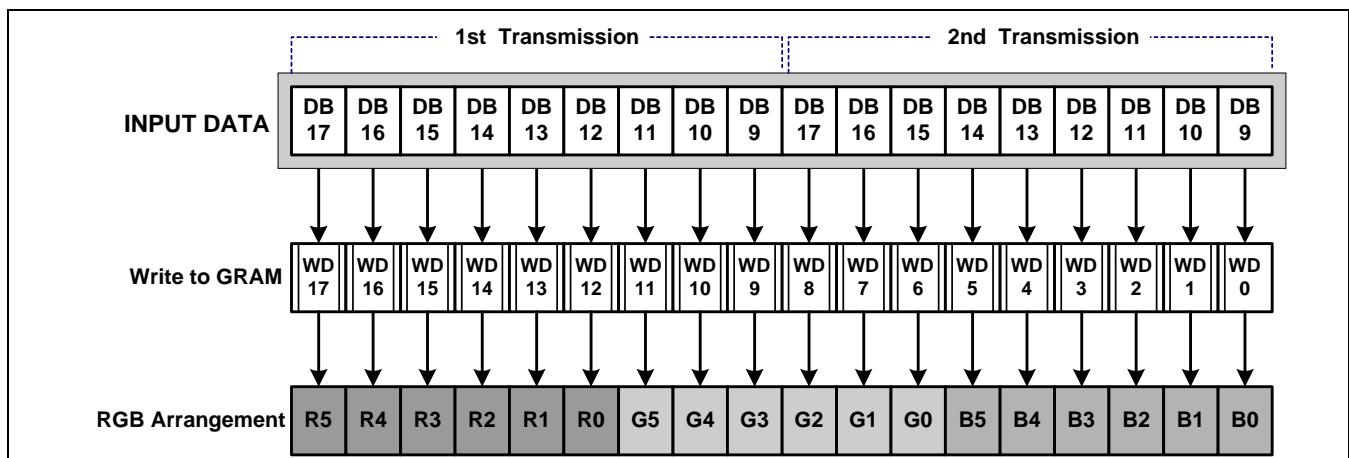


Figure 11. 9-bit System interface (260K-color)

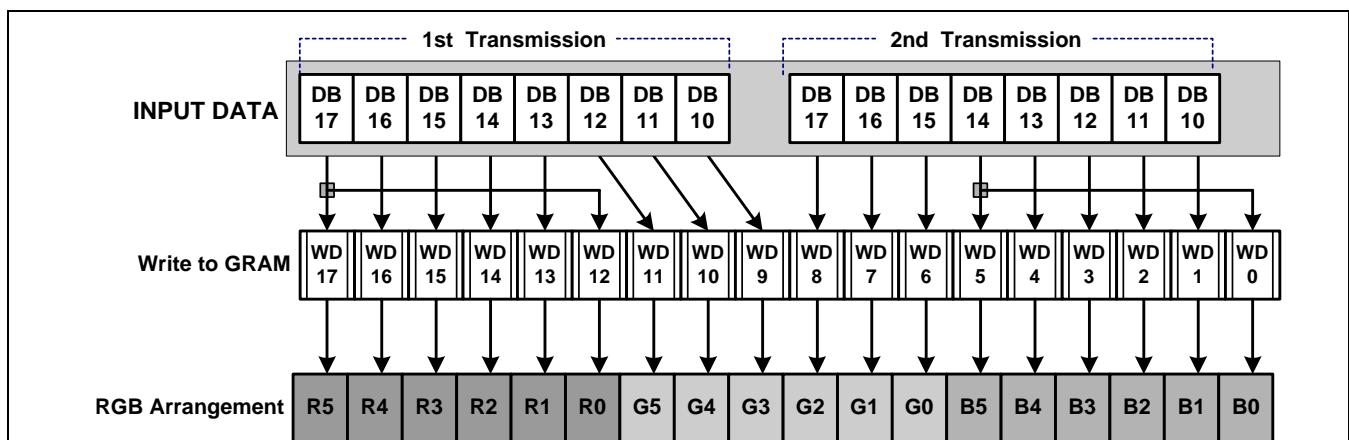
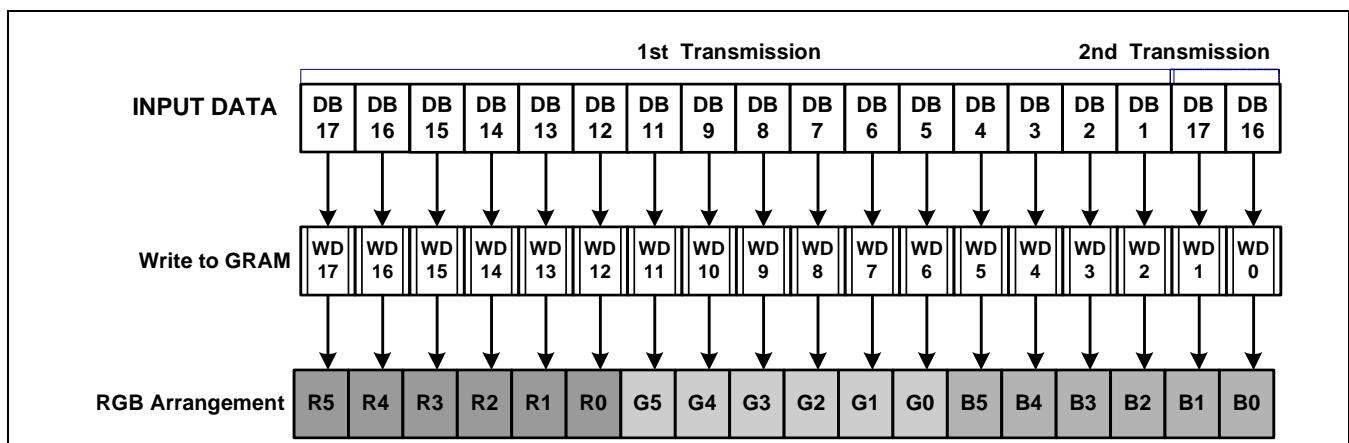


Figure 12. 8-bit System interface (65K-color) TRI=0, DFM=0



Preliminary

Figure 13. 16-bit System interface (260K-color) TRI=1, DFM=0

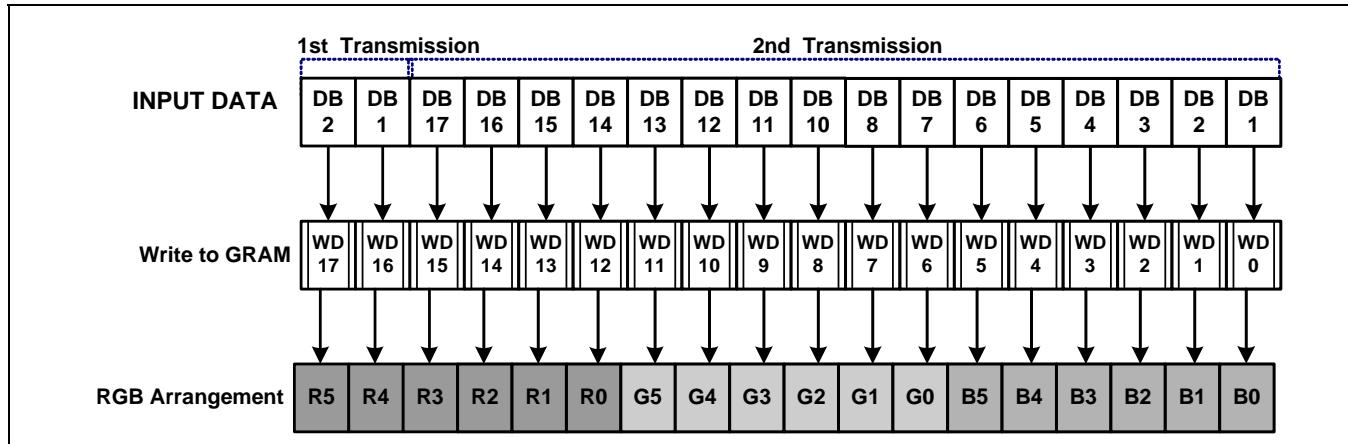


Figure 14. 16-bit System interface (65K-color) TRI=1, DFM=1

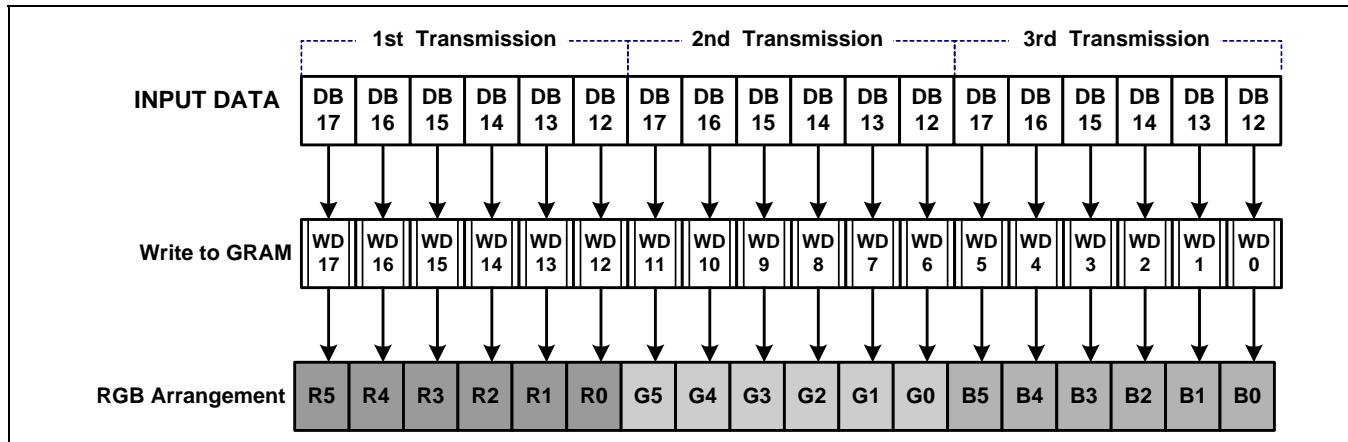


Figure 15. 8-bit System interface (260K-color) TRI=1, DFM=0

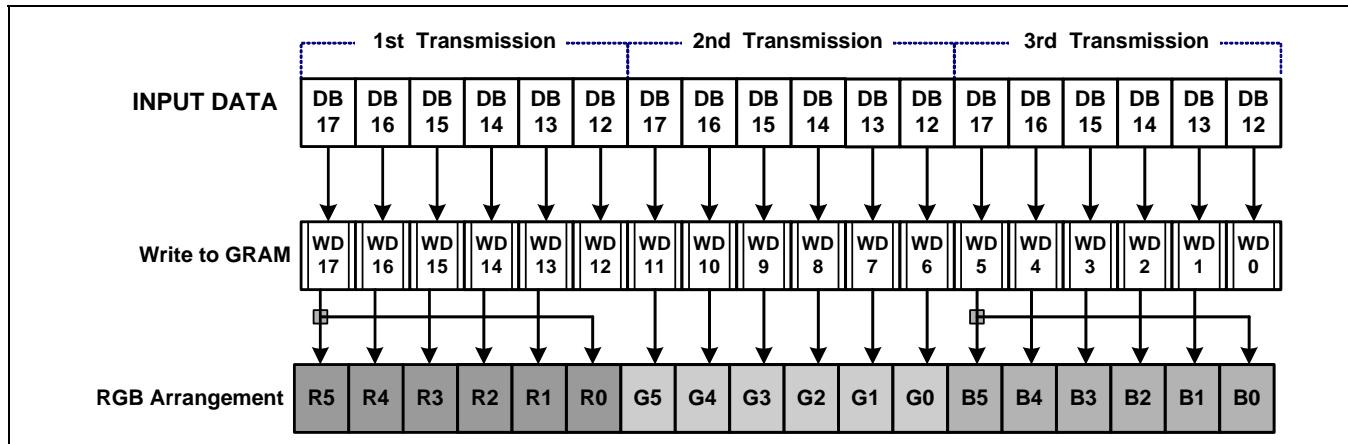


Figure 16. 8-bit System interface (65K-color) TRI=1, DFM=1

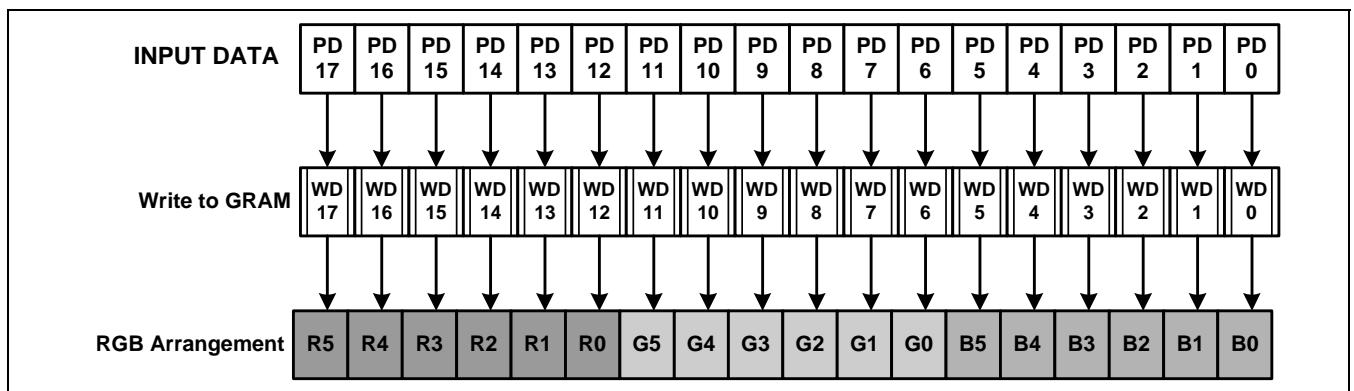
Preliminary

Figure 17. 18-bit RGB interface (260K-color)

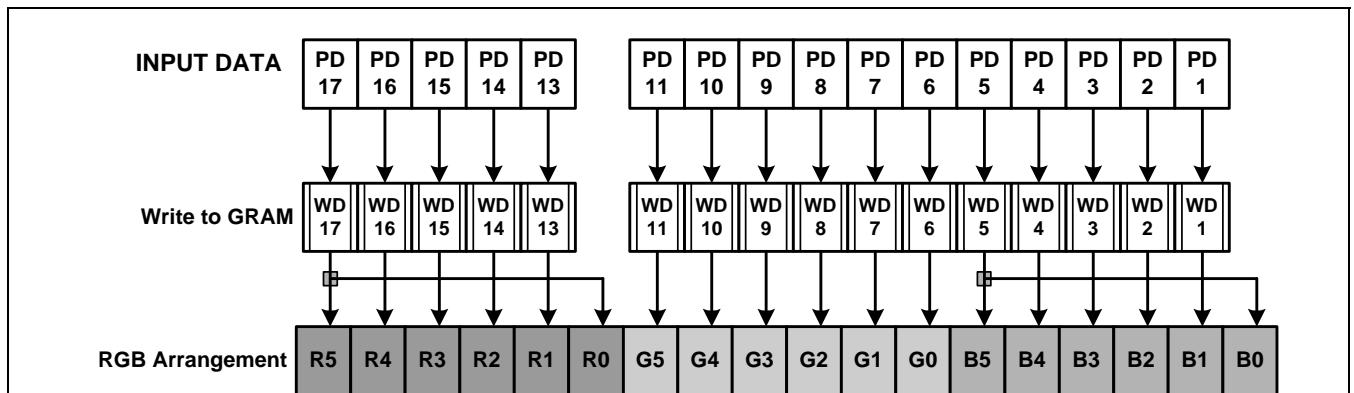


Figure 18. 16-bit RGB interface (65K-color)

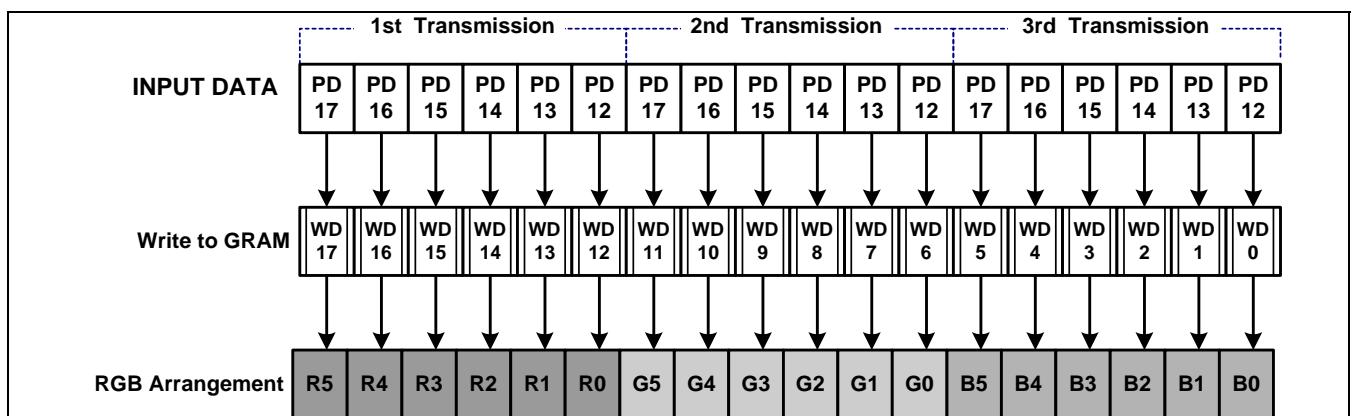
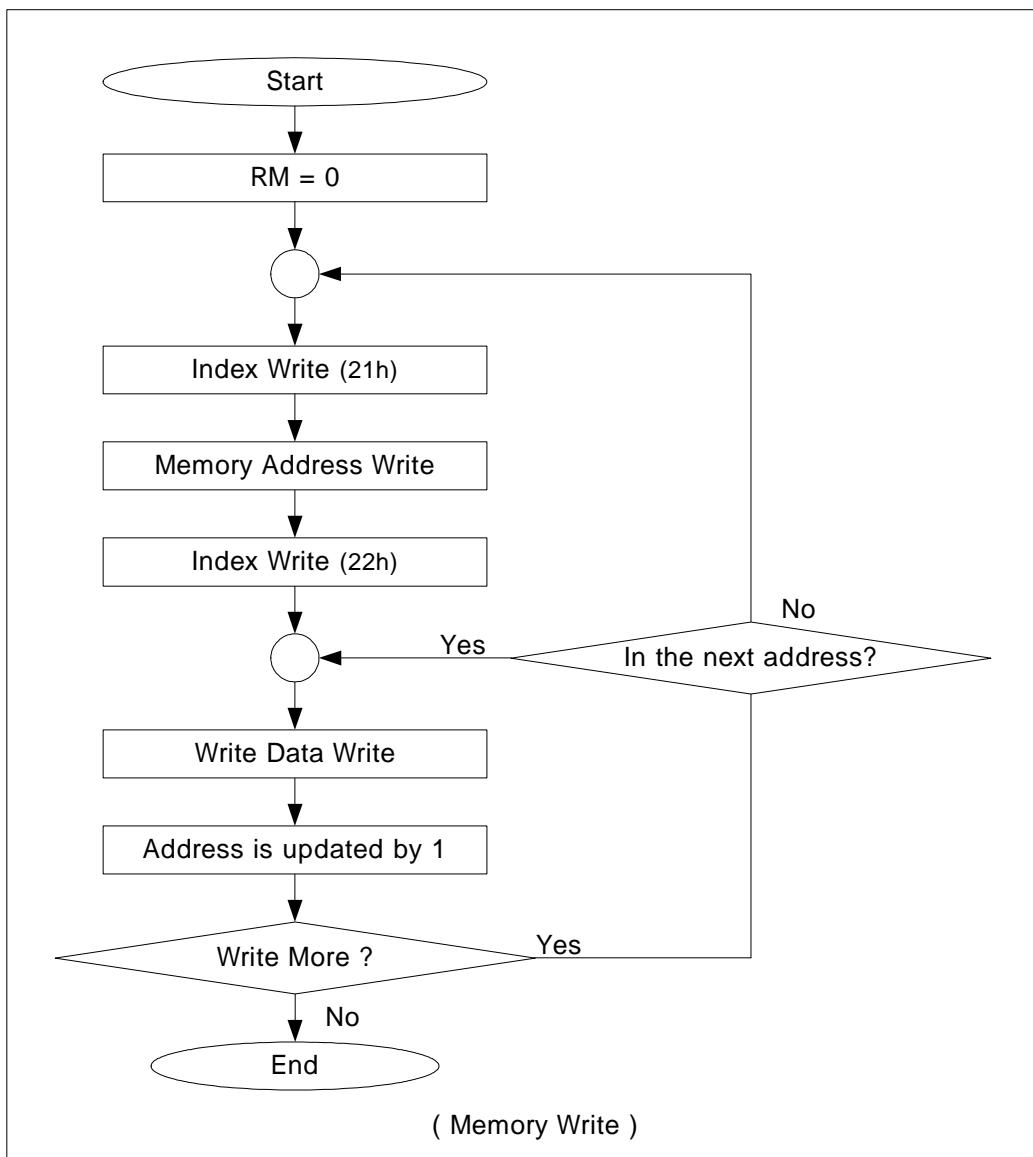


Figure 19. 6-bit RGB interface (260K-color)

Preliminary**Figure 20. Memory write sequence**

*Preliminary***Table 28. GRAM Data and Grayscale Level**

| GRAM data | Grayscale Polarity | |
|-----------|--------------------|-----|-----------|--------------------|-----|-----------|--------------------|-----|-----------|--------------------|-----|
| RGB | N | P | RGB | N | P | RGB | N | P | RGB | N | P |
| 000000 | V0 | V63 | 010000 | V16 | V47 | 100000 | V32 | V31 | 110000 | V48 | V15 |
| 000001 | V1 | V62 | 010001 | V17 | V46 | 100001 | V33 | V30 | 110001 | V49 | V14 |
| 000010 | V2 | V61 | 010010 | V18 | V45 | 100010 | V34 | V29 | 110010 | V50 | V13 |
| 000011 | V3 | V60 | 010011 | V19 | V44 | 100011 | V35 | V28 | 110011 | V51 | V12 |
| 000100 | V4 | V59 | 010100 | V20 | V43 | 100100 | V36 | V27 | 110100 | V52 | V11 |
| 000101 | V5 | V58 | 010101 | V21 | V42 | 100101 | V37 | V26 | 110101 | V53 | V10 |
| 000110 | V6 | V57 | 010110 | V22 | V41 | 100110 | V38 | V25 | 110110 | V54 | V9 |
| 000111 | V7 | V56 | 010111 | V23 | V40 | 100111 | V39 | V24 | 110111 | V55 | V8 |
| 001000 | V8 | V55 | 011000 | V24 | V39 | 101000 | V40 | V23 | 111000 | V56 | V7 |
| 001001 | V9 | V54 | 011001 | V25 | V38 | 101001 | V41 | V22 | 111001 | V57 | V6 |
| 001010 | V10 | V53 | 011010 | V26 | V37 | 101010 | V42 | V21 | 111010 | V58 | V5 |
| 001011 | V11 | V52 | 011011 | V27 | V36 | 101011 | V43 | V20 | 111011 | V59 | V4 |
| 001100 | V12 | V51 | 011100 | V28 | V35 | 101100 | V44 | V19 | 111100 | V60 | V3 |
| 001101 | V13 | V50 | 011101 | V29 | V34 | 101101 | V45 | V18 | 111101 | V61 | V2 |
| 001100 | V14 | V49 | 011110 | V30 | V33 | 101100 | V46 | V17 | 111110 | V62 | V1 |
| 001101 | V15 | V48 | 011111 | V31 | V32 | 101101 | V47 | V16 | 111111 | V63 | V0 |

Preliminary**RAM ACCESS via RGB INTERFACE & SYSTEM INTERFACE**

All the data for display is written to the internal RAM in the S6D0139 when RGB interface is in use. In this method, data, including that in both the motion picture area and the screen update frame, can only be transferred via RGB interface. Data for display which is not in the motion picture area or the screen update frame can be written via the system interface.

RAM can be accessed via the system interface when RGB interface is in use. When data is written to RAM during RGB interface mode, the ENABLE bit should be low to stop data writing via RGB interface, because RAM writing is always performed in synchronization with the DOTCLK input when ENABLE is high. After this RAM access via the system interface, a waiting time is needed for a write/read bus cycle before the next RAM access starts via RGB interface. When a RAM write conflict occurs, data writing is not guaranteed.

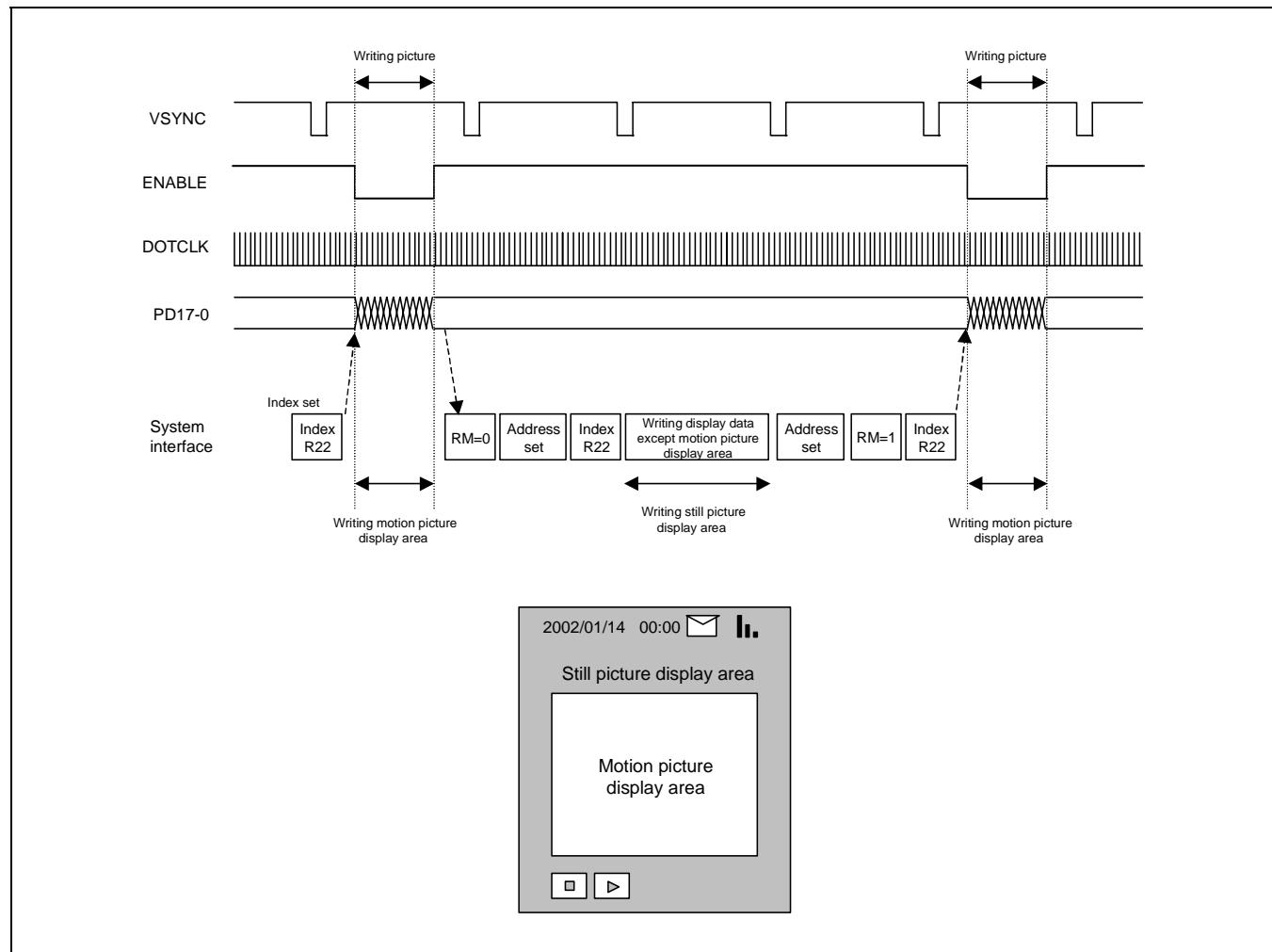


Figure 21. RAM access via RGB Interface & System Interface

Preliminary

READ DATA FROM GRAM (R22H)

| R/ W | R S | DB17 | DB16 | DB15 | DB14 | DB13 | DB12 | DB11 | DB10 | DB9 | DB8 | DB7 | DB6 | DB5 | DB4 | DB3 | DB2 | DB1 | DB0 |
|---------|--------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| R | 1 | RAM Read data (RD17-0): Pin assignment varies according to the interface method. (see the following figure for more information) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RD17-0: Read 18-bit data from the GRAM. When the data is read to the MCU, the first-word read immediately after the GRAM address setting is latched from the GRAM to the internal read-data latch. The data on the data bus (DB15–0) becomes invalid and the second-word read is normal.

In case of 16-/8-bit interface, the LSB of <R> color data will not be read.

This function is not available in RGB interface mode.

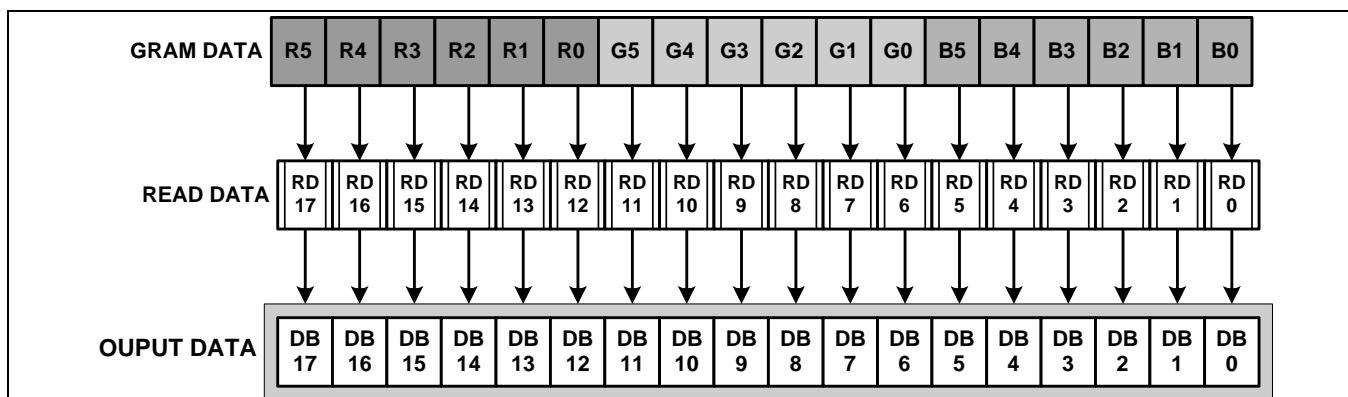


Figure 22. 18-bit System Interface for GRAM read

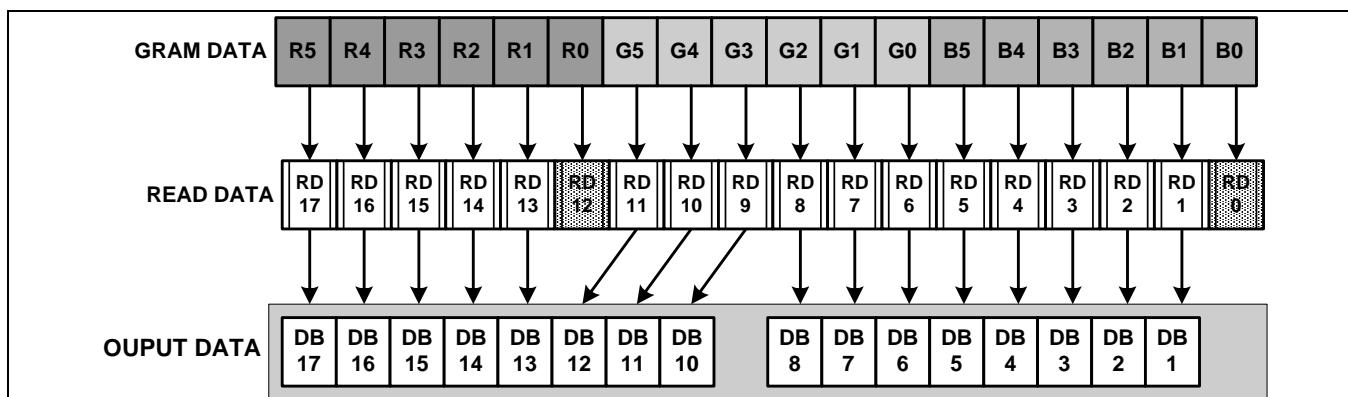


Figure 23. 16-bit System Interface for GRAM read

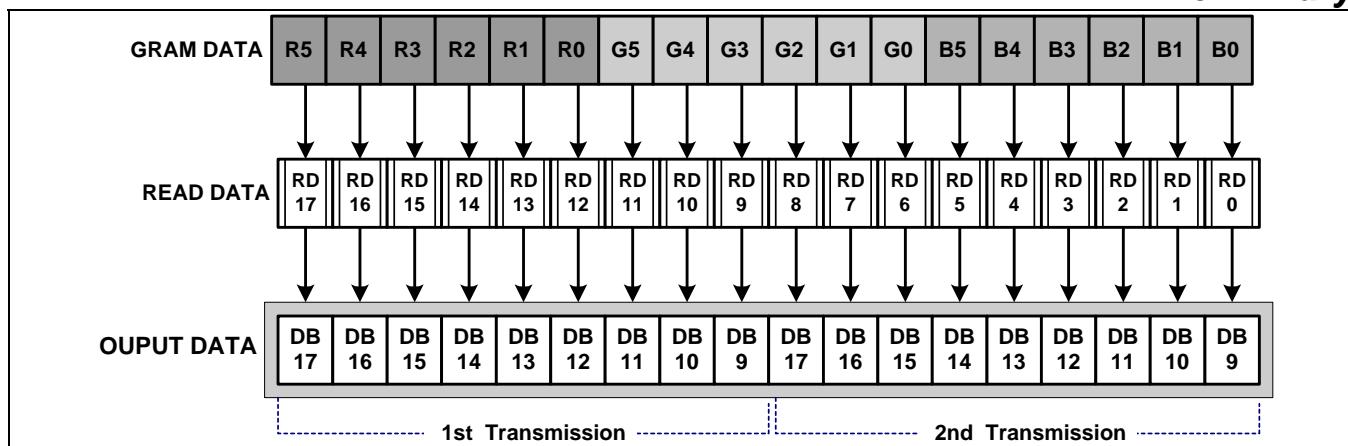
Preliminary

Figure 24. 9-bit System Interface for GRAM read

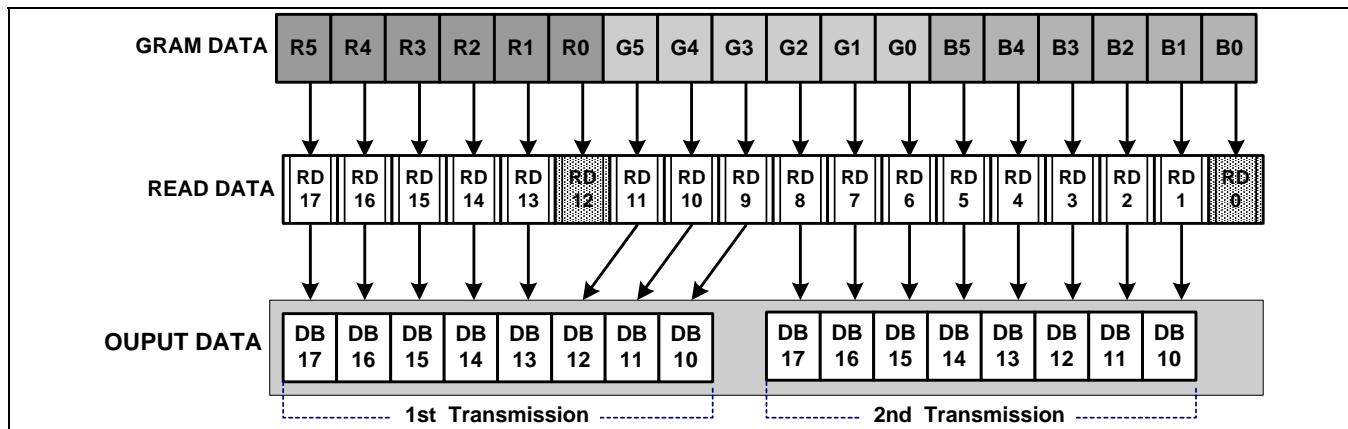
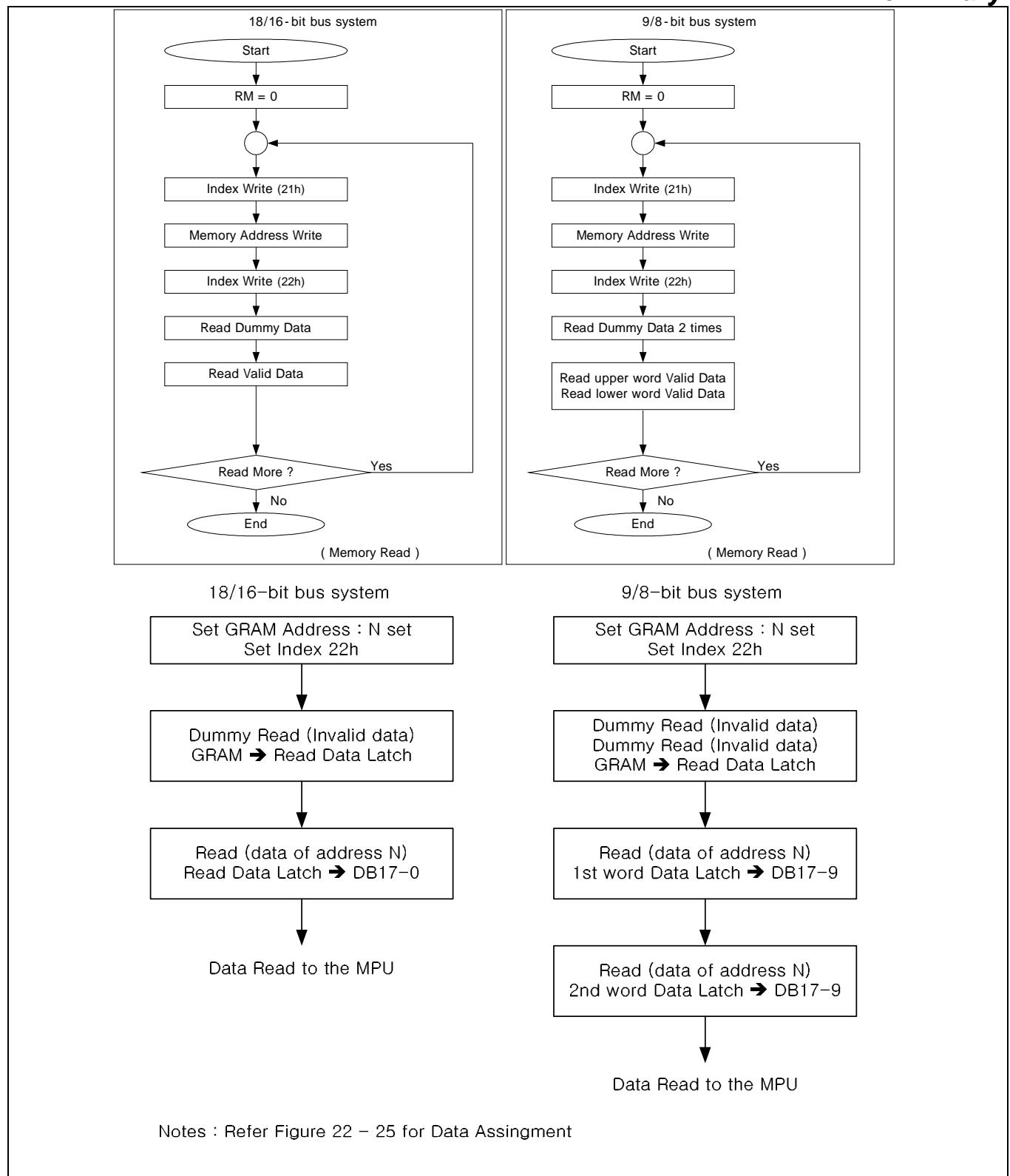


Figure 25. 8-bit System Interface for GRAM read

Preliminary**Figure 26. GRAM read sequence**

*Preliminary***GAMMA CONTROL (R30H TO R39H)**

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 | |
|-----|----|------|------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PKP 12 | PKP 11 | PKP 10 | RATI OP02 | RATI OP01 | RATI OP00 | 0 | 0 | PKP 02 | PKP 01 | PKP 00 | |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PKP 32 | PKP 31 | PKP 30 | RATI OP12 | RATI OP11 | RATI OP10 | 0 | 0 | PKP 22 | PKP 21 | PKP 20 | |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PKP 52 | PKP 51 | PKP 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PKP 42 | PKP 41 | PKP 40 | |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PRP 12 | PRP 11 | PRP 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PRP 02 | PRP 01 | PRP 00 | |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PKN 12 | PKN 11 | PKN 10 | RATI ON02 | RATI ON01 | RATI ON00 | 0 | 0 | PKN 02 | PKN 01 | PKN 00 | |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PKN 32 | PKN 31 | PKN 30 | RATI ON12 | RATI ON11 | RATI ON10 | 0 | 0 | PKN 22 | PKN 21 | PKN 20 | |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PKN 52 | PKN 51 | PKN 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PKN 42 | PKN 41 | PKN 40 | |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PRN 12 | PRN 11 | PRN 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PRN 02 | PRN 01 | PRN 00 | |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRP 14 | VRP 13 | VRP 12 | VRP 11 | VRP 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRP 03 | VRP 02 | VRP 01 | VRP 00 |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRN 14 | VRN 13 | VRN 12 | VRN 11 | VRN 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRN 03 | VRN 02 | VRN 01 | VRN 00 |

PKP52-00: The gamma fine adjustment register for the positive polarity output

PRP12-00: The gradient adjustment register for the positive polarity output

PKN52-00: The gamma fine adjustment register for the negative polarity output

PRN12-00: The gradient adjustment register for the negative polarity output

VRP14-10: The amplitude adjustment register for the positive polarity output

VRN14-10: The amplitude adjustment register for the negative polarity output

VRP03-00: The reference adjustment register for the positive polarity output

VRN03-00: The reference adjustment register for the negative polarity output

RATIOP12-00: The ratio adjustment register for the positive polarity output.

RATION12-00: The ratio adjustment register for the negative polarity output.

For details, see the GAMMA ADJUSTMENT FUNCTION.

*Preliminary***GATE SCAN POSITION (R40H)**

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SCN5 | SCN4 | SCN3 | SCN2 | SCN1 | SCN0 |

SCN5-0: Set the scanning starting position of the gate driver.

| SCN5 | SCN4 | SCN3 | SCN2 | SCN1 | SCN0 | Scanning start position | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------------|------|
| | | | | | | GS=0 | GS=1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | G1 | G320 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | G9 | G312 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | G17 | G304 |
| : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | G289 | G32 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | G297 | G24 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | G305 | G16 |

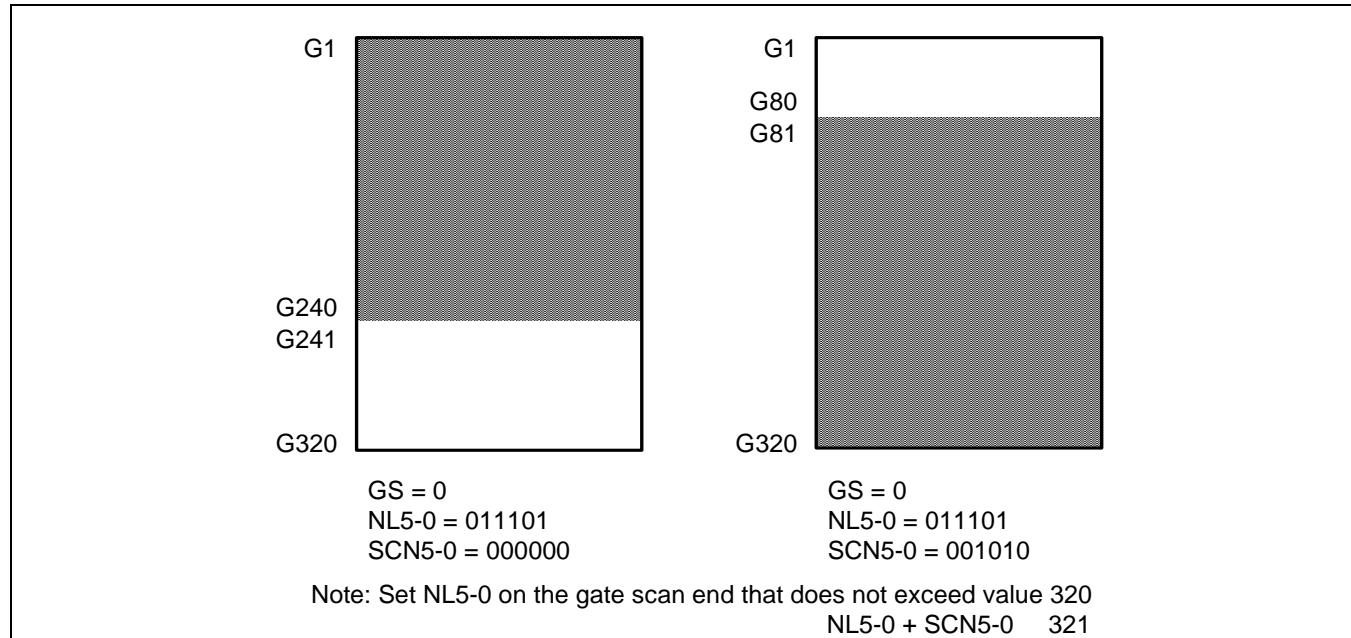


Figure 27. Relationship between NL and SCN set up value

Preliminary**VERTICAL SCROLL CONTROL (R41H)**

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VL8 | VL7 | VL6 | VL5 | VL4 | VL3 | VL2 | VL1 | VL0 |

VL8-0: Specify scroll length at the scroll display for vertical smooth scrolling. Any raster-row from the 1st to 320th can be scrolled according to the value of VL8-0. After 320th raster-row is displayed, the display restarts from the first raster-row. The scroll length (VL8-0) is valid when VLE1 = 1 or VLE2 = 1. The raster-row display is fixed when VLE2-1 = 00.

| VL8 | VL7 | VL6 | VL5 | VL4 | VL3 | VL2 | VL1 | VL0 | Scroll Length |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 raster-row |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 raster-row |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 raster-row |
| . | | | | | | | | | . |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 318 raster-row |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 319 raster-row |

Note: Don't set any higher raster-row than 319 ("13F")H). Also, make sure that SS + VL < 512.

1st Screen Driving Position (R42h/R43h)

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SE18 | SE17 | SE16 | SE15 | SE14 | SE13 | SE12 | SE11 | SE10 |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SS18 | SS17 | SS16 | SS15 | SS14 | SS13 | SS12 | SS11 | SS10 |

2nd Screen Driving Position (R44h/R45h)

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SE28 | SE27 | SE26 | SE25 | SE24 | SE23 | SE22 | SE21 | SE20 |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SS28 | SS27 | SS26 | SS25 | SS24 | SS23 | SS22 | SS21 | SS20 |

SS18-10: Specify the driving starting position for the first screen in a line unit. The LCD driving starts from the 'set value +1' gate driver.

SE18-10: Specify the driving end position for the first screen in a line unit. The LCD driving is performed to the 'set value +1' gate driver. For instance, when SS18-10 = 07h and SE18-10 = 10h are set, the LCD driving is performed from G8 to G17, and non-display driving is performed for G1 to G7, G18, and others. Ensure that SS18-10 ≤ SE18-10 ≤ 13Fh. For details, see the SCREEN-DIVISION DRIVING FUNCTION section.

SS28-20: Specify the driving start position for the second screen in a line unit. The LCD driving starts from the 'set value + 1' of the gate driver. The second screen is driven when SPT = 1.

SE28-20: Specify the driving end position for the second screen in a line unit. The LCD driving is performed to the 'set value + 1' of the gate driver. For instance, when SPT = 1, SS28-20 = 20h, and SE28-20 = 13Fh are set, the LCD driving is performed from G33 to G320. Ensure that SS18-10 ≤ SE18-10 ≤ SS28-20 ≤ SE28-20 ≤ 13Fh. For details, see the SCREEN-DIVISION DRIVING FUNCTION section.

Preliminary

HORIZONTAL RAM ADDRESS POSITION (R46H)

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| W | 1 | HEA 7 | HEA 6 | HEA 5 | HEA 4 | HEA 3 | HEA 2 | HEA 1 | HEA 0 | HSA 7 | HSA 6 | HSA 5 | HSA 4 | HSA 3 | HSA 2 | HSA 1 | HSA 0 |

VERTICAL RAM ADDRESS POSITION (R47H/R48H)

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VEA 8 | VEA 7 | VEA 6 | VEA 5 | VEA 4 | VEA 3 | VEA 2 | VEA 1 | VEA 0 |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VSA 8 | VSA 7 | VSA 6 | VSA 5 | VSA 4 | VSA 3 | VSA 2 | VSA 1 | VSA 0 |

HSA7-0/HEA7-0: Specify the horizontal start/end positions of a window for access in memory. Data can be written to the GRAM. The written data is from the address specified by HSA7-0 to the address specified by HEA 7-0. Note that an address must be set before RAM data are written. Ensure $000h \leq HSA7-0 \leq HEA7-0 \leq EFh$.

VSA8-0/VEA8-0: Specify the vertical start/end positions of a window for access in memory. Data can be written to the GRAM. The written data is from the address specified by VSA8-0 to the address specified by VEA8-0. Note that an address must be set before RAM data are written. Ensure $000h \leq VSA8-0 \leq VEA8-0 \leq 13Fh$.

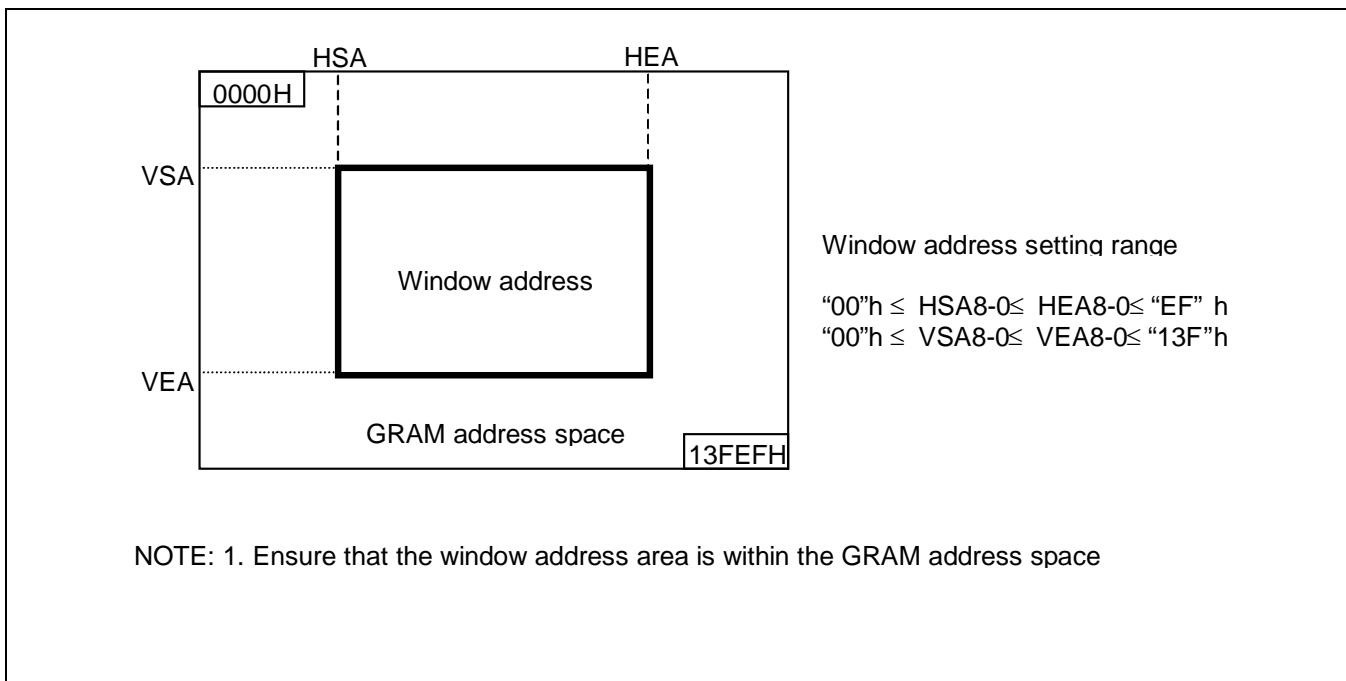


Figure 28. Window address setting range

Preliminary**CLIENT INITIATED WAKE-UP (R50H)**

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VWAK E_EN |

VWAKE_EN : When VWAKE_EN is 1, client initiated wake-up is enabled. But parameter data IB[15:1] must be “0000h”, otherwise, client initiated wake-up is disabled.

MDDI LINK WAKE-UP START POSITION (R51H)

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|-----|
| W | 1 | WKL 8 | WKL 7 | WKL 6 | WKL 5 | WKL 4 | WKL 3 | WKL 2 | WKL 1 | WKL 0 | 0 | WKF 3 | WKF 2 | WKF 1 | WKF 0 | 0 | 0 |

WKF3-0 : When client initiated wake-up is used at MDDI, the frame position that data is updated is set by the value of WKF 3-0. The range of WKF is from ‘0000’ to ‘1111’.

If WKF is ‘0000’, data is updated at the first frame, and if “1111” data update starts after 16th frame.

WKF8-0 : When client initiated wakeup is used at MDDI, data is updated at the line the value of WKL7-0 in the frame that is set by WKF3-0. The range of WKL is from ‘000h’ to ‘1FFh’.

If WKL is ‘000h’, data is updated at the first line, and if WKL is ‘1FFh’, data update starts at the 256th line.

Setting of WKF and WKL is needed for client-initiated link wake-up.

For example, WKF is “0010” and WKL is “0001”, data is updated at second line of third frame.

SUB PANEL CONTROL(R60H / R61H)

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | SUB_SEL | |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | SUB_WR | |

SUB_SEL : SUB_SEL is the index of main/sub panel selection. Initial value of SUB_SEL is ‘7Ah’.

In MDDI mode, If written register address is ‘7Ah’ (initial state: SUB_SEL is ‘7Ah’) and register data is ‘0001h’, then main panel is selected, and if that is “0000h”, then sub panel is selected.

Using SUB_SEL register, Main / Sub panel selection index change is possible.

SUB_WR : SUB_WR is the index of sub panel data write. Initial value of SUB_WR is ‘22h’.

When MDDI host transfer GRAM data to sub panel driver IC via video stream packet, SUB_WR (initially 22h), index for GRAM access is automatically transferred before GRAM data transfer.

When sub panel driver IC uses other address, 22h address have to be changed. Then user can change SUB_WR value from 22h to other value.

*Preliminary***MIE FUNCTION (R73H)**

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| W | 1 | MIE_MODE [1] | MIE_MODE [1] | SEL_TABLE[1] | SEL_TABLE[1] | MIE_S_M | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | MIE_GAMMA[3] | MIE_GAMMA[2] | MIE_GAMMA[1] | MIE_GAMMA[0] |

MIE_MODE1-0 : Specify the operating modes of MIE. The mode of MIE is updated before the transition of the next image frame to the value of MIE_MODE1-0.

| MIE_MODE1-0 | | MIE mode | MIE work | MIE Output | | | |
|-------------|--|----------|----------|---|--|--|--|
| 00 | | Off | Off | Original Image | | | |
| 01 | | Halt | Off | Enhanced Image (last gamma value is applied) | | | |
| 10 | | Test | - | - | | | |
| 11 | | Normal | On | Enhanced Image | | | |

SEL_TABLE1-0: It specifies the selected image enhancement methods among 3 MIE methods. One image enhancement method has 9 gamma tables, one of which is selected by the gamma value calculated during the current frame transition. The image enhancement method of MIE is updated before the transition to the next frame image to the value of SEL_TABLE1-0.

| SEL_TABLE1-0 | MIE effect |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 00 | Normal enhancement |
| 01 | Luminance emphasized enhancement |
| 10 | Contrast emphasized enhancement |
| 11 | Setting disabled |

- MIE_S_M: If MIE_S_M is 1, it means that the input is a still image. Moreover, if MIE_S_M is 0, it means that the input is a motion image. When the input is a motion image, MIE slowly changes the gamma value over the next frames to avoid flickering. When the input is a still image, however, MIE changes the gamma value on the next frame. To make an enhanced still image, write same image in two frames. For any back-to-back frames, the latter image is enhanced by the gamma value that is calculated in the former frame.
- MIE_GAMMA3-0: It indicates the gamma value of MIE. MCU reads this gamma value by register read operation.

*Preliminary***GPIO CONTROL (R75H/R76H/R77H/R78H/R79H)**

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO9 | GPIO8 | GPIO7 | GPIO6 | GPIO5 | GPIO4 | GPIO3 | GPIO2 | GPIO1 | GPIO0 |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO_CON9 | GPIO_CON8 | GPIO_CON7 | GPIO_CON6 | GPIO_CON5 | GPIO_CON4 | GPIO_CON3 | GPIO_CON2 | GPIO_CON1 | GPIO_CON0 |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPCLR9 | GPCLR8 | GPCLR7 | GPCLR6 | GPCLR5 | GPCLR4 | GPCLR3 | GPCLR2 | GPCLR1 | GPCLR0 |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO_EN9 | GPIO_EN8 | GPIO_EN7 | GPIO_EN6 | GPIO_EN5 | GPIO_EN4 | GPIO_EN3 | GPIO_EN2 | GPIO_EN1 | GPIO_EN0 |
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPPOL9 | GPPOL8 | GPPOL7 | GPPOL6 | GPPOL5 | GPPOL4 | GPPOL3 | GPPOL2 | GPPOL1 | GPPOL0 |

GPIO: GPIO value. When GPIO is input mode, GPIO value is set to the register.**GPIO_CON:** Control of GPIO, When GPIO_CON is “0”, then GPIO is input mode, and when “1”, then GPIO is output mode**GPCLR:** After client is wakeup, GPIO**GPIO_EN:** When GPIO is set input, if GPIO_EN is “1”, it acts as enable internal interrupt.**GPPOL:** If the bit is set to “1”, GPIO interrupt happens at rising edge of GPIN, If set to “0”, it happens at falling edge.

For more information about these registers, refer to GPIO CONTROL section

Preliminary

MTP CONTROL (R90H)

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|---------|----------|---------|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | MTP_LOAD | MTP_WRB | MTP_SELB | MTP_INI |

MTP_LOAD: If MTP_LOAD is set high (more 80ns), then MTP data latch from MTP cells to MTP port.
Default is Low.

MTP_WRB: MTP Program Enable signal, Low active, it is only usable in STB or SLP mode.
Default is high. **R91h (Test Key command)** should be set '8C'h before this command.

MTP_SELB: MTP value(MTP VCOMH) or Instruction value(R14h VCOMH) selection, If MTP_SELB =0, VCOMH of MTP Data is selected, else MTP_SELB = 1, the value of Instruction Register VCOMH(R14h) is selected.

MTP_INI: MTP initial(Erase) mode set

If MTP_INI = 1, MTP data are initialized to all zero.

R91h (Test Key command) should be set '8C'h before this command.

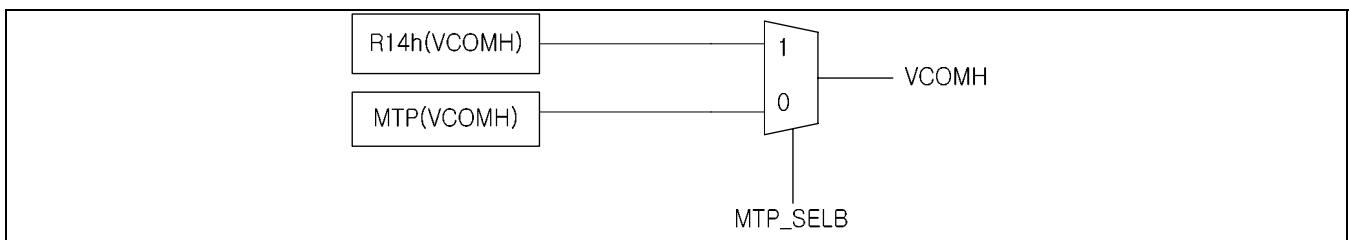


Figure 29. Relation between R14h and MTP

MTP VCOMH READ(R91H)

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 |

This command reads the VCOM MTP Read bits.

Read 7bit data from MTP cells. D6 is protection bit, when MTP is programming , MSB should be high.
If MSB set to high, it cannot be write-protective , If you want to re-write, first Initialize MTP, then MTP D6 set to low

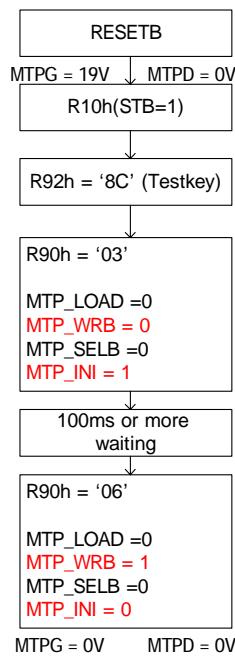
| Bit | Descriptions |
|-----|--------------|
| D6 | Protection |
| D5 | VCM[5] |
| D4 | VCM[4] |
| D3 | VCM[3] |
| D2 | VCM[2] |
| D1 | VCM[1] |
| D0 | VCM[0] |

Preliminary**MTP TEST KEY COMMAND(R92H)**

| R/W | RS | IB15 | IB14 | IB13 | IB12 | IB11 | IB10 | IB9 | IB8 | IB7 | IB6 | IB5 | IB4 | IB3 | IB2 | IB1 | IB0 |
|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| W | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

This command is a key of some operations (ex. MTP_INI, MTP_WRB)
If it is not matched with '8C', then some MTP command doesn't operate.

MTP Initial(erase) sequence

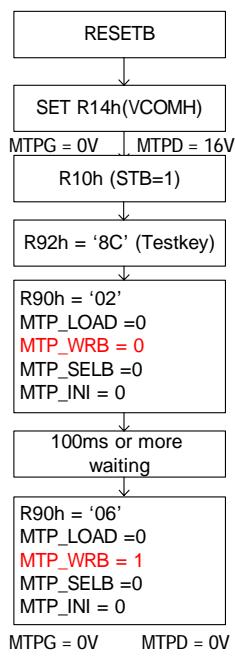


<MTP initialization Sequence>

1. Reset enable.
2. Power enable. MTP_G(=19V), MTP_D(=0V).
3. R92h command '8C'h parameter setting: Test key command is set.
4. R90h command set '0001'. (MTP initial & write on)
5. Hold the signal over 100ms
6. R90h command set '0100' (MTP initial & write off)
7. Remove the power MTP_G, MTP_D

Note: Initialization sequence is not related with D6 bit (protection bit), If user set R92h to '8Ch', and when MTP_INI is low , then Initialization sequence is operated.

MTP Program(write) sequence



<MTP Program Sequence>

1. Reset enable.
2. Set values, which we wish to program, to VCOMH(R14h) register.
3. Power enable, MTP_G(=0V), MTP_D(=16V)
4. If protection bit is set, first of all, initialization should be proceeded
5. If protection bit is not set, then write process is enable.
6. R92h command '8C'h parameter setting: Test key command is set.
7. R90h command set '0000'. (MTP write on)
8. Hold the signal over 100ms
9. R90h command set '0100'. (MTP write off)
10. Remove the power, MTP_G, MTP_D.

RESET FUNCTION

The S6D0139 is internally initialized by RESET input. The reset input must be held for at least 1 ms **after the power is stable**. Do not access the GRAM or initially set the instructions until the R-C oscillation frequency is stable after power has been supplied (10 ms).

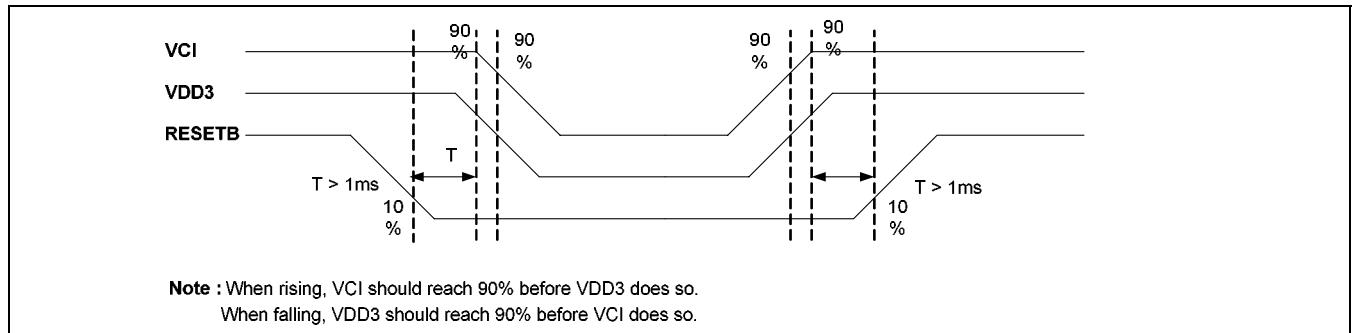


Figure 30. Input conditions for RESET

Instruction Set Initialization

1. Start oscillation executed (OSC = 1)
2. Driver output control (NL5-0 = 100111, SS = 0, GS = 0, EPL=0, VSPL=0, HSPL=0, DPL=0)
3. LCD driving AC control (FLD1-0 = 01, B/C = 0, EOR = 0)
4. Entry mode set (TRI = 0, DFM = 0, I/D1-0 = 11: Increment by 1: Horizontal move, BGR=0)
5. Display control 1 (PT1-0 = 00, VLE2-1 = 00: No vertical scroll, SPT = 0, GON = 0, CL = 0: 260K-color mode, REV = 0, D1-0 = 00: Display off)
6. Display control 2 (FP3-0 = 1000, BP3-0 = 1000)
7. Frame cycle control (NO1-0 = 00, SDT1-0 = 00, ECS1-0 = 00: no charge sharing, DIV1-0 = 00: 1-divided clock, RTN3-0 = 0000: 16 clock cycle in 1H period)
8. External display interface (RIM1-0=00:18-bit RGB interface, DM1-0=00: operated by internal clock, RM=0: system interface)
9. Power control 1 (SAP2-0 = 000, BT2-0 = 000, DC2-0 = 011, SLP = 0, STB = 0: Standby mode off)
10. Power control 2 (GVD5-0 = 000000, VC2-0 = 000)
11. Power control 3 (PON = 0, PON1 = 0, AON = 0)
12. Power control 4 (VCMR = 0, VCM5-0 = 000000, VML5-0 = 000000)
13. RAM address set (AD16-0 = 00000h)
14. Gamma control
(PKP02-00 = 000, PKP12-10 = 000, PKP22-20 = 000, PKP32-30 = 000,
PK42-40 = 000, PKP52-50 = 000, PRP02-00 = 000, PRP12-10 = 000)
(PKN02-00 = 000, PKN12-10 = 000, PKN22-20 = 000, PKN32-30 = 000,
PKN42-40 = 000, PKN52-50 = 000, PRN02-00 = 000, PRN12-10 = 000)
VRP14-00 = 00000, VRP03-00 = 00000, VRN14-00 = 00000, VRN03-00 = 00000)
15. Gate scanning starting position (SCN5-0 = 000000)
16. Vertical scroll (VL8-0 = 00000000)
17. 1st screen division (SE18-10 = 100111111, SS18-10 = 00000000)
18. 2nd screen division (SE28-20 = 100111111, SS27-20 = 00000000)
19. Horizontal RAM address position (HEA7-0 = 111011111, HSA7-0 = 00000000)
20. Vertical RAM address position (VEA8-0 = 100111111, VSA8-0 = 00000000)

Preliminary**GRAM Data Initialization**

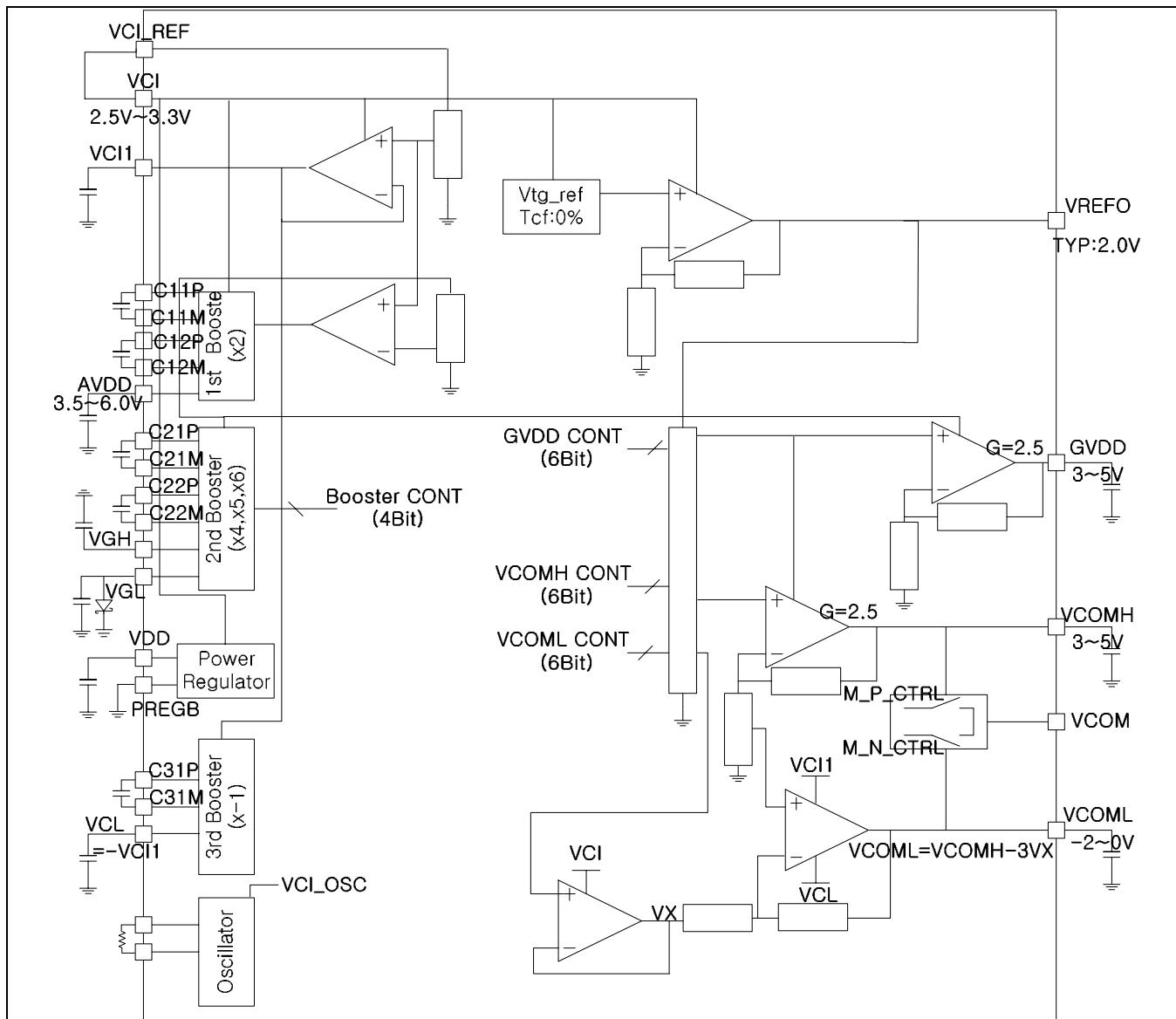
GRAM is not automatically initialized by reset input but must be initialized by software while display is off (D1-0 = 00).

Output Pin Initialization

1. LCD driver output pins (Source output) : Output VSS level
(Gate output) : Output VGL level
2. Oscillator output pin (OSC2): Outputs oscillation sign

Preliminary**POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

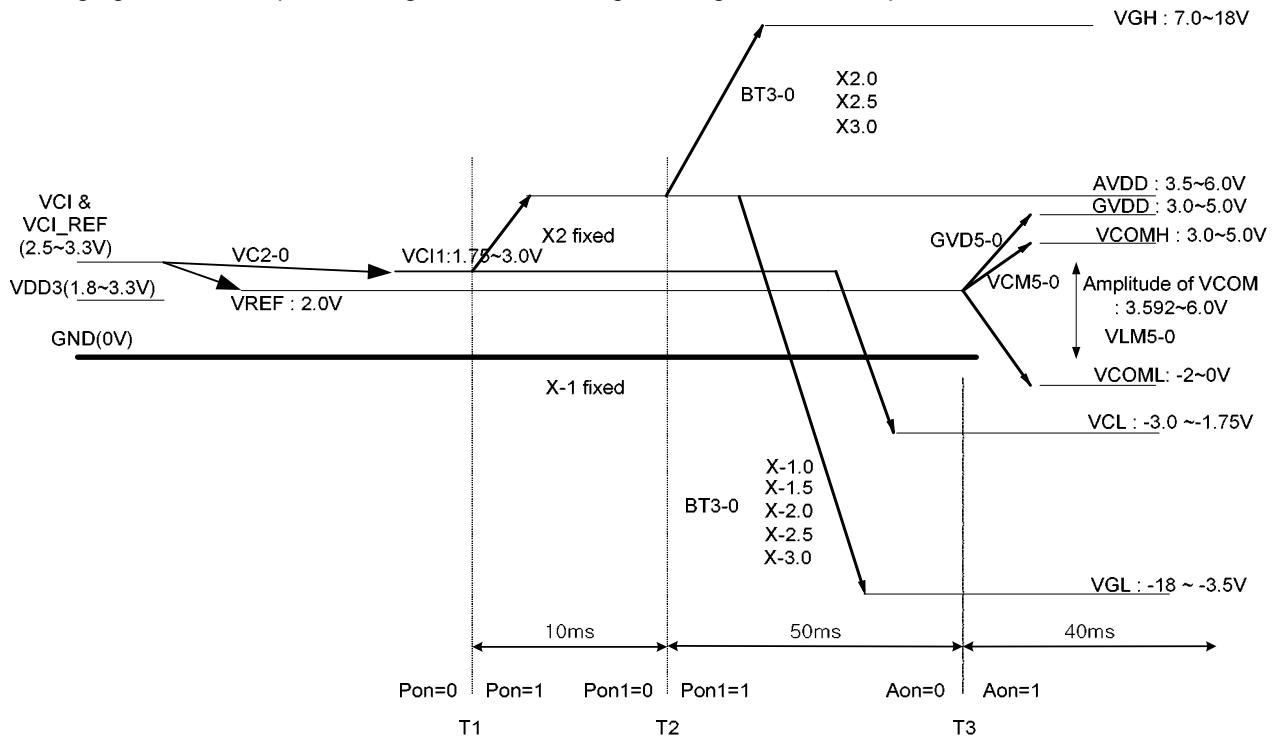
The following figure shows a configuration of the voltage generation circuit for S6D0139. The step-up circuits consist of step-up circuits 1 to 3. Step-up circuit1 doubles the voltage supplied to VCI1 for AVDD level. Step-up circuit2 makes 2, 2.5 or 3times AVDD level for VGH level, and make -1.5, -2 or -3 times AVDD level for VGL level. Step-up circuit3 reverses the VCI1 level with reference to VSS or VBS and generates the VCL level. These step-up circuits generate power supplies AVDD, GVDD, VGH, VGL, VCL, and VCOM. Reference voltages GVDD, VCOM, and VGL for the grayscale voltage are amplified from the voltage adjustment circuit. Connect VCOM to the TFT panel.

**Figure 31. Configuration of the Internal Power-Supply Circuit****Notes:**

Use the 1uF capacitor.

Preliminary**PATTERN DIAGRAMS FOR VOLTAGE SETTING**

The following figure shows a pattern diagram for the voltage setting and an example of waveforms.

**Note:**

Adjust the conditions of AVDD-GVDD>0.5V with loads because they are different, depending on the display load to be driven.

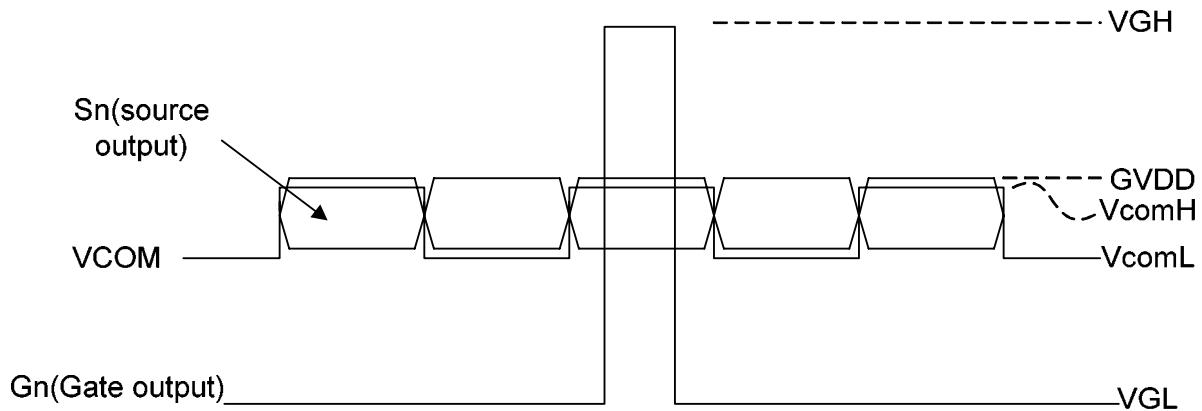


Figure 32. Pattern diagram and an example of waveforms

SET UP FLOW OF POWER SUPPLY

Apply the power in a sequence as shown in the following figure. The stable time of the oscillation circuit, step-up circuit, and operational amplifier depends on the external resistor or capacitance.

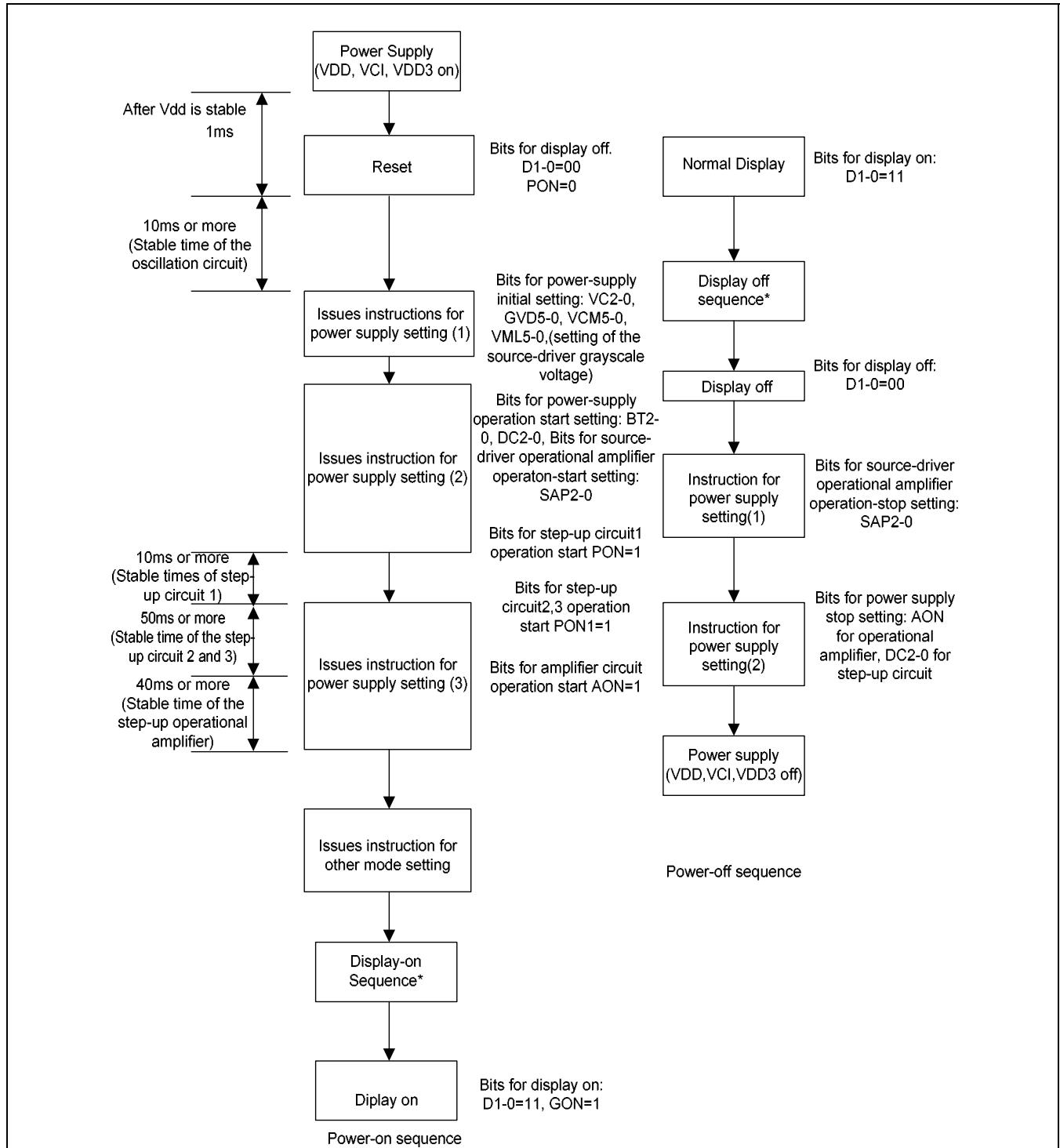
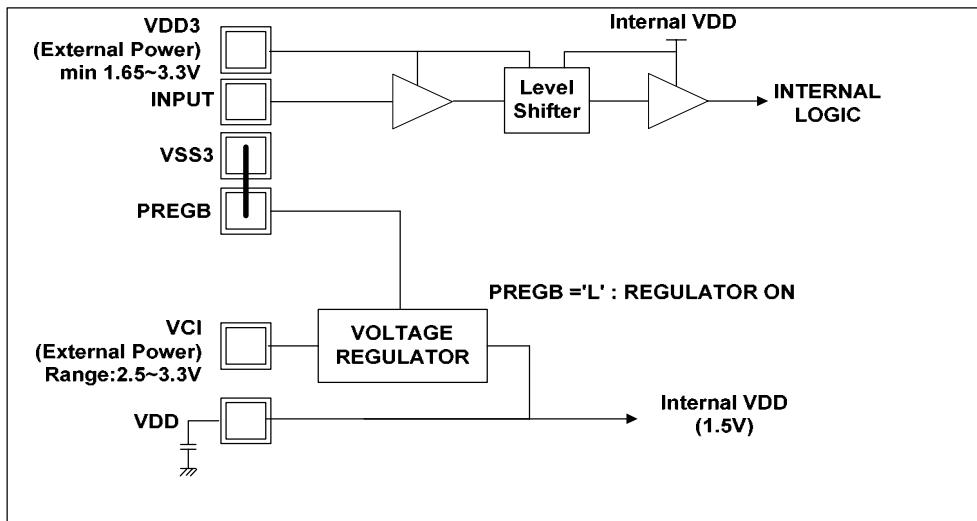


Figure 33. Set up Flow of Power Supply

Preliminary

VOLTAGE REGULATION FUNCTION

The S6D0139 have internal voltage regulator. Voltage regulation function is controlled by PREGB pin. If PREGB= "H", voltage regulation is stopped. PREGB= "L" enables internal voltage regulation function. By use of this function, internal logic circuit damage can be prohibited. Furthermore, power consumption can also be reduced by this function. Detailed function description and application setup is described in the following diagram.



(a) Voltage regulation function enabled

Figure 34. Voltage regulation function

Preliminary

INTERFACE SPECIFICATION

The S6D0139 incorporates a system interface, which is used to set instructions, and an external display interface, which is used to display motion pictures. Selecting these interfaces to match the screen data (motion picture or still picture) enables efficient transfer of data for display.

The external display interface includes RGB and VSYNC interface. This allows flicker-free screen update. When RGB interface is selected, the synchronization signals (VSYNC, HSYNC, and DOTCLK) are available for use in operating the display. The data for display (PD17-0) is written according to the values of the data enable signal (ENABLE) in synchronization with the VSYNC, HSYNC, and DOTCLK signals. In addition, using the window address function enables rewriting only to the internal RAM area to display motion pictures. Using this function also enables simultaneously display of the motion picture area and the RAM data that was written.

The internal display operation is synchronized with the frame synchronization signal (VSYNC) in VSYNC interface mode. When writing to the internal RAM is done within the required time after the falling edge of VSYNC, motion pictures can be displayed via the conventional interface. There are some limitations on the timing and methods of writing to RAM. See the section on the external display interface.

The S6D0139 has four operation modes for each display state. These settings are specified by control instructions for external display interface. Transitions between modes should follow the transition flow.

Table 31. Display Operation Mode and RAM Access Selection

| Operation Mode | RAM Access Selection (RM) | Display Operation Mode (DM1-0) |
|--|---------------------------|--|
| Internal Clock Operation (Displaying still picture) | System interface (RM=0) | Internal clock operation (DM1-0=00) |
| RGB interface (Displaying motion picture) | RGB interface (RM=1) | RGB interface (DM1-0=01) |
| VSYNC interface (Displaying motion Pictures) | System interface (RM=0) | VSYNC interface (DM1-0=10) |
| MDDI interface (Displaying motion Pictures) | System interface (RM=0) | MDDI interface (DM1-0=00,10) |

- NOTES:**
- 1) Instruction registers can only be set via system interface.
 - 2) RGB interface and VSYNC interface cannot be used at the same time.
 - 3) RGB interface mode cannot be set during operations.
 - 4) For mode transitions, see the section on the external display interface.

SYSTEM INTERFACE

Preliminary

S6D0139 is enabled to set instruction and access to RAM by selecting IM3/2/1/0 pin in the system interface mode.

Table 29. IM Bits and System Interface

| IM3 | IM2 | IM1 | IMO | System Interface | DB Pin |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 68-system 16-bit interface | DB17 to10, 8 to1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 68-system 8-bit interface | DB17 to10 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 80-system 16-bit interface | DB17 to10, 8 to1 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 80-system 8-bit interface | DB17 to10 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | * | Serial peripheral interface (SPI) | DB1 to 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | * | Setting disabled | - |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 68-system 18-bit interface | DB17 to 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 68-system 9-bit interface | DB17 to 9 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 80-system 18-bit interface | DB17 to 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 80-system 9-bit interface | DB17 to 9 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | * | MDDI interface | - |

68/80-SYSTEM 18-BIT BUS INTERFACE

When you set the IM3/2/1/0 (interface mode) to the VDD3/VSS/VSS/VSS level, the S6D0139 allows 68-system 18-bit parallel data transfer. When you set the IM3/2/1/0 to the VDD3/VSS/VDD3/VSS level, the S6D0139 allows 80-system 18-bit parallel data transfer.

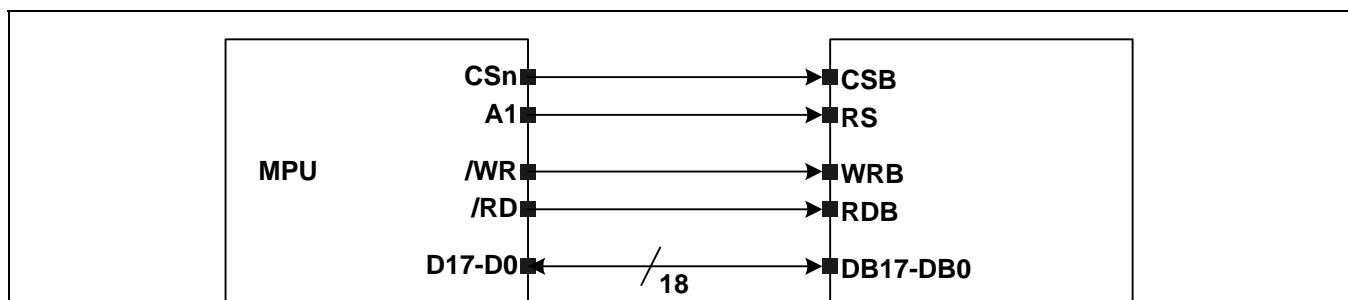


Figure 35. Interface with the 18-bit Microcomputer

68/80-SYSTEM 18-bit interface data FORMAT

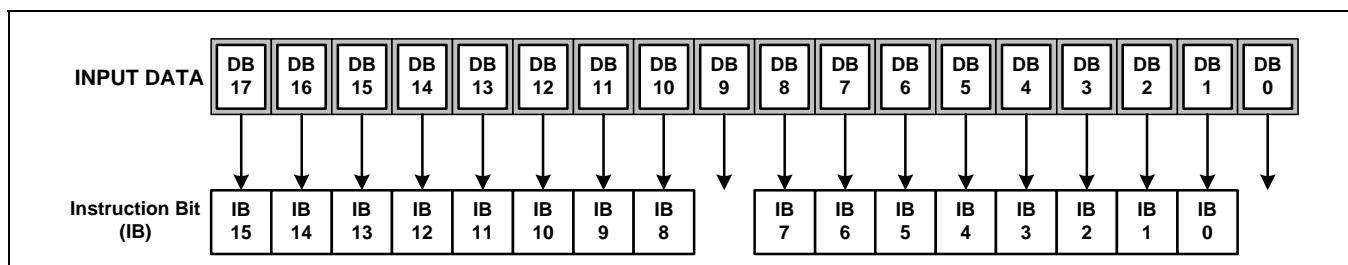


Figure 36. Instruction format for 18-bit Interface

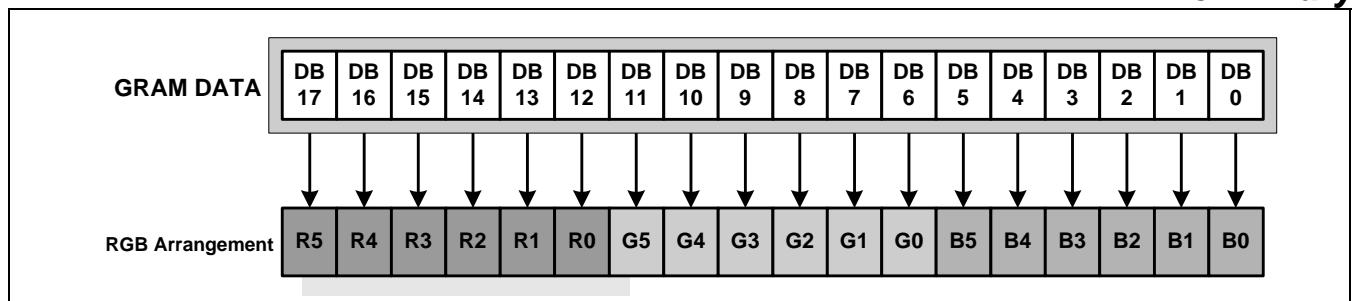
Preliminary

Figure 37. RAM Data Write format for 18-bit Interface

68/80-SYSTEM 16-BIT BUS INTERFACE

When you set the IM3/2/1/0 (interface mode) to the VSS/VSS/VSS/VSS level, the S6D0139 allows 68-system 16-bit parallel data transfer. When you set the IM3/2/1/0 to the VSS/VSS/VDD3/VSS level, the S6D0139 allows 80-system 16-bit parallel data transfer.

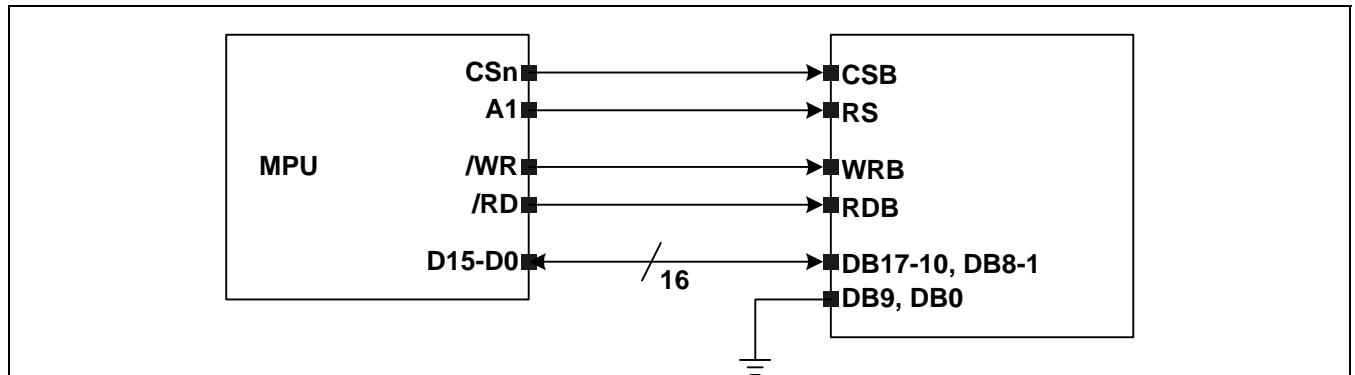


Figure 38. Interface with the 16-bit Microcomputer

68/80-SYSTEM 16-bit interface data FORMAT

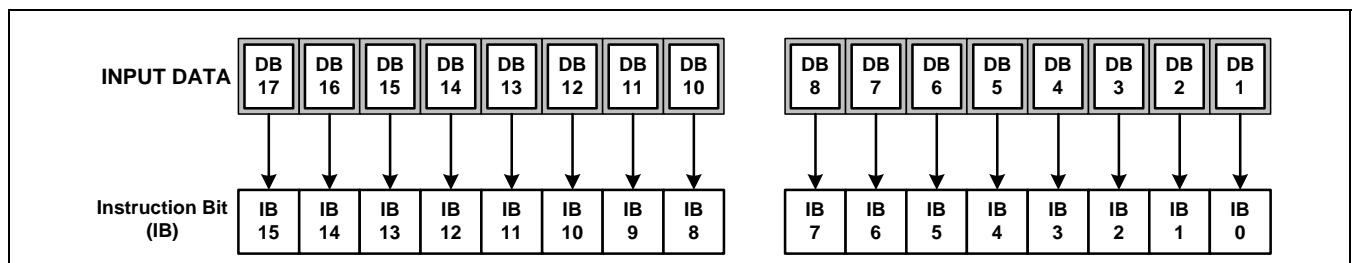
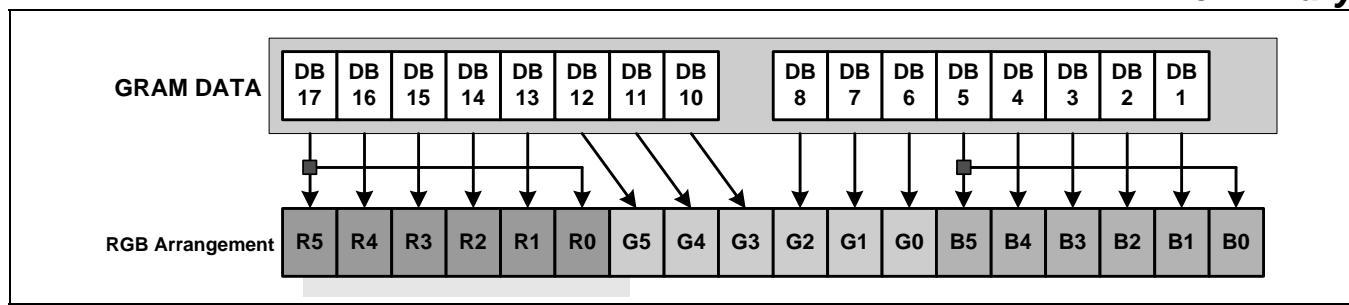


Figure 39. Instruction format for 16-bit Interface

Preliminary**Figure 40. RAM Data Write format for 16-bit Interface**

Preliminary

68/80-SYSTEM 9-BIT BUS INTERFACE

When you set the IM3/2/1/0 (interface mode) to the VDD3/VSS/VSS/VDD3 level, the S6D0139 allows 68-system 9-bit parallel data transfer using pins DB17–DB9. When the IM3/2/1/0 is set to the VDD3/VSS/VDD3/VDD3 level, the S6D0139 allows 80-system 9-bit parallel data transfer. The 16-bit instructions and RAM data are divided into nine upper/lower bits and the transfer starts from the upper nine bits. Fix unused pins DB8–DB0 to the VDD 3 or VSS level. Note that the upper bytes must also be written when the index register is written.

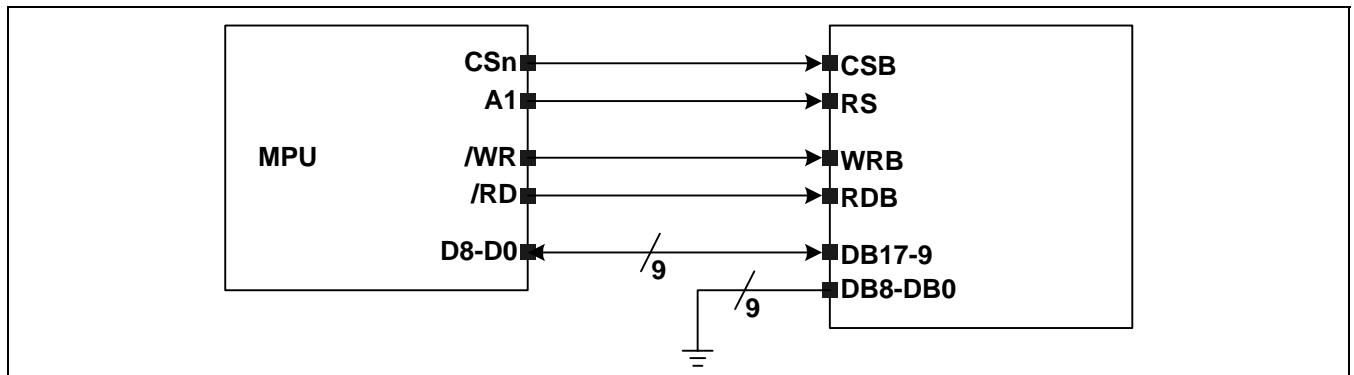


Figure 41. Interface to 9-bit Microcomputer

68/80-SYSTEM 9-bit interface data FORMAT

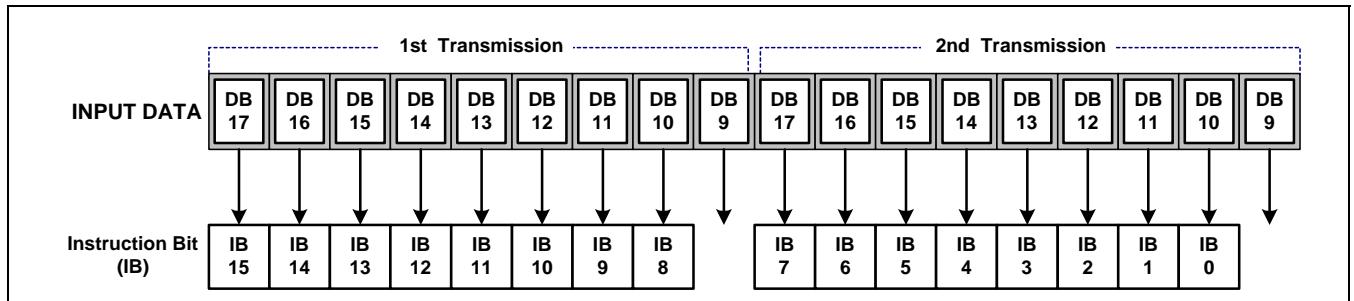


Figure 42. Instruction format for 9-bit Interface

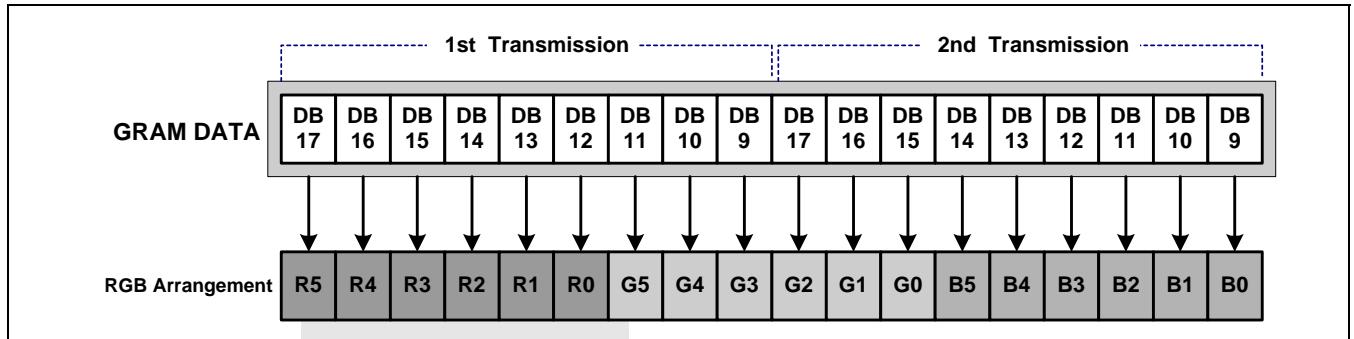


Figure 43. RAM Data Write format for 9-bit Interface

Preliminary

68/80-SYSTEM 8-BIT BUS INTERFACE

When you set the IM3/2/1/0 (interface mode) to the VSS/VSS/VSS/VDD3 level, the S6D0139 allows 68-system 8-bit parallel data transfer. When you set the IM3/2/1/0 to the VSS/VSS/VDD3/VDD3 level, the S6D0139 allows 80-system 8-bit parallel data transfer. The 16-bit instructions and RAM data are divided into eight upper/lower bits and the transfer starts from the upper eight bits. Fix unused pins DB9–DB0 to the VDD3 or VSS level. Note that the upper bytes must also be written when the index register is written.

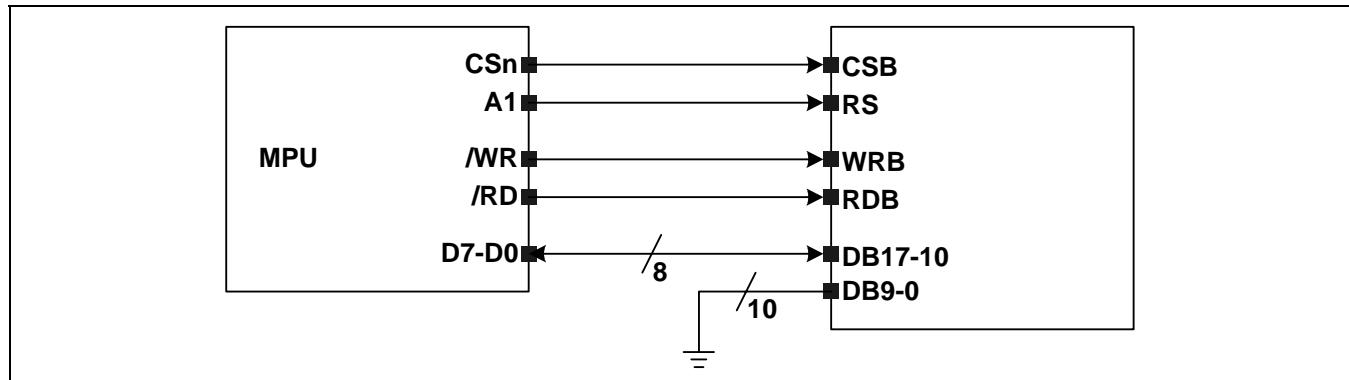
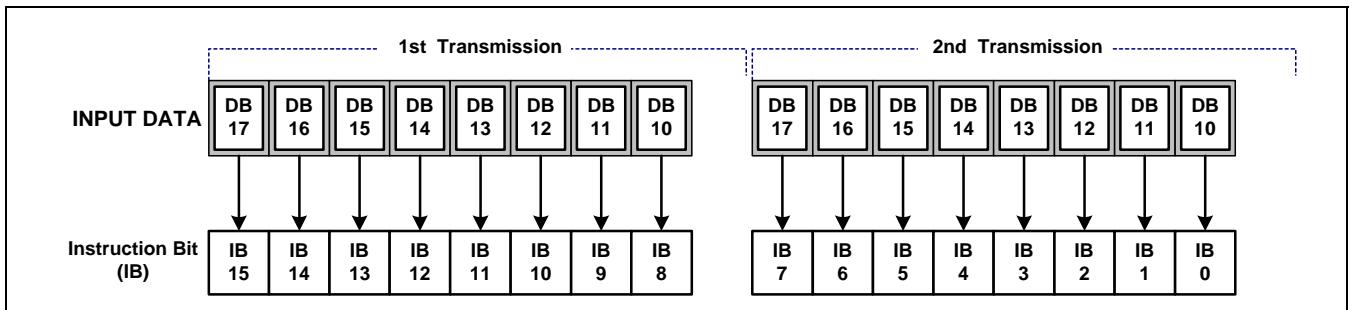
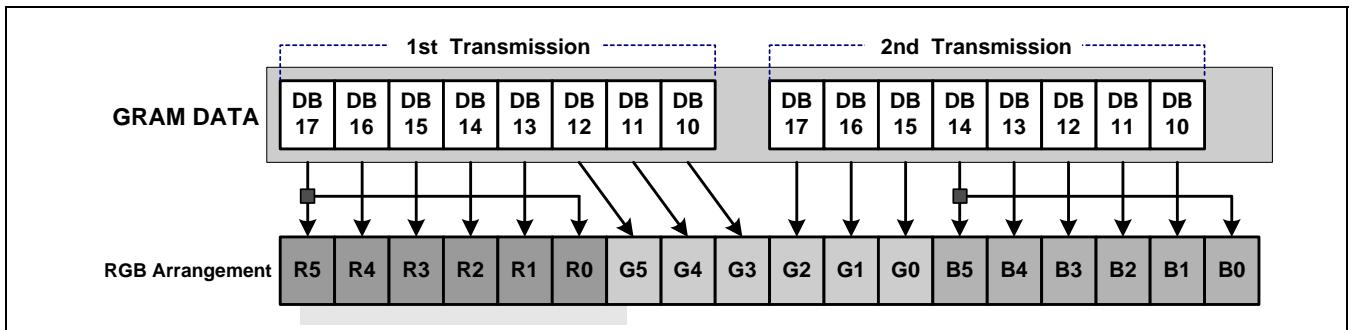


Figure 44. Interface with the 8-bit Microcomputer

*Preliminary***68/80-SYSTEM 8-bit interface data FORMAT****Figure 45. Instruction format for 8-bit Interface****Figure 46. RAM Data Write format for 8-bit Interface**

Preliminary

SERIAL DATA TRANSFER

When you set the IM3 pin to the VSS level, the S6D0139 allows serial peripheral interface (SPI) transfer, using the chip select line (CS*), serial transfer clock line (SCL), serial input data (SDI), and serial output data (SDO). For a serial interface, the IM0/ID pin function uses an ID pin. If the chip is set up for serial interface, the DB17-2 pins are not used and the pins must be fixed at VDD3 or VSS. The S6D0139 initiates serial data transfer by transferring the start byte at the falling edge of CSB input. It ends serial data transfer at the rising edge of CSB input. The S6D0139 is selected when the 6-bit chip address in the start byte matches the 6-bit device identification code that is assigned to the S6D0139. When selected, the S6D0139 receives the subsequent data string. The ID pin can determine the LSB of the identification code. The five upper bits must be 01110. Two different chip addresses must be assigned to a single S6D0139 because the seventh bit of the start byte is used as a register select bit (RS): When RS = 0, data can be written to the index register or status can be read, and when RS = 1, an instruction can be issued or data can be written to or read from RAM. Read or write is selected according to the eighth bit of the start byte (R/W bit). The data is received when the R/W bit is 0, and is transmitted when the R/W bit is 1.

After receiving the start byte, the S6D0139 receives or transmits the subsequent data byte-by-byte. The data is transferred with the MSB first. All S6D0139 instructions are 16 bits. Two bytes are received with the MSB first (DB17 to 0), and the instructions are internally executed. After the start byte has been received, the next bytes are fetched of which, the first byte is fetched as the upper eight bits of the instruction and the second byte is fetched as the lower eight bits of the instruction. Four bytes of RAM read data after the start byte are invalid. The S6D0139 starts to read correct RAM data from the fifth byte.

Table 30. Start Byte Format

| Transfer bit | S | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|
| Start byte format | Transfer start | Device ID code | | | | | | RS | R/W |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | ID | | |

NOTE: ID bit is selected by the IM0/ID pin.

Table 31. RS and R/W Bit Function

| RS | RW | Function |
|----|----|--------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | Set index register |
| 0 | 1 | Read status |
| 1 | 0 | Writes instruction or RAM data |
| 1 | 1 | Reads instruction or RAM data |

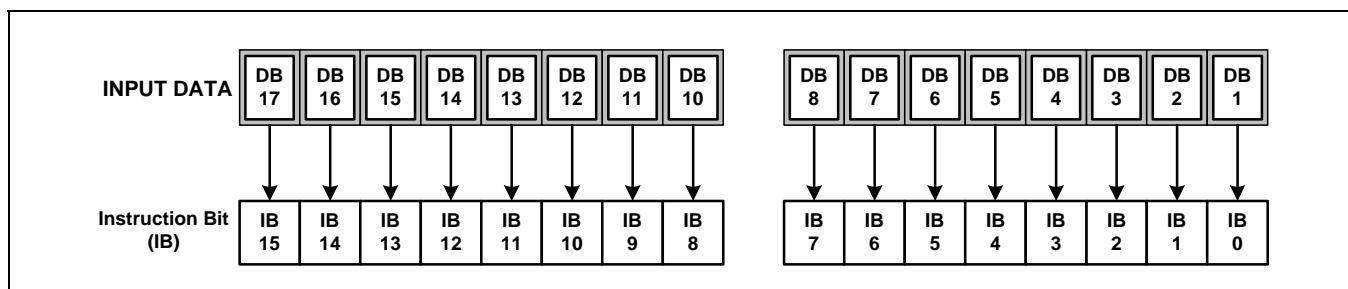


Figure 47. Instruction format for Serial Data Transfer

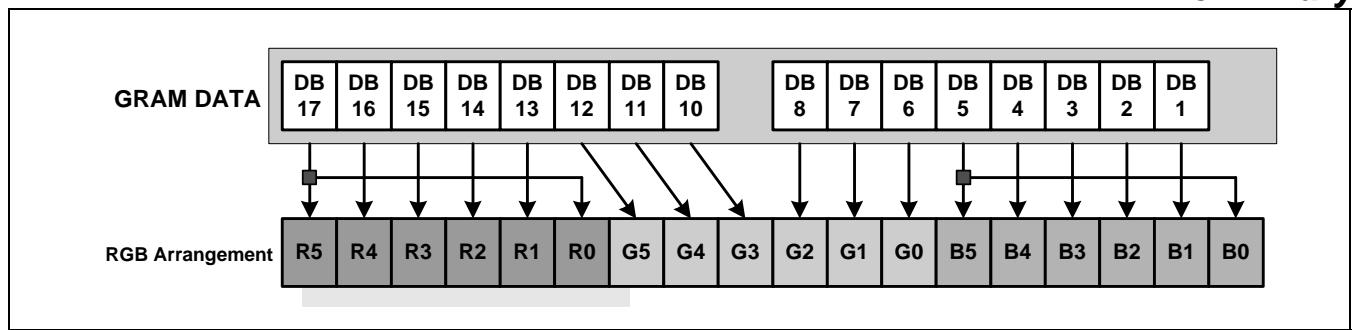
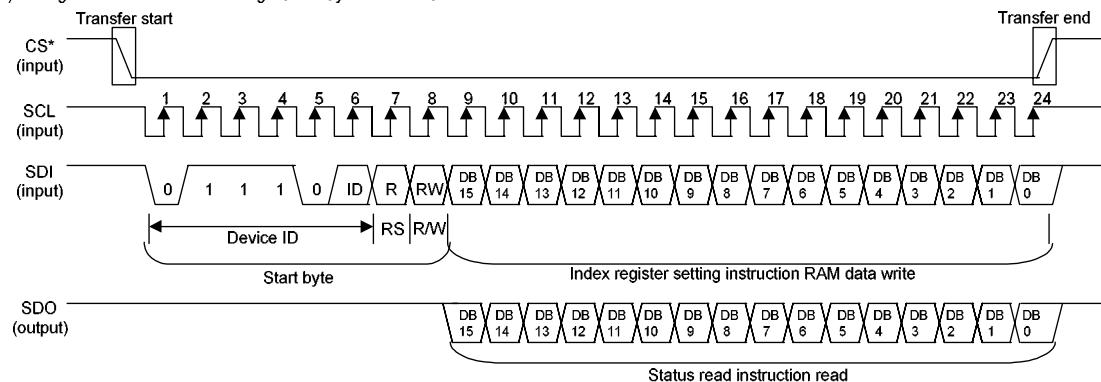
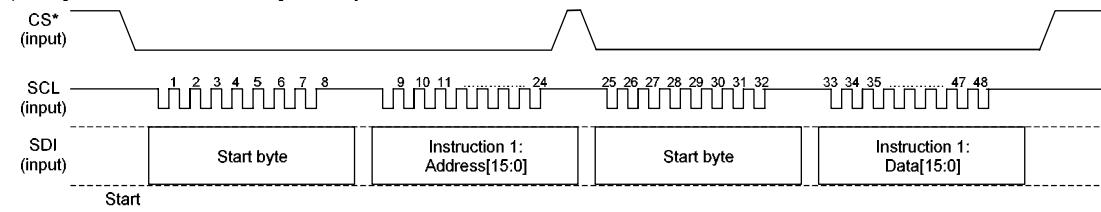
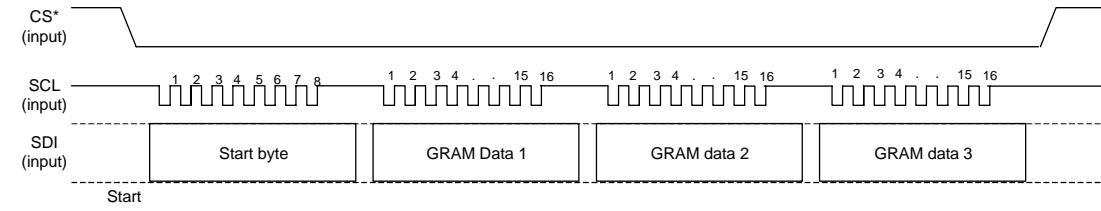
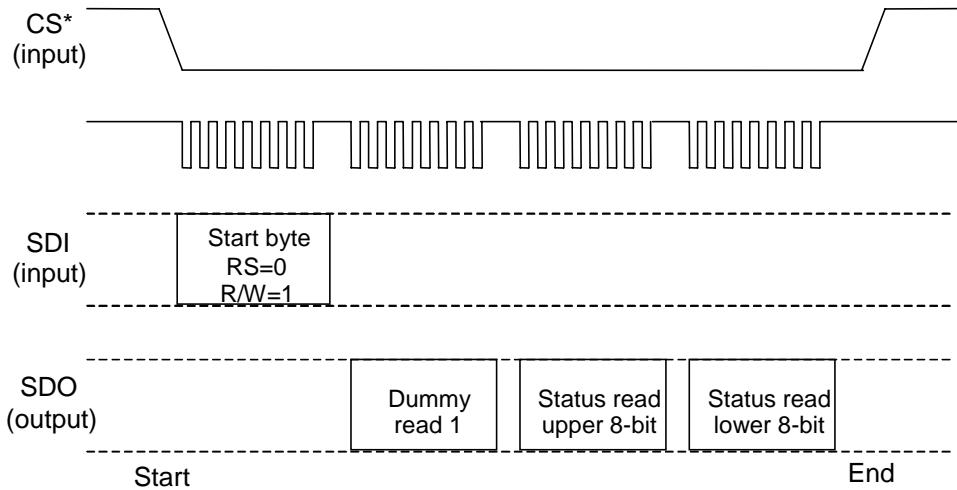
Preliminary

Figure 48. RAM Data Write format for Serial Data Transfer

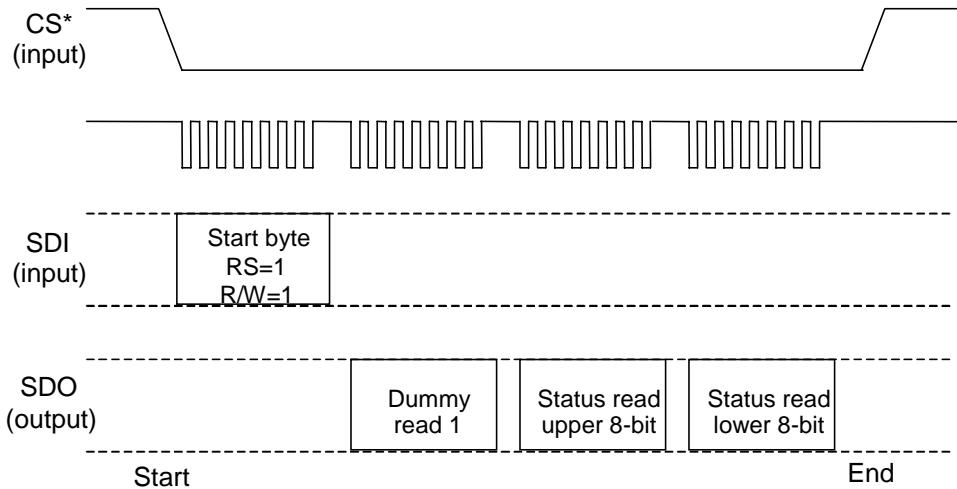
Preliminary**A) Timing Basic Data Transfer through Clock Synchronized Serial Bus Interface****B) Timing of Instruction-Transfer through Clock-synchronized serial Bus Interface****C) Timing of Consecutive Data Transfer through Clock-synchronized serial Bus Interface****Figure 49. Procedure for transfer on clock synchronized serial bus interface**

D) Status Read



NOTE: 2-byte of the RAM read after the start byte is invalid.
The S6D0139 starts to read the correct RAM data from the third data.

E) Instruction Read



NOTE: 2-byte of the RAM read after the start byte is invalid.
The S6D0139 starts to read the correct RAM data from the third data.

Figure 50. Procedure for transfer on clock synchronized serial bus interface (continued)

Preliminary

VSYNC INTERFACE

The S6D0139 incorporates VSYNC interface, which enables motion pictures to be displayed with only the conventional system interface and the frame synchronization signal (VSYNC). This interface requires minimal changes from the conventional system to display motion pictures.

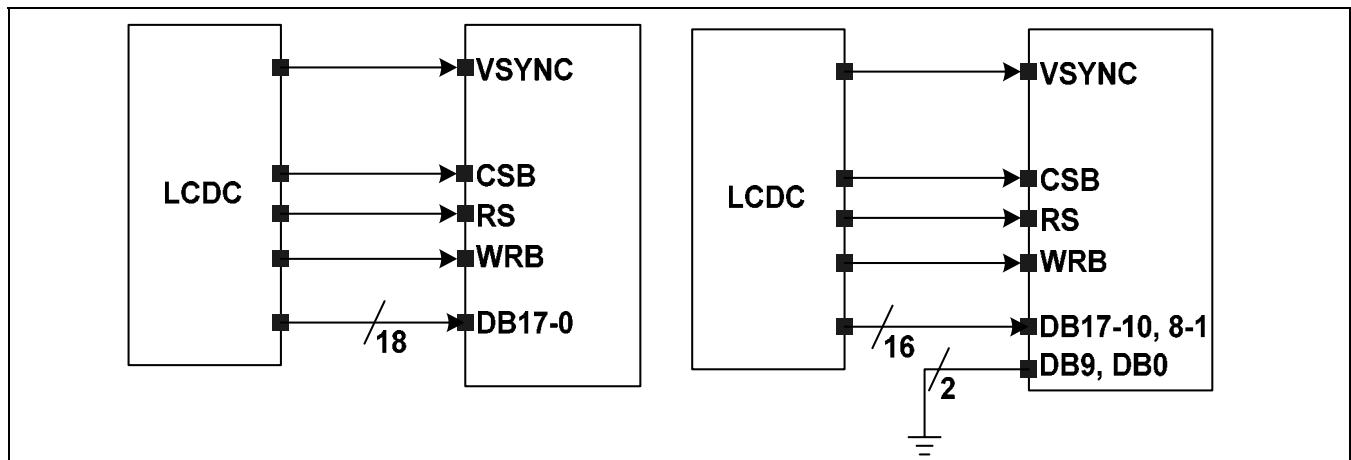


Figure 51. VSYNC Interface 18bit / 16bit

When DM1-0="10" and RM="0", VSYNC interface is available. In this interface the internal display operation is synchronized with VSYNC. Data for display is written to RAM via the system interface with higher speed than for internal display operation. This method enables flicker-free display of motion pictures with the conventional interface.

Display operation can be achieved by using the internal clock generated by the internal oscillator and the VSYNC input. Since, all the data for display is written to RAM, only the data to be rewritten is transferred. This method reduces the amount of data transferred during motion picture display operation.

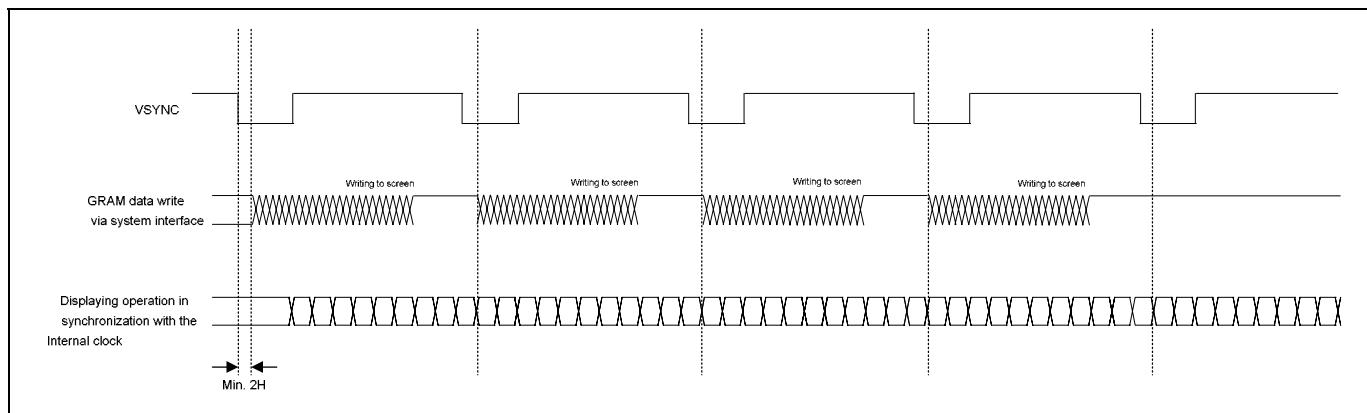


Figure 52. Motion Picture Data Transfer via VSYNC Interface

VSYNC interface requires taking the minimum speed for RAM writing via the system interface and the frequency of the internal clock into consideration. RAM writing should be performed with higher speed than the result obtained from the calculation shown below. The internal memory writing address counter is reset by VSYNC. So, ensure

Preliminary

interval time between VSYNC falling and GRAM data writing. **The minimum interval time is 2 raster rows, and hence the data writing should start only after that duration.**

Preliminary

Internal clock frequency (fosc) [Hz] = Frame freq. × (Display raster-row (NL) + Front porch (FP) + Back porch (BP)) × 16-Clock × Fluctuation

Minimum speed for RAM writing [Hz] > 240 × Display raster-row (NL) / {((Back porch (BP) + Display raster-row (NL) – Margin) × 16 Clock) / fosc}

NOTE: When RAM writing does not start immediately after the falling edge of VSYNC, the time between the falling edge of VSYNC and the RAM writing start timing must also be considered.

An example is shown below.

Example

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| Display size | 240RGB × 320 raster-rows |
| Display line number | 320 raster-row (NL=100111) |
| Back/Front porch | 14 lines/2 lines (BP=1110/FP=0010) |
| Frame Frequency | 60Hz |

$$\text{Internal clock frequency (fosc) [Hz]} = 60 \text{ Hz} \times (320 + 2 + 14) \text{ lines} \times 16 \text{ clock} \times 1.1 / 0.9 = 394 \text{ kHz}$$

- NOTES:**
1. Calculating the internal clock frequency requires considering the fluctuation. In the above case a 10% fluctuation within the VSYNC period is assumed.
 2. The fluctuation includes LSI production variation and air temperature fluctuation. Other fluctuations, including those for the external resistors and the supplied power, are not included in this example. Please keep in mind that a margin for these factors is also needed.

$$\text{Minimum speed for RAM writing [Hz]} > 240 \times 320 / \{((14 + 320 - 2) \text{ lines} \times 16 \text{ clock}) / 394\text{kHz}\} = 5.7 \text{ MHz}$$

- NOTES:**
3. In this case RAM writing starts immediately after the falling edge of VSYNC.
 4. The margin for display raster-row should be two raster-rows or more at the completion of RAM writing for one frame.

Therefore, when RAM writing starts immediately after the falling edge of VSYNC is performed at 5.7 MHz or more, the data for display can be rewritten before display operation has started. This means that flicker-free display operation is achieved.

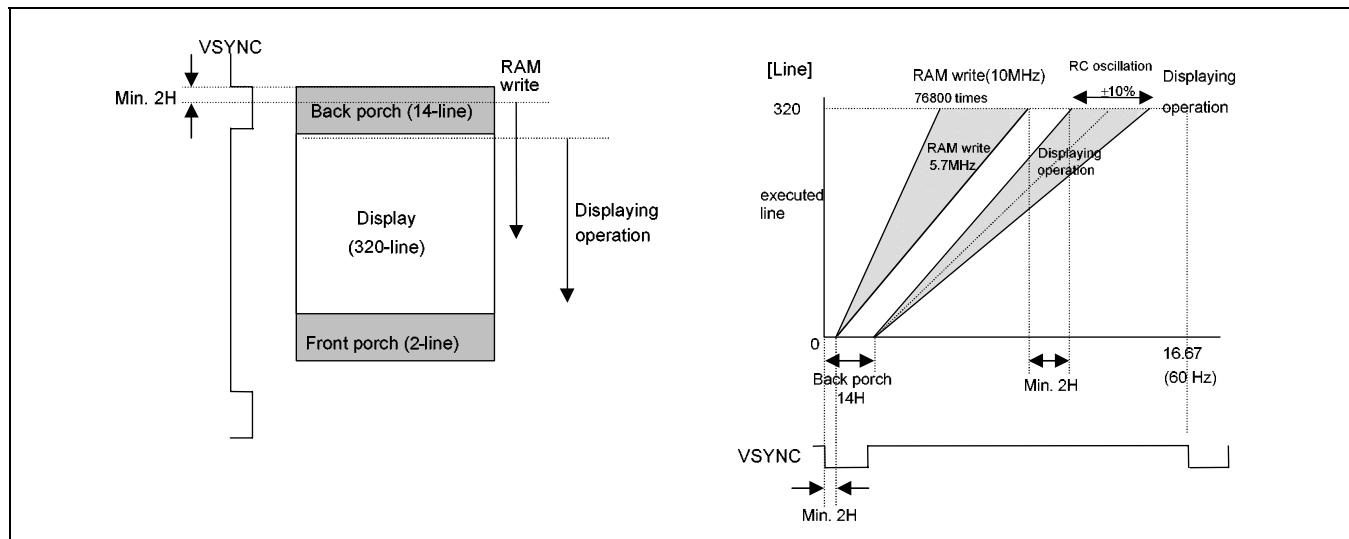
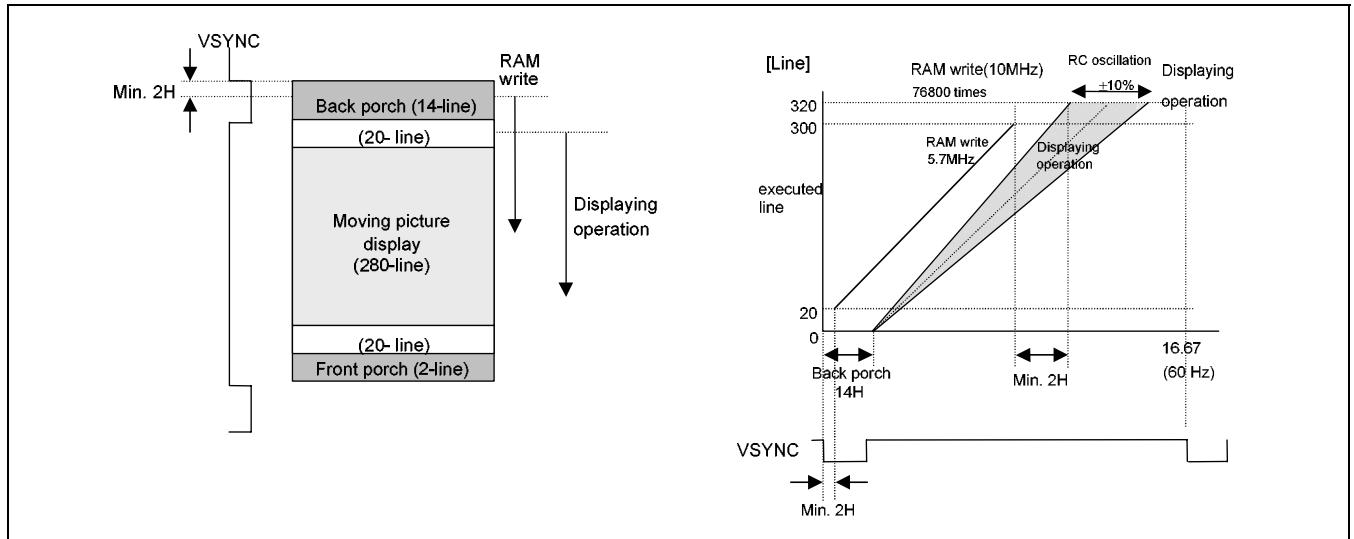


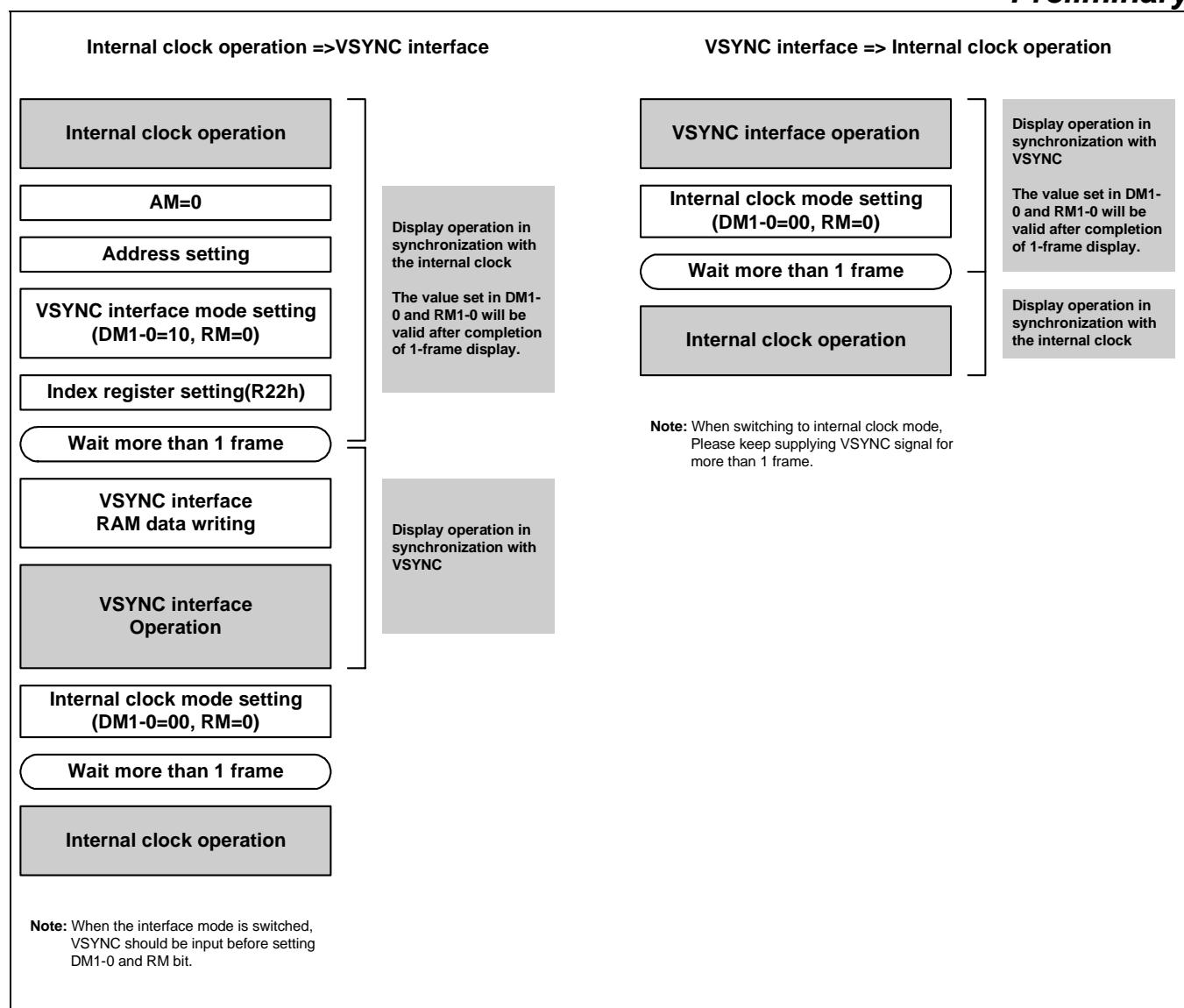
Figure 53. Operation for VSYNC Interface

Preliminary**Usage on VSYNC interface**

1. The Example above is a calculated value. Please keep in mind that a margin for these factors is also needed. Because production variation of the internal oscillator requires consideration.
2. The Example above is a calculated value of rewriting the whole screen. A limitation of the motion picture area generates a margin for the RAM write speed.

**Figure 54. Limitation of Motion picture Area**

3. During the period between the completion of displaying one frame data and the next VSYNC signal, the display will remain for a front porch period.
4. Transition between the internal operating clock mode (DM1-0="00") and VSYNC interface mode will be valid after the completion of the screen, which is displayed when the instruction is set.

Preliminary**Figure 55. Transition between the Internal Operating Clock Mode and VSYNC Interface Mode**

5. Partial display, vertical scroll, and interlaced driving functions are not available on VSYNC interface mode.
6. The flow of above method performs the VSYNC interface mode.

Preliminary

EXTERNAL DISPLAY INTERFACE

The following interfaces are available as external display interface. It is determined by the bit setting of DM1-0.

Table 32. DM Bits

| DM1 | DM0 | Display Operation Mode |
|-----|-----|---------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | Internal clock operation / MDDI |
| 0 | 1 | RGB interface |
| 1 | 0 | VSYNC interface / MDDI |
| 1 | 1 | - |

RGB INTERFACE

The RGB interface is performed in synchronization with VSYNC, HSYNC, and DOTCLK. Combining the function of the high-speed write mode and the window address enables transfer only the screen to be updated and reduce the power consumption.

Table 33. RIM Bits

| RIM1 | RIM0 | RGB Interface | PD Pin |
|------|------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 18-bit RGB interface | PD17 to 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 16-bit RGB interface | PD17 to 13, 11 to 1 |
| 1 | 0 | 6-bit RGB interface | PD17 to 12 |
| 1 | 1 | Setting disabled | |

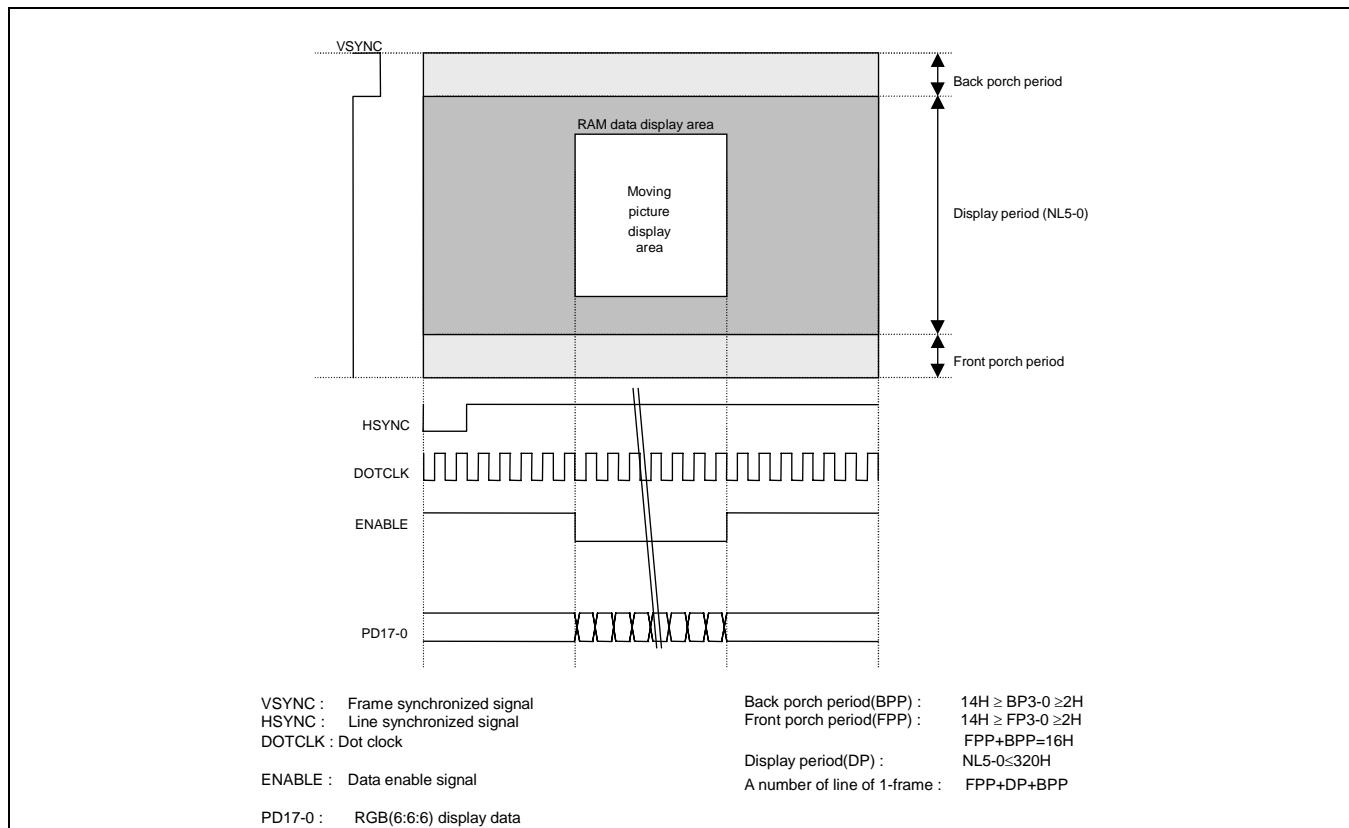


Figure 56. RGB Interface

Preliminary

ENABLE SIGNALS

The relationship between EPL and ENABLE signal is shown below. When ENABLE is not active, the address is not update. When ENABLE is active, the address is updated.

Table 34. Relationship between EPL and ENABLE

| EPL | ENABLE | RAM WRITE | RAM ADDRESS |
|-----|--------|-----------|-------------|
| 0 | 0 | Valid | Updated |
| 0 | 1 | Invalid | Hold |
| 1 | 0 | Invalid | Hold |
| 1 | 1 | Valid | Update |

RGB INTERFACE TIMING

Time chart for RGB interface is shown below.

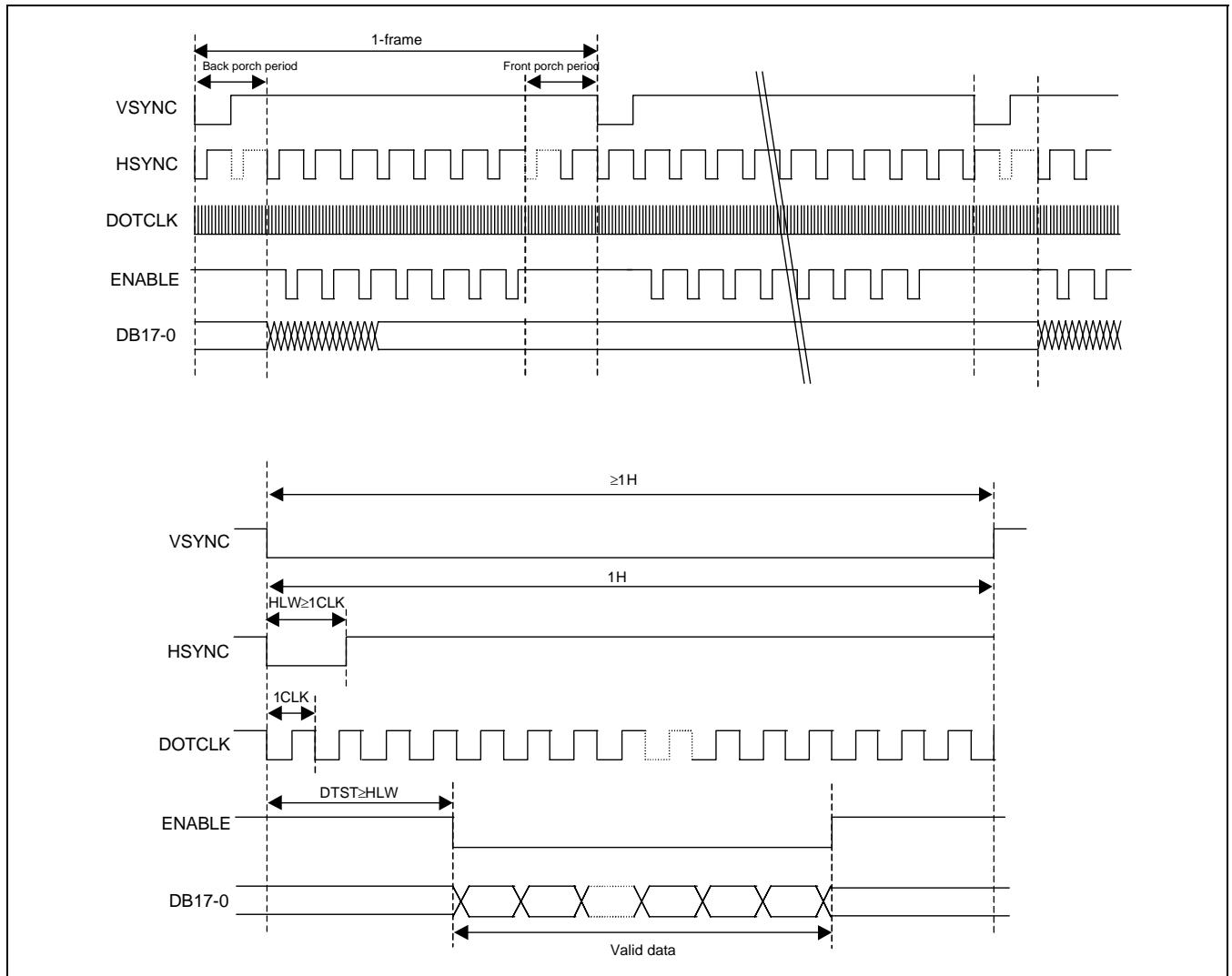
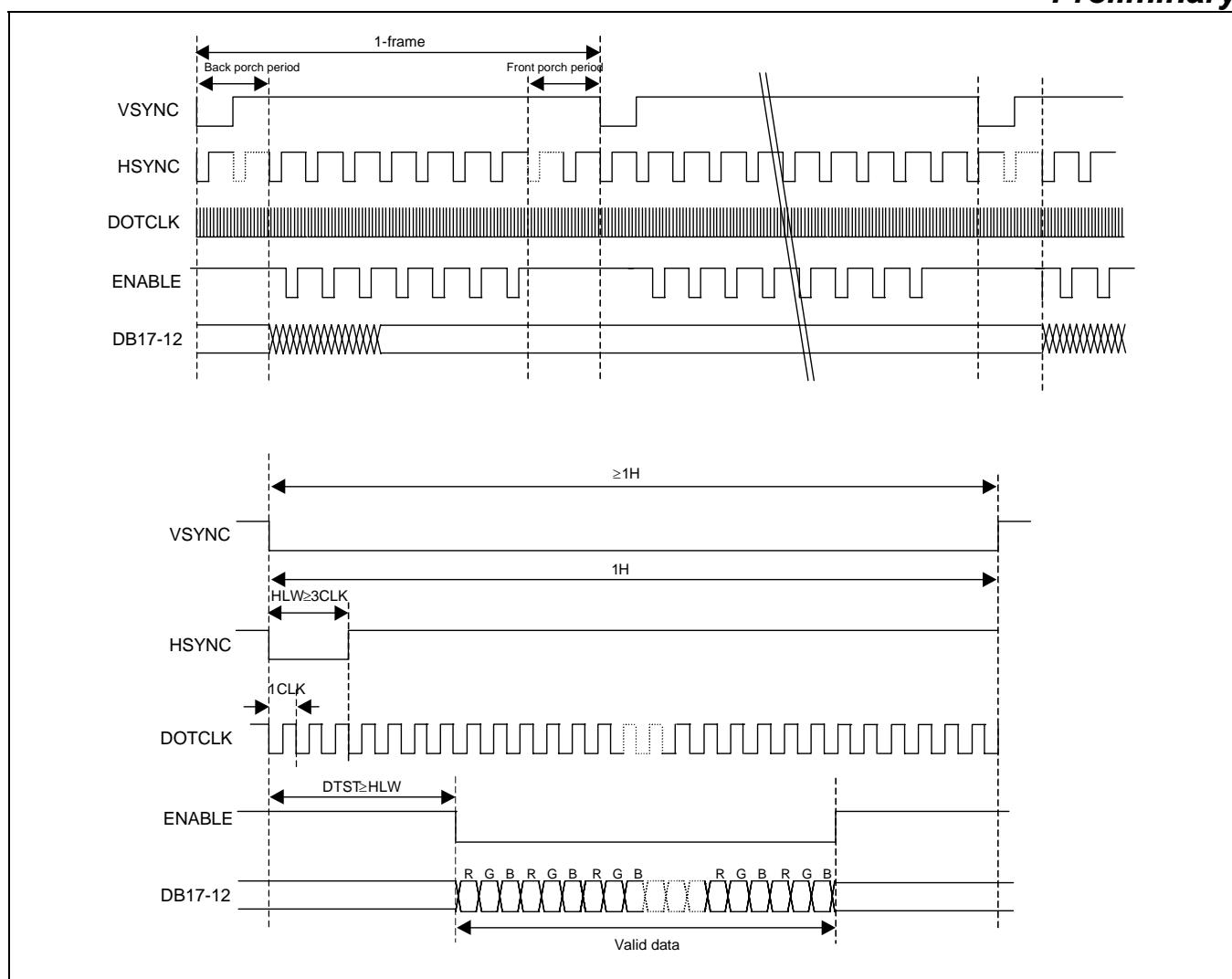


Figure 57. 16-/18-bit RGB Interface Timing (In case of EPL = 0, DPL = 0, VSPL = 0, HSPL = 0)

VLW: The period in which VSYNC is “Low” level

HLW: The period in which HSYNC is “Low” level

DTST: Set up time of data transfer

Preliminary**Figure 58. 6-bit RGB Interface Timing (In case of EPL = 0, DPL = 0, VSPL = 0, HSPL = 0)**

VLW: The period in which VSYNC is "Low" level

HLW: The period in which HSYNC is "Low" level

DTST: Set up time of data transfer

- NOTES:**
1. Three clocks are regarded as one clock for transfer when data is transferred in 6-bit interface.
 2. VSYNC, HSYNC, ENABLE, DOTCLK and PD17-2 should be transferred in units of three clocks.

Preliminary

MOTION PICTURE DISPLAY

The S6D0139 incorporates RGB interface to display motion pictures and RAM to store data for display.

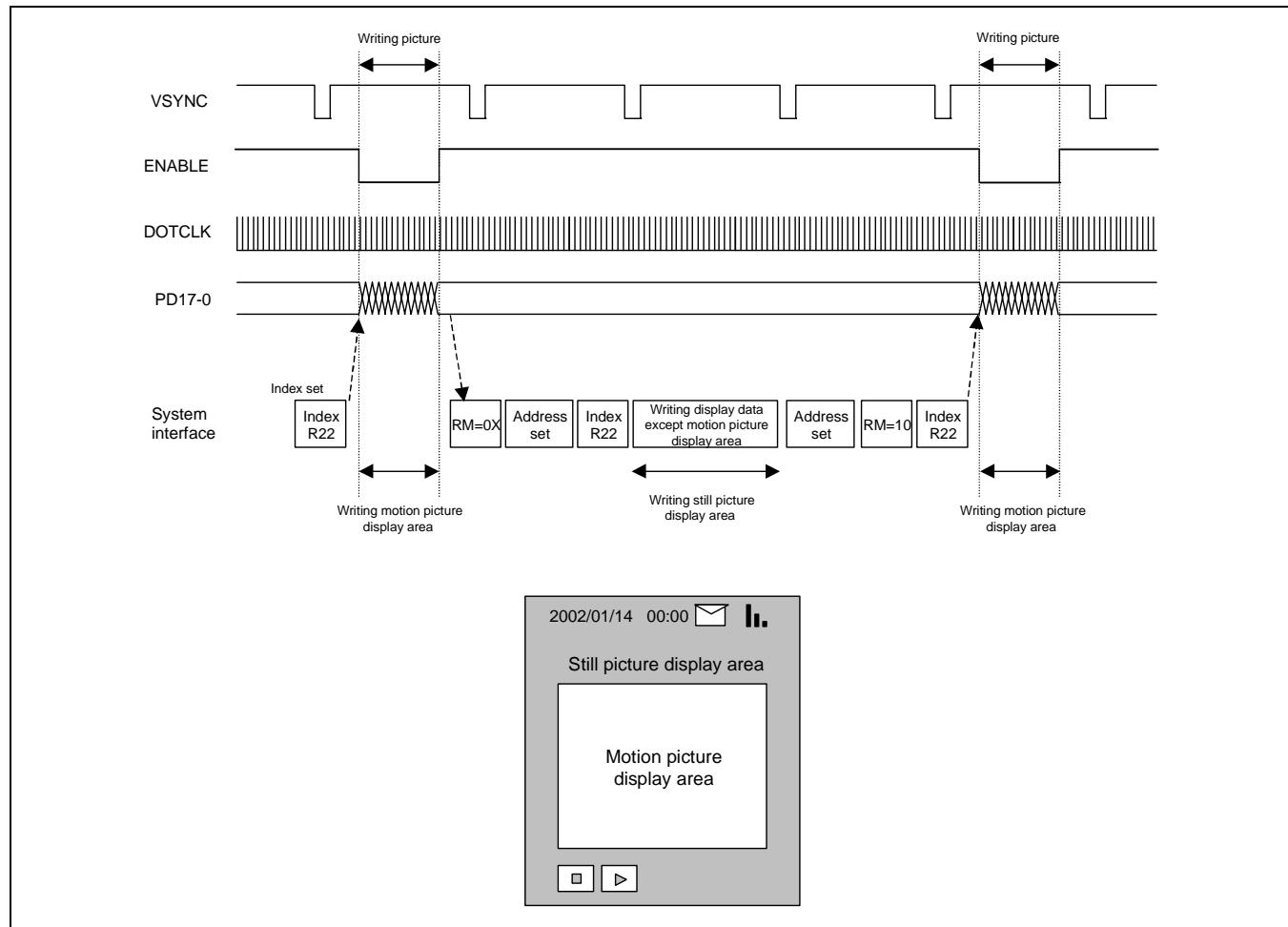
For displaying motion pictures, the S6D0139 has the following features.

- Motion picture area can only be transferred by the window address function.
- Motion picture area to be rewritten can only be transferred.
- Reducing the amount of data transferred reduces the power consumption to the whole system.
- Still picture area, such as an icon, can be updated while displaying motion pictures combining with the system interface.

RAM ACCESS VIA RGB INTERFACE AND SYSTEM INTERFACE

RAM can be accessed via the system interface when RGB interface is in use. When data is written to RAM during RGB interface mode, the ENABLE bit should be low to stop data writing via RGB interface, because RAM writing is always performed in synchronization with the DOTCLK input when ENABLE is high. After this RAM access via the system interface, a waiting time is needed for a write/read bus cycle before the next RAM access starts via RGB interface. When a RAM write conflict occurs, data writing is not guaranteed.

Example of display motion picture via RGB-I/F and updating still picture via the system interface are shown below.



**Figure 59. Example of Updating Still Picture Area during Displaying Motion Picture
(In case of EPL = 0, VSPL = 0)**

Preliminary

6-BIT RGB INTERFACE

6-bit RGB interface can be used by setting RIM1-0 pins to "00". Display operation is synchronized with VSYNC, HSYNC, and DOTCLK signals. Data for display is transferred to the internal RAM via 6-bit RGB data bus (PD17 to 12), the data valid signal (VLD), and the data enable signal (ENABLE). Unused pins must be fixed to the VDD3 or GND level.

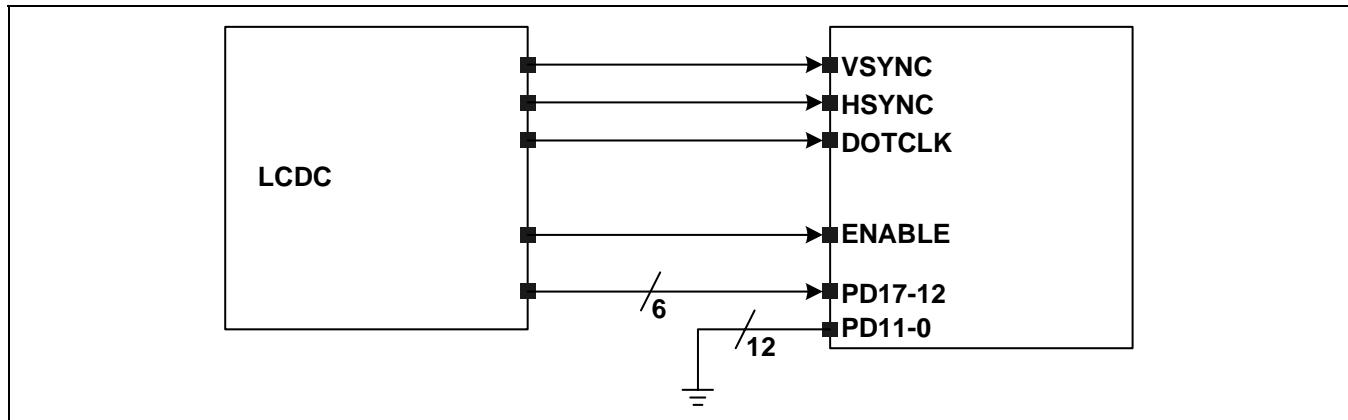


Figure 60. 6-bit RGB Interface

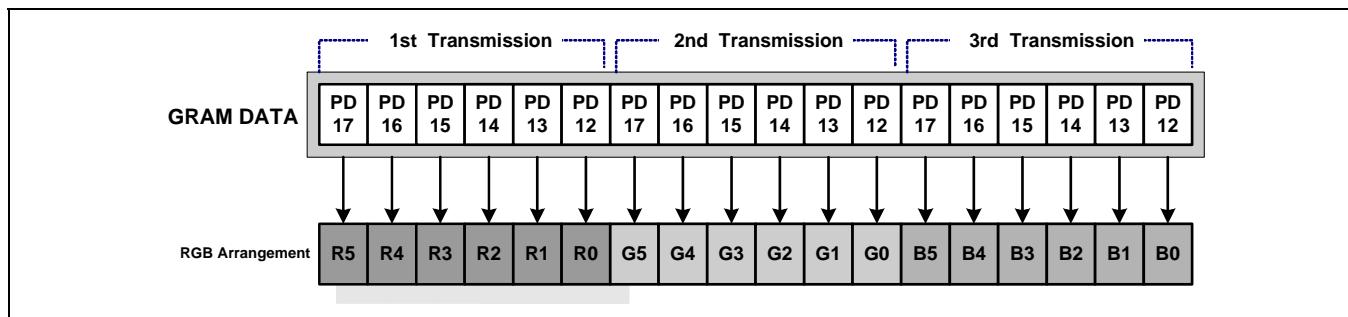


Figure 61. GRAM Write Data format for 6-bit RGB Interface Mode

NOTE: Transfer synchronization function for an 6-bit bus interface. The S6D0139 has the transfer counter to count 1st, 2nd and 3rd data transfer in the 6-bit bus interface. The transfer counter is reset on the falling edge of VSYNC and enters the 1st data transmission state. Transfer mismatch can be corrected, and after that the transfer restarts correctly. In this method, when data such as displaying motion pictures is consecutively transferred, the effect of transfer mismatch is reduced and normal operation is recovered.

NOTE: The internal display is operated in units of three DOTCLK. When the DOTCLK is not input in units of pixels, clock mismatch occurs and the frame, which is operated, and the next frame is not displayed correctly.

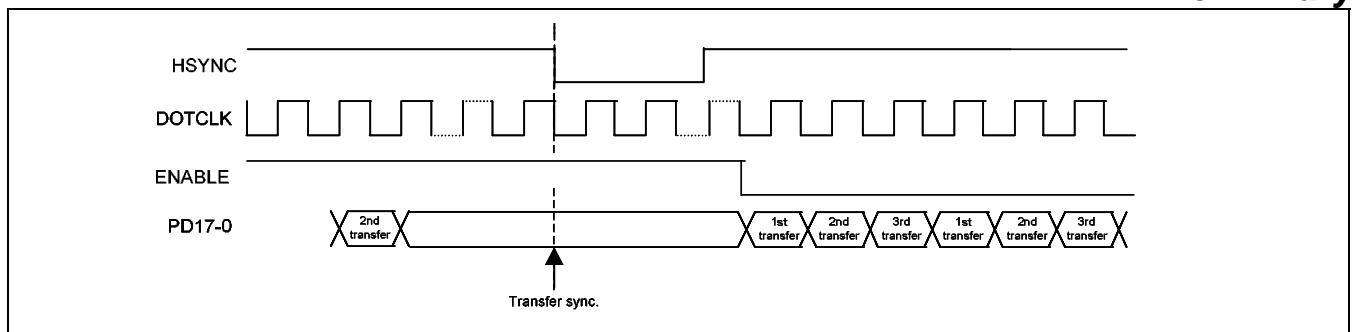
Preliminary

Figure 62. Transfer Synchronization Function in 6-bit RGB Interface Mode

16-BIT RGB INTERFACE

The 16-bit RGB interface can be used by setting RIM1-0 pins to 01. Display operation is synchronized with VSYNC, HSYNC, and DOTCLK signals. Data for display is transferred to the internal RAM via 6-bit RGB data bus (PD17-13 and 11-1). Instruction should be set via the system interface.

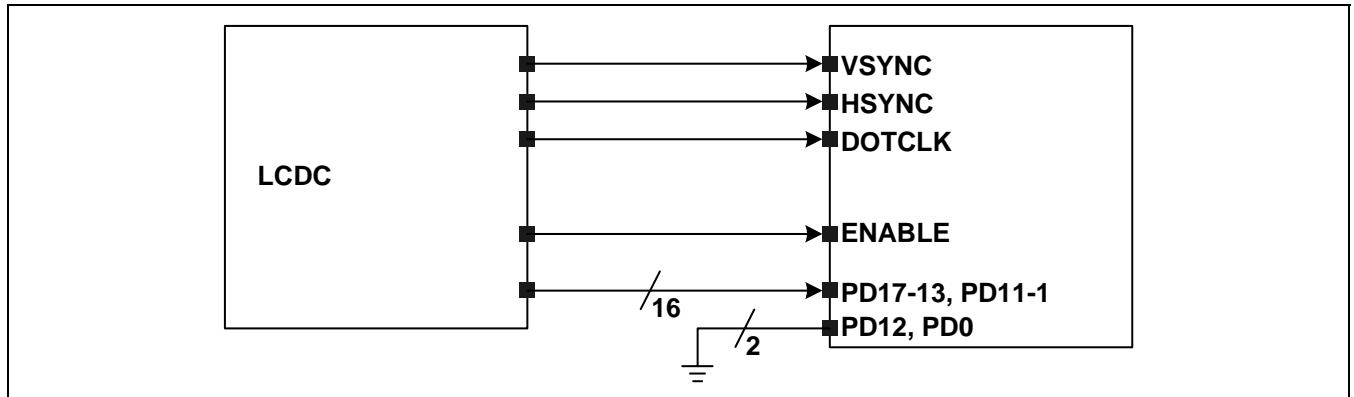


Figure 63. 16-bit RGB Interface to System

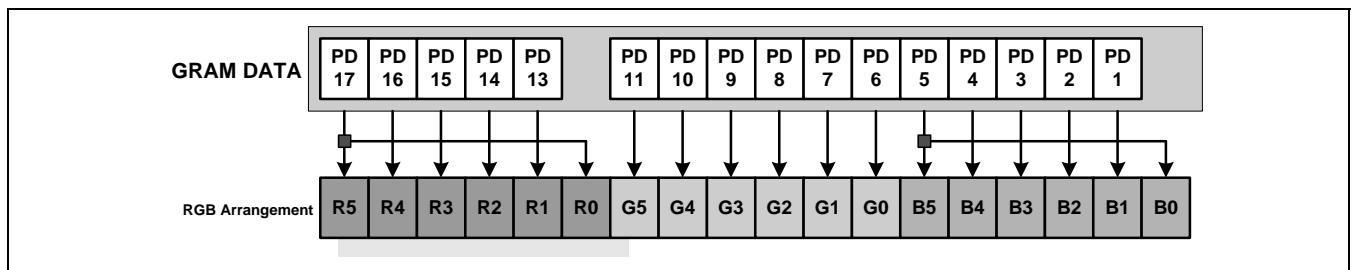


Figure 64. GRAM Write Data in the 16-bit RGB Interface Mode

Preliminary

18-BIT RGB INTERFACE

The 18-bit RGB interface can be used by setting MIF1-0 pins to 01. Display operation is synchronized with VSYNC, HSYNC, and DOTCLK signals. Data for display is transferred to the internal RAM via 6-bit RGB data bus (PD17-0).

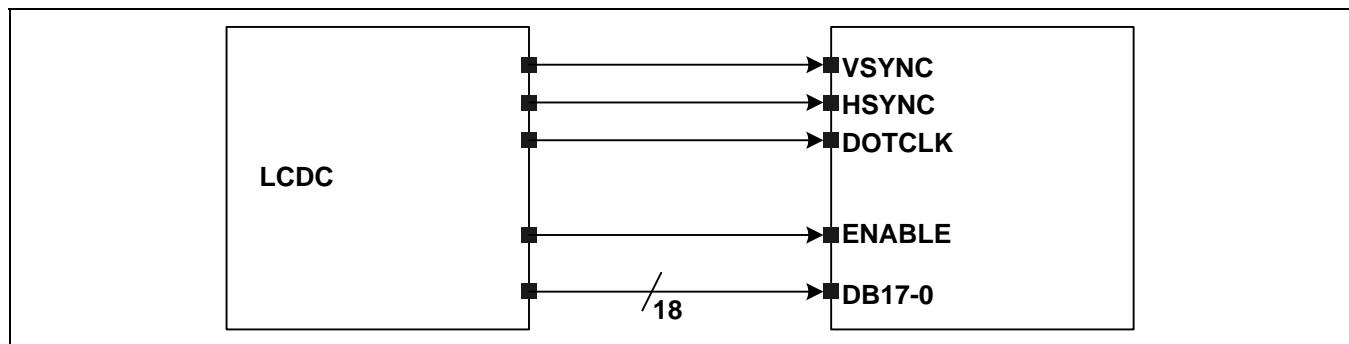


Figure 65. 18-bit RGB Interface to System

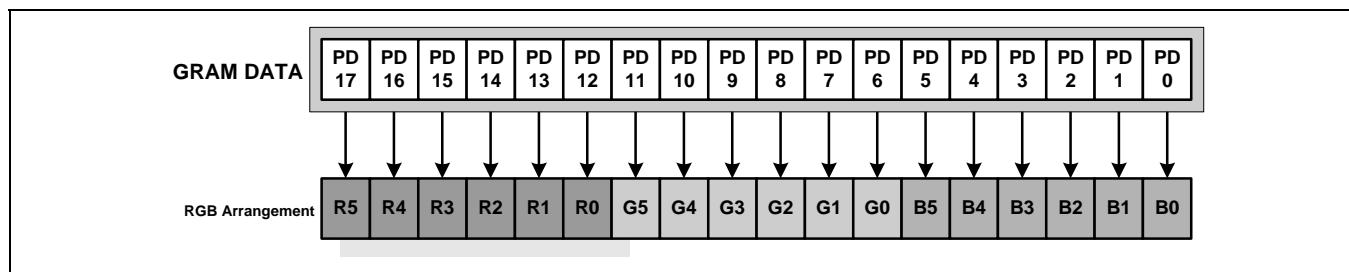


Figure 66. GRAM Write Data format for 18-bit RGB Interface Mode

Preliminary

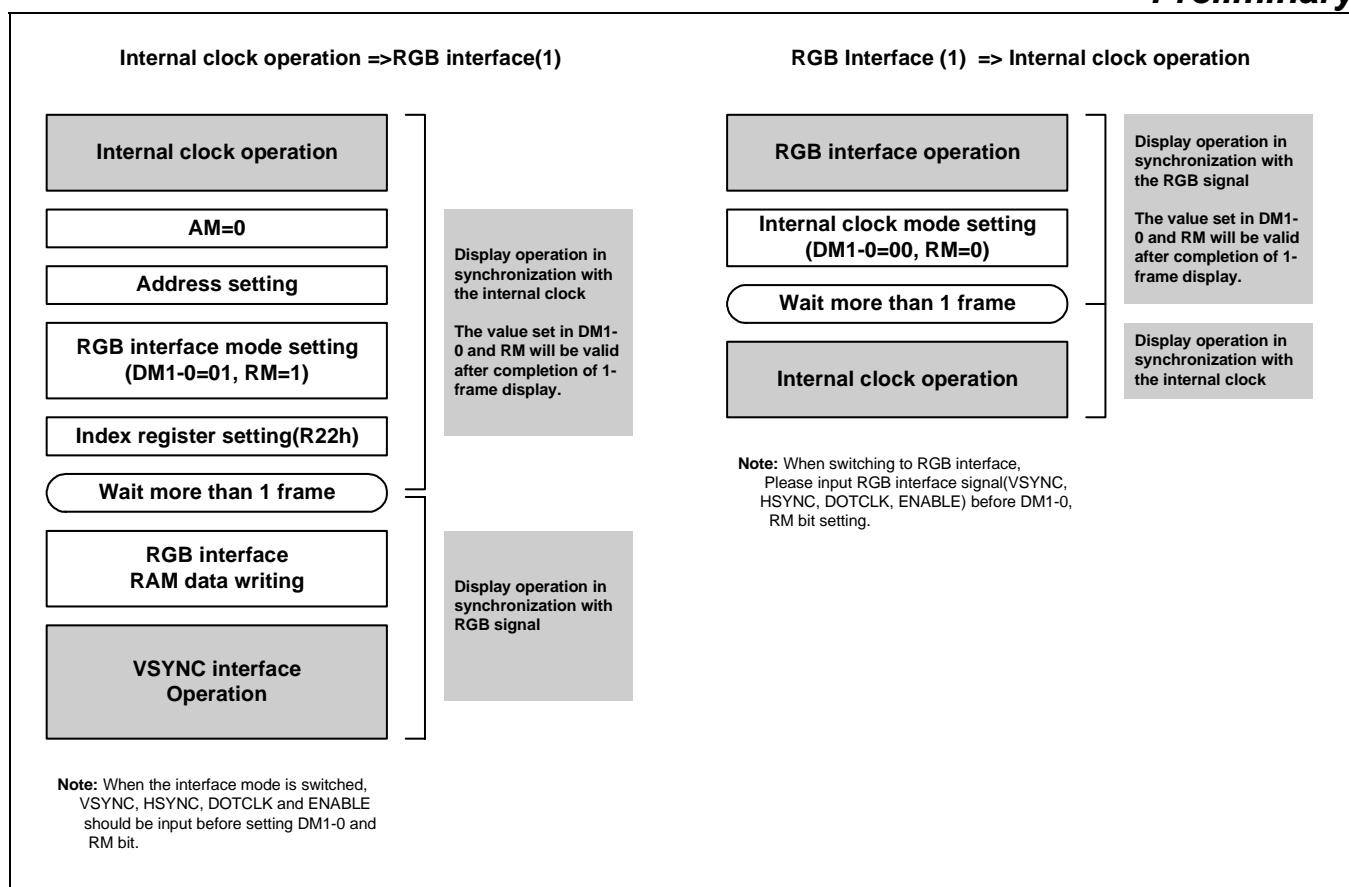
USAGE ON EXTERNAL DISPLAY INTERFACE

- When external display interface is in use, the following functions are not available.

Table 35. External Display Interface and Internal Display Operation

| Function | External Display Interface | Internal Display Operation |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Partial Display | Cannot be used | Can be used |
| Scroll Function | Cannot be used | Can be used |
| Interlaced Driving | Cannot be used | Can be used |

- VSYNC, HSYNC, and DOTCLK signals should be supplied during display operation via RGB interface.
- Please make sure that when setting bits of NO1-0, SDT1-0, and ECS2-0 in RGB interface, the clock on which operations are based changes from the internal operating clock to DOTCLK.
- RGB data are transferred for three clock cycles in 6-bit RGB interface. Data transferred, therefore, should be transferred in units of RGB.
- Interface signals, VSYNC, HSYNC, DOTCLK, ENABLE and PD17-0 should be set in units of RGB (pixels) to match RGB transfer.
- Transitions between internal operation mode and external display interface should follow the mode transition sequence shown below.
- During the period between the completion of displaying one frame data and the next VSYNC signal, the display will remain for a front porch period.
- An address set is done on the falling edge of VSYNC every frame in RGB interface.

Preliminary**Figure 67. Transition between the Internal Operating Clock Mode and RGB Interface Mode**

MDDI (MOBILE DISPLAY DIGITAL INTERFACE)

INTRODUCTION OF MDDI

The S6D0139 supports MDDI. The MDDI is a differential & serial interface with high speed. Both command and image data transfer can be achieved with MDDI.

MDDI host & client are linked with Data and STB line. Through Data line, command or image data is transferred from MDDI host to MDDI client, and vice versa. Data is transferred by packet unit.

Through STB line, strobe signal is transferred. When the link is in "FORWARD direction", data is transferred from host to client; in "REVERSE direction", client transfer reverse data to MDDI host.

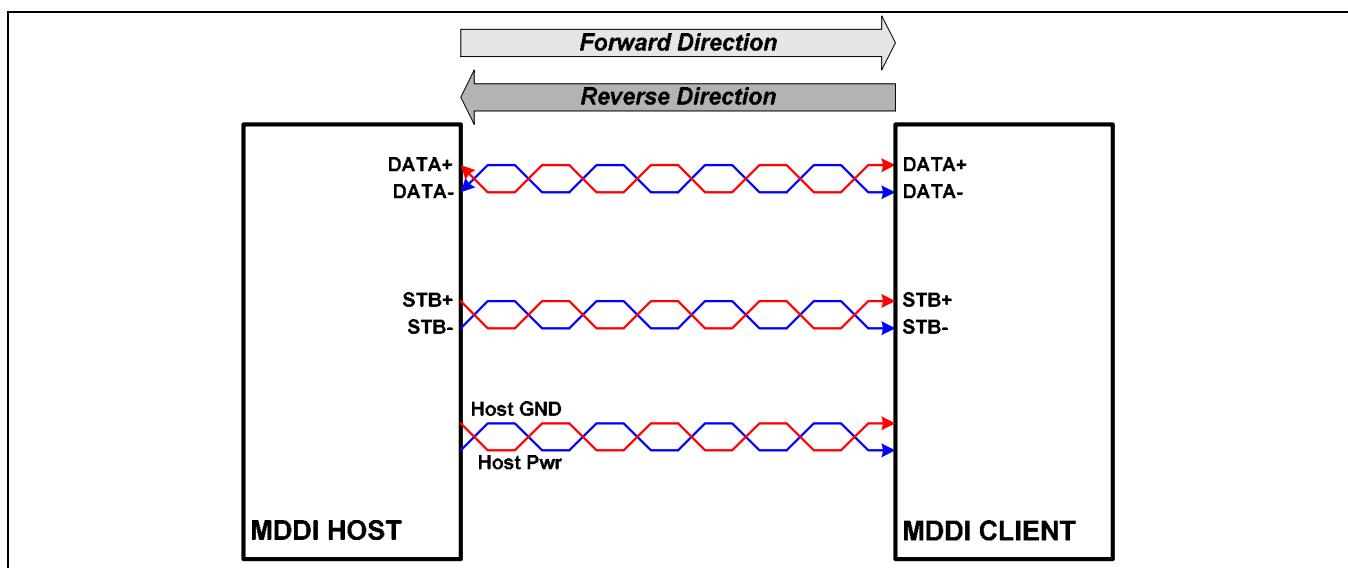


Figure 68. Physical connection of MDDI host and client

DATA-STB ENCODING

Data is encoded using a DATA-STB method. DATA is carried over a bi-directional differential cable, while STB is carried over a unidirectional differential cable driven only by the host. Figure below illustrates how the data sequence "1110001011" is transmitted using DATA-STB encoding.

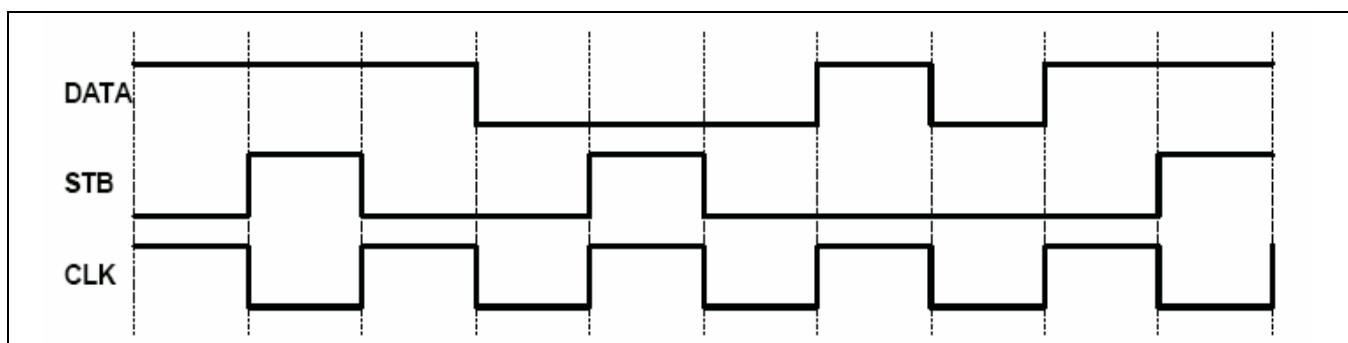


Figure 69. Data-STB encoding

The Following figure shows a sample circuit to generate DATA and STB from input data, and then recover the input data from DATA and STB.

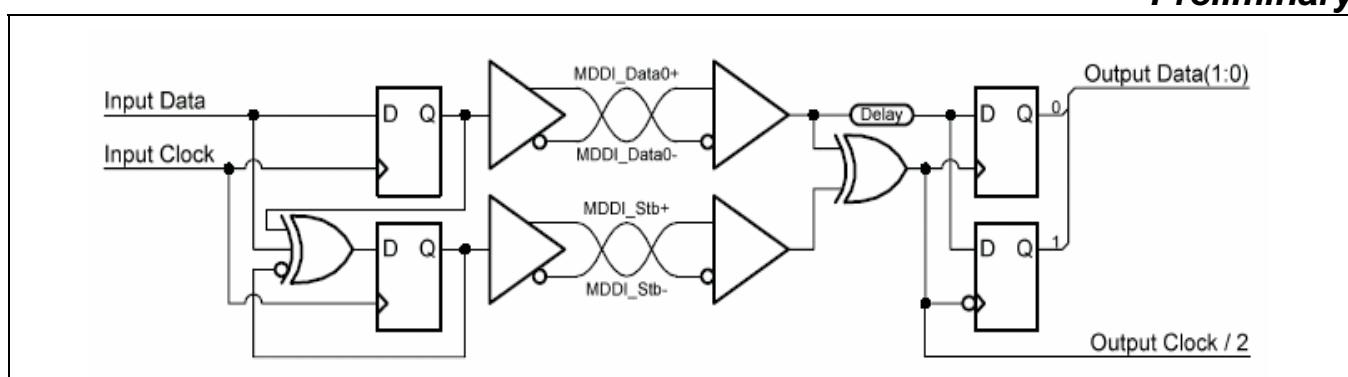
Preliminary

Figure 70. Data / STB Generation & Recovery circuit

MDDI DATA / STB

The Data (MDP/MDN) and STB(MSP/MSN) signals are always operated in a differential mode to maximize noise immunity. Each differential pair is parallel-terminated with the characteristic impedance of the cable. All parallel-terminations are in the client device. Figure below illustrates the configuration of the drivers, receivers, and terminations. The driver of each signal pair has a differential current output. While receiving MDDI packets the MDDI_DATA and MDDI_STB pairs use a conventional differential receiver with a differential voltage threshold of zero volts. In the hibernation state the driver outputs are disabled and the parallel termination resistors pull the differential voltage on each signal pair to zero volts. During hibernation a special receiver on the MDDI_DATA pairs has an offset input differential voltage threshold of positive 125 mV, which causes the hibernation line receiver to interpret the un-driven signal pair as logic-zero level.

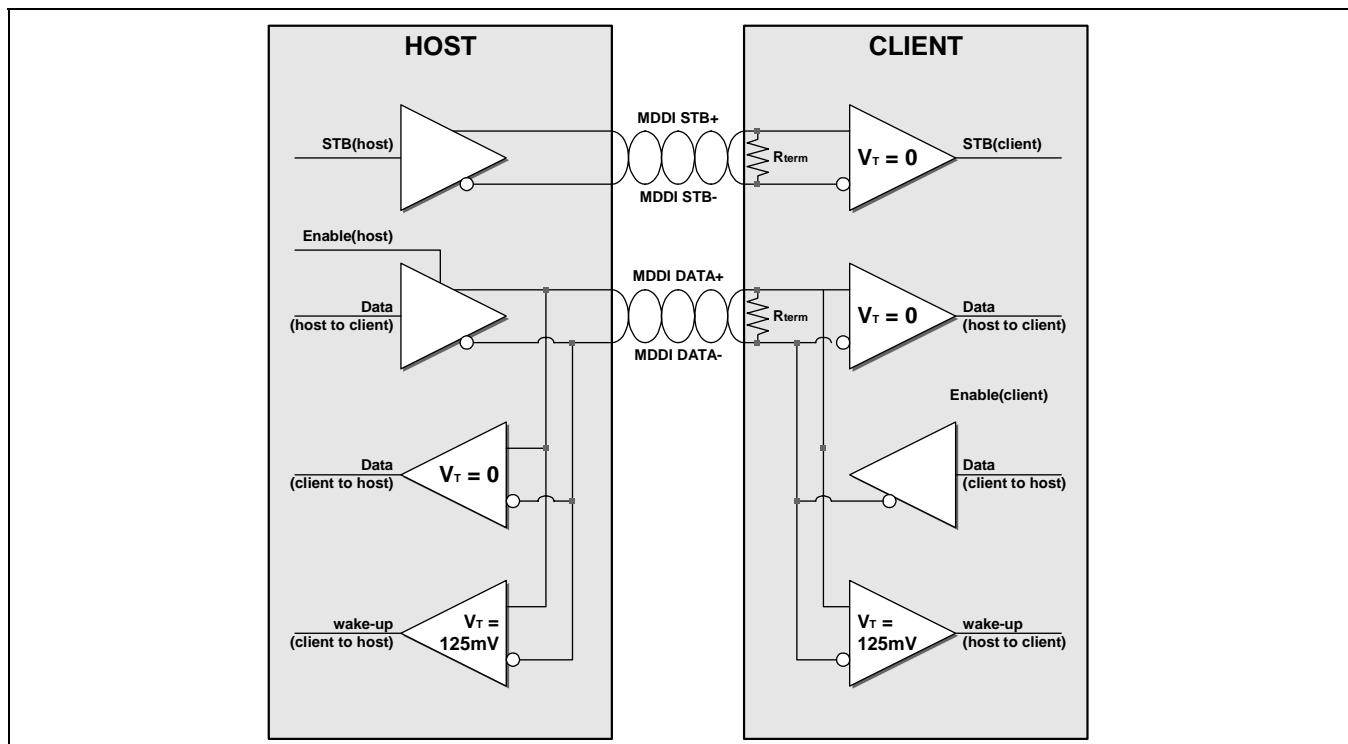


Figure 71. Differential connection between host and client

Preliminary

MDDI PACKET

MDDI transfer data by packet format. MDDI host can make many packets and transfer them.

In S6D0139, several packets format is supported. Most packets are transferred from MDDI host to client (forward direction); but reverse encapsulation packet is transferred from MDDI client to host (reverse direction).

A number of packets, started by sub-frame header packet, construct 1 sub frame.

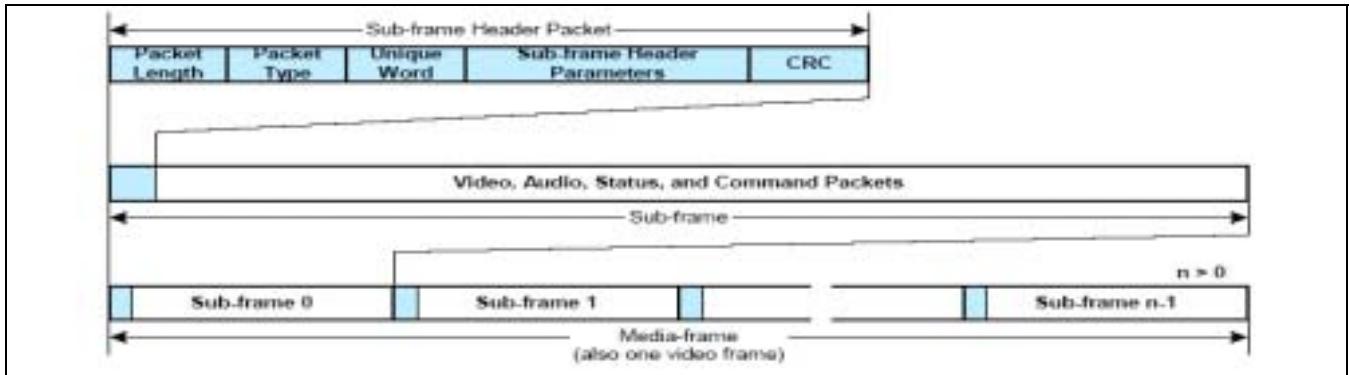


Figure 72. MDDI packet structure

Refer to MDDI packet structure, sub-frame header packet is placed in front of a sub-frame, and some sub-frame construct media-frame together.

The following table describes 9 types of packet which is supported in S6D0139.

| PACKET | FUNCTION | DIRECTION |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Sub-frame header packet | Header of each sub frame | Forward |
| Register access packet | Register setting | Forward |
| Video stream packet | Video data transfer | Forward |
| Filler packet | Fill empty packet space | Forward |
| Reverse link encapsulation packet | Reverse data packet | Reverse |
| Round-trip delay measurement packet | Host->client->host delay check | Forward/Reverse |
| Client capability packet | Capability of client check | Reverse |
| Clinet request and status packet | Information about client status | Reverse |
| Link shutdown packet | End of frame | Forward |

Sub-frame header packet

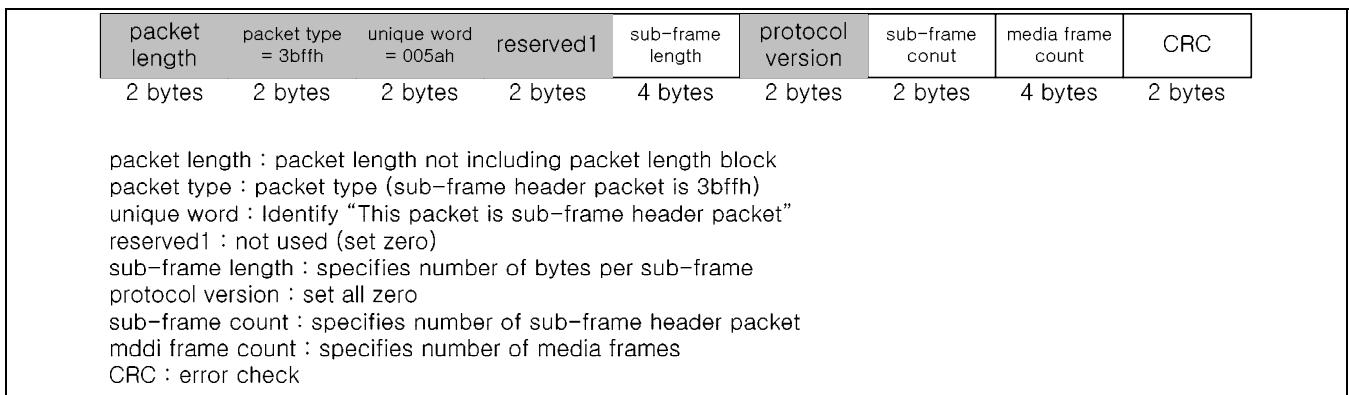


Figure 73. Sub-frame header packet structure

Preliminary**Register access packet**

| packet length | packet type = 146 | bClient ID | Read/Write Info | Register Address | Paramter CRC | Register Data List | Register Data CRC |
|---------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 2 bytes | 2 bytes | 2 bytes | 2 bytes | 4 bytes | 2 bytes | 4 bytes | 2 bytes |

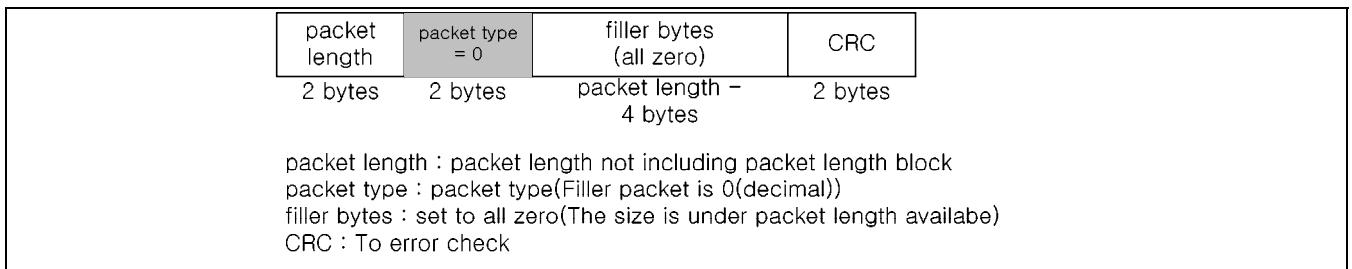
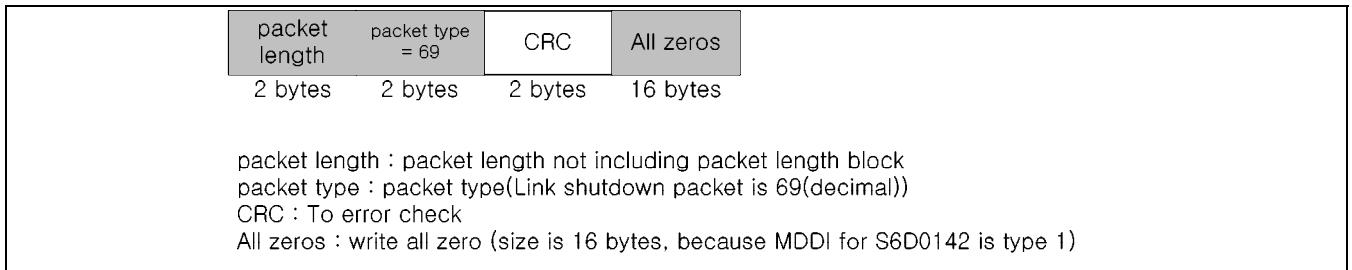
packet length : packet length not including packet length block
 packet type : packet type(Register Access packet is 146(decimal))
 bClient ID : set to all zero
 Read/Write Info : to write register value, bits[15:14] = "00"
 to read register value, bits[15:14] = "11"
 bits[13:0] is all zero
 Register Address : Register address is set written here.
 Parameter CRC : To error check from packet length to register address
 Register Data List : Paramter data is written here.
 CRC : To error check register data list.

Figure 74. Register access packet structure**Video Stream packet**

| packet length | packet type=16 | bClientID | video data format descriptor | pixel data attributes | X left edge | Y top edge | X right edge | Y bottom edge | X start | Y start |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------|---------|
| 2 bytes | 2 bytes | 2 bytes | 2 bytes | 2 bytes | 2 bytes | 2 bytes | 2 bytes | 2 bytes | 2 bytes | 2 bytes |
| pixel count | parameter CRC | pixel data | | | pixel data CRC | | | | 2 bytes | 2 bytes |
| 2 bytes | 2 bytes | packet length - 26 bytes | | | | 2 bytes | | | | |

packet length : packet length not including packet length block
 packet type : packet type(video stream packet is 16)
 bClientID : reserved, set all 0
 video data format descriptor : bits[15:13] = 010 : raw RGB format(fixed value)
 bits[12] = 1 : Only packed type is available(fixed value)
 bits[11:0] = 0110_0110_0110 : 18 bit pixel
 bits[11:0] = 0101_0110_0101 : 16 bit pixel
 pixel data attributes : bits[1:0] = 11 : displayed both eyes(fixed value)
 bits[5] = 1 : X left edge .. Y start edge is not defined.(fixed value)
 other bits are all zero.
 X left edge : Not used in S6D0139, set all zero.
 Y top edge : Not used in S6D0139, set all zero.
 X right edge : Not used in S6D0139, set all zero.
 Y bottom edge : Not used in S6D0139, set all zero.
 X start : Not used in S6D0139, set all zero.
 Y start : Not used in S6D0139, set all zero.
 Pixel count : Write number of pixel.
 Parameter CRC : To error check from packet length to pixel count.
 pixel data : pixel data info, number of pixel data must not be over 65509.
 pixel data CRC : To pixel data error check.

Figure 75. Video stream packet structure

Filler packet**Figure 76. Filler packet structure****Link shutdown packet****Figure 77. Link shutdown packet structure**

 : fixed value

For More information about MDDI packet, please refer to VESA MDDI spec.

Preliminary**TEARING-LESS DISPLAY**

In S6D0139, the matching between data write timing and written data display timing is important. If timing is mismatched, tearing effect can occur.

To avoid display tearing effect, two possible ways are suggested.

First case is that data write is slower than speed of displaying written data. In this case, data write speed is not critical, but current consumption in interface will be increased because data transfer time is long. Data write time is selected widely (?) in this case.

Other case is that data write is faster than speed of displaying written data. In this case, data update speed is very high so that transfer time is short. So current consumption in interface can be minimized, but it requires fast data transfer. The most important thing is to avoid data scan conflicts with data update.

The following figures describe some examples to avoid display tearing phenomenon.

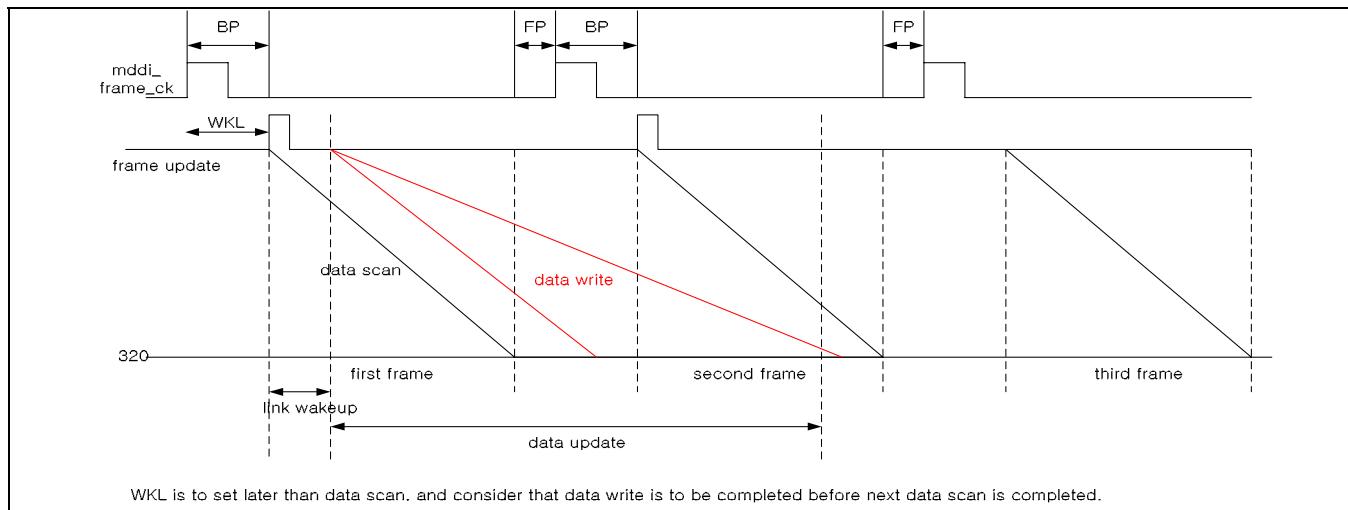
1. Display speed is faster than data write.

Figure 78. Tearing-less display: display speed is faster than data write

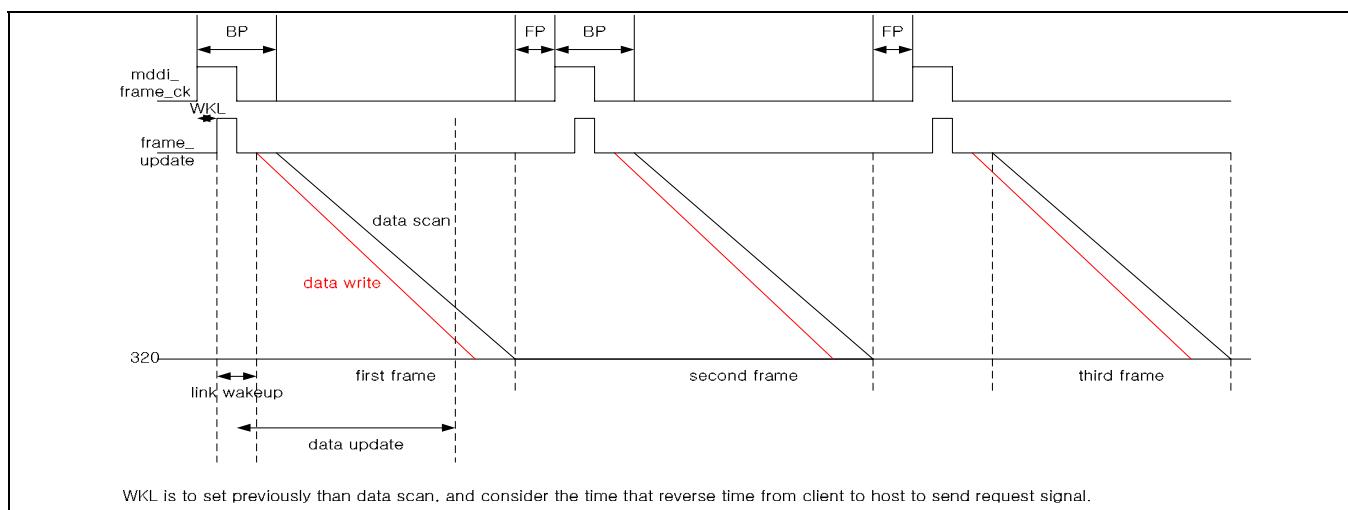
2. Display speed is slower than data write.

Figure 79. Tearing-less display: data write speed is faster than display

HIBERNATION / WAKE-UP

S6D0139 support hibernation mode for reducing interface power consumption.

The MDDI link can enter the hibernation state quickly and wake up from hibernation quickly. This allows the system to force the MDDI link into hibernation frequently to reduce power consumption.

In hibernation mode, hi-speed transceivers and receivers are disabled and low-speed & low-power receivers are enabled to detect wake-up sequence.

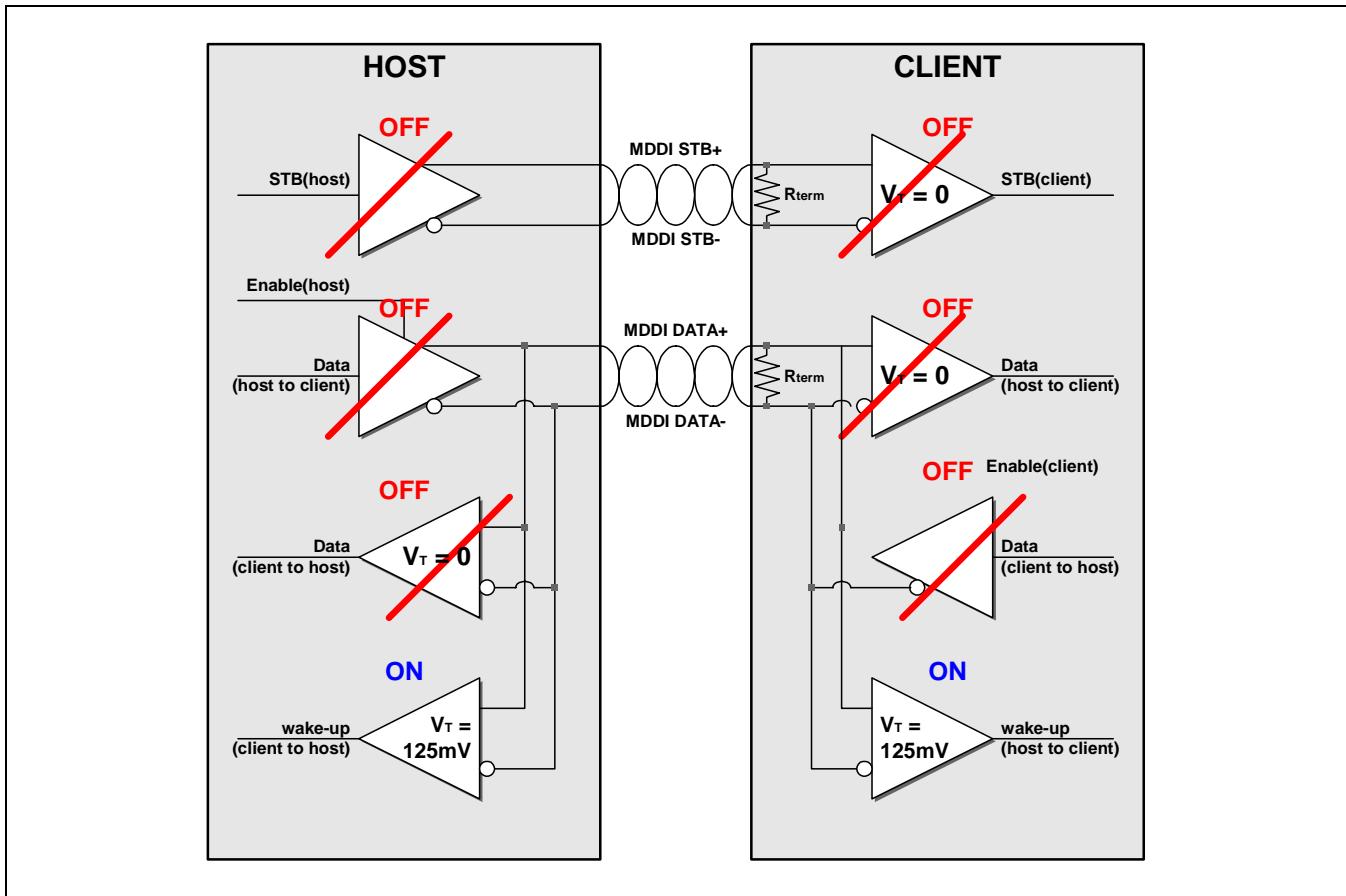


Figure 80. MDDI Transceiver / Receiver state in hibernation

When the link wakes up from hibernation the host and client exchange a sequence of pulses. These pulses can be detected using low-speed, low-power receivers that consume only a fraction of the current of the differential receivers required to receive the signals at the maximum link operating speed.

Both the client and the host can wake up the link, so 2-types of wake-up are supported in S6D0139: Host-initiated link wakeup and Client-initiated link wakeup.

Preliminary**MDDI LINK WAKE-UP PROCEDURE****Host-initiated Link Wake-up Procedure**

The simple case of a host-initiated wake-up is described below without contention from the client trying to wake up at the same time. The following sequence of events is illustrated in the following figure.



Figure 81. Host-initiated link wakeup sequence

The Detailed descriptions for labeled events are as follows:

- A. The host sends a Link Shutdown Packet to inform the client that the link will transition to the low-power hibernation state.
- B. Following the CRC of the Link Shutdown Packet the host toggles MDDI_Stb for 64 cycles to allow processing in the client to finish before it stops MDDI_Stb from toggling which stops the recovered clock in the client device. Also during this interval the host initially sets MDDI_Data0 to a logic-zero level, and then disables the MDDI_Data0 output in the range of 16 to 48 MDDI_Stb cycles (including output disable propagation delays) after the CRC. It may be desirable for the client to place its high-speed receivers for MDDI_Data0 and MDDI_Stb into a low power state any time after 48 MDDI_Stb cycles after the CRC and before point C.
- C. The host enters the low-power hibernation state by disabling the MDDI_Data0 and MDDI_Stb drivers and by placing the host controller into a low-power hibernation state.
It is also allowable for MDDI_Stb to be driven to logic-zero level or to continue toggling during hibernation.
The client is also in the low-power hibernation state.
- D. After a while, the host begins the link restart sequence by enabling the MDDI_Data0 and MDDI_Stb driver outputs. The host drives MDDI_Data0 to a logic-one level and MDDI_Stb to logic-zero level for at least the time it takes for the drivers to fully enable their outputs.
The host shall wait at least 200 nsec after MDDI_Data0 reaches a valid logic-one level and MDDI_Stb reaches a valid logic-zero level before driving pulses on MDDI_Stb. This gives the client sufficient time to prepare to receive high-speed pulses on MDDI_Stb. The client first detects the wake-up pulse using a low-power differential receiver having a +125mV input offset voltage.
- E. The host drivers are fully enabled and MDDI_Data0 is being driven to a logic-one level.
The host begins to toggle MDDI_Stb in a manner consistent with having a logic-zero level on MDDI_Data0 for a duration of 150 MDDI_Stb cycles.
- F. The host drives MDDI_Data0 to logic-zero level for 50 MDDI_Stb cycles. The client begins to look for the Sub-frame Header Packet after MDDI_Data0 is at logic-zero level for 40 MDDI_Stb cycles.
- G. The host begins to transmit data on the forward link by sending a Sub-frame Header Packet.
Beginning at point G the MDDI host generates MDDI_Stb based on the logic level on MDDI_Data0 so that proper data-strobe encoding commences from point G.

Preliminary**Client-initiated Link Wake-up Procedure**

An example of a typical client-initiated service request event with no contention is illustrated in the following figure.

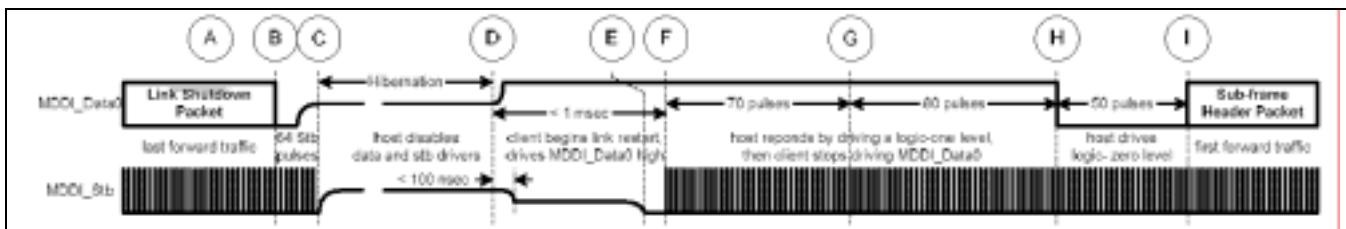


Figure 82. Client-initiated link wake-up sequence

The Detailed descriptions for labeled events are as follows:

- A. The host sends a Link Shutdown Packet to inform the client that the link will transition to the low-power hibernation state.
- B. Following the CRC of the Link Shutdown Packet the host toggles MDDI_Stb for 64 cycles to allow processing in the client to finish before it stops MDDI_Stb from toggling which stops the recovered clock in the client device. Also during this interval the host initially sets MDDI_Data0 to a logic-zero level, and then disables the MDDI_Data0 output in the range of 16 to 48 MDDI_Stb cycles (including output disable propagation delays) after the CRC. It may be desirable for the client to place its high-speed receivers for MDDI_Data0 and MDDI_Stb into a low power state any time after 48 MDDI_Stb cycles after the CRC and before point C.
- C. The host enters the low-power hibernation state by disabling its MDDI_Data0 and MDDI_Stb driver outputs. It is also allowable for MDDI_Stb to be driven to logic-zero level or to continue toggling during hibernation. The client is also in the low-power hibernation state.
- D. After a while, the client begins the link restart sequence by enabling the MDDI_Stb receiver and also enabling an offset in its MDDI_Stb receiver to guarantee the state of the received version of MDDI_Stb is a logic-zero level in the client before the host enables its MDDI_Stb driver. The client will need to enable the offset in MDDI_Stb immediately before enabling its MDDI_Stb receiver to ensure that the MDDI_Stb receiver in the client is always receiving a valid differential signal and to prevent erroneous received signals from propagating into the client. After that, the client enables its MDDI_Data0 driver while driving MDDI_Data0 to a logic-one level. It is allowed for MDDI_Data0 and MDDI_Stb to be enabled simultaneously if the time to enable the offset and enable the standard MDDI_Stb differential receiver is less than 200 nsec.
- E. Within 1 msec the host recognizes the service request pulse, and the host begins the link restart sequence by enabling the MDDI_Data0 and MDDI_Stb driver outputs. The host drives MDDI_Data0 to a logic-one level and MDDI_Stb to a logic-zero level for at least the time it takes for the drivers to fully enable their outputs. The host shall wait at least 200 nsec after MDDI_Data0 reaches a valid logic-one level and MDDI_Stb reaches a valid fully-driven logic-zero level before driving pulses on MDDI_Stb. This gives the client sufficient time to prepare to receive high-speed pulses on MDDI_Stb.
- F. The host begins outputting pulses on MDDI_Stb and shall keep MDDI_Data0 at a logic-one level for a total duration of 150 MDDI_Stb pulses through point H. The host generates MDDI_Stb in a manner consistent with sending a logic-zero level on MDDI_Data0. When the client recognizes the first pulse on MDDI_Stb it shall disable the offset in its MDDI_Stb receiver.
- G. The client continues to drive MDDI_Data0 to a logic-one level for 70 MDDI_Stb pulses, and the client disables its MDDI_Data0 driver at point G. The host continues to drive MDDI_Data0 to a logic-one level for duration of 80 additional MDDI_Stb pulses, and at point H drives MDDI_Data0 to logic-zero level.

Preliminary

H. The host drives MDDI_Data0 to logic-zero level for 50 MDDI_Stb cycles. The client begins to look for the Sub-frame Header Packet after MDDI_Data0 is at logic-zero level for 40 MDDI_Stb cycles.

I. After asserting MDDI_Data0 to logic-zero level and driving MDDI_Stb for duration of 50 MDDI_Stb pulses the host begins to transmit data on the forward link at point I by sending a Sub-frame Header Packet.

The client begins to look for the Sub-frame Header Packet after MDDI_Data0 is at logic-zero level for 40 MDDI_Stb cycles.

GPIO CONTROL

S6D0139 offers 10(maximum) GPIO that can be used as input or output independently.

Some application or device on the upper clamshell needs several control signals which are supplied by base band modem or application processor directly. If number of application on the upper clamshell increases, also control signals increase, causing the interface more costly.

In S6D0139, GPIO can be the solution for that problem. User may control the 10 GPIOs as input or output by use of simple register setting. So additional connection between base band modem / AP (application processor) and components on upper clamshell are not needed.

The following table shows several set of register for GPIO.

| Register | width | Description | | Reset value |
|-------------------|-------|-------------|--|-------------|
| GPIO (75h) | [9:0] | Write | For GPIO output mode: output GPIO register(75H) value to GPIO PAD | 10'h000 |
| | | Read | GPIO PAD status | |
| GPIO_CON (76h) | [9:0] | Write | GPIO PAD input/output mode control : (0 : input / 1 : output) | 10'h000 |
| | | Read | GPIO_CON (76h) register value | |
| GPCLR (77h) | [9:0] | Write | For GPIO input mode: clear specified GPIO interrupt (set by GPIO PAD input). | 10'h000 |
| | | Read | GPIO interrupt state (set by GPIO PAD input). | |
| GPIO_EN (78h) | [9:0] | Write | For GPIO input mode: enable specified GPIO interrupt | 10'h000 |
| | | Read | GPIO_EN (78h) register value. | |
| GPPOL (79h) | [9:0] | Write | For GPIO input mode: GPIO interrupt polarity setting | 10'h3FF |
| | | Read | GPPOL (79h) register value. | |

In GPIO output mode, the IC output GPIO (75h) register value to the defined PAD.

Set GPIO_CON register as output mode before use GPIO output.

10 different GPIO output can be controlled simultaneously using 1-register access packet (75h register access) so that minimum access time for each GPIO output will be 1-register access time.

GPIO input mode can only be used as client-initiated link wake-up.

For more information, refer to GPIO based link wake-up section.

Preliminary**CLIENT-INITIATED LINK WAKE-UP**

S6D0139 supports 2-types of client-initiated link wake-up: VSYNC based Link Wake-up & GPIO based Link Wake-up. As client-initiated wake-up action is executed in hibernation state only, register setting for each wake-up have to be set before link shut-down.

VSYNC Based Link Wake-up

In display-ON state, when the IC finishes displaying all internal GRAM data, data request must be transferred to MDDI host for new video data. As MDDI link is usually in hibernation for reducing interface power consumption, MDDI link wake-up must be done before internal GRAM update. In that case, client initiated link wake-up can be used as data request.

When VSYNC based link wake-up register (50h: VWAKE_EN) is set, client initiated wake-up is executed in synchronization with the vertical-sync signal which generated in S6D0139.

Using VSYNC based link wake-up, tearing-less display can be accomplished if interface speed and wake-up time is well known.

The following figure shows detailed timing for VSYNC based link wake-up.

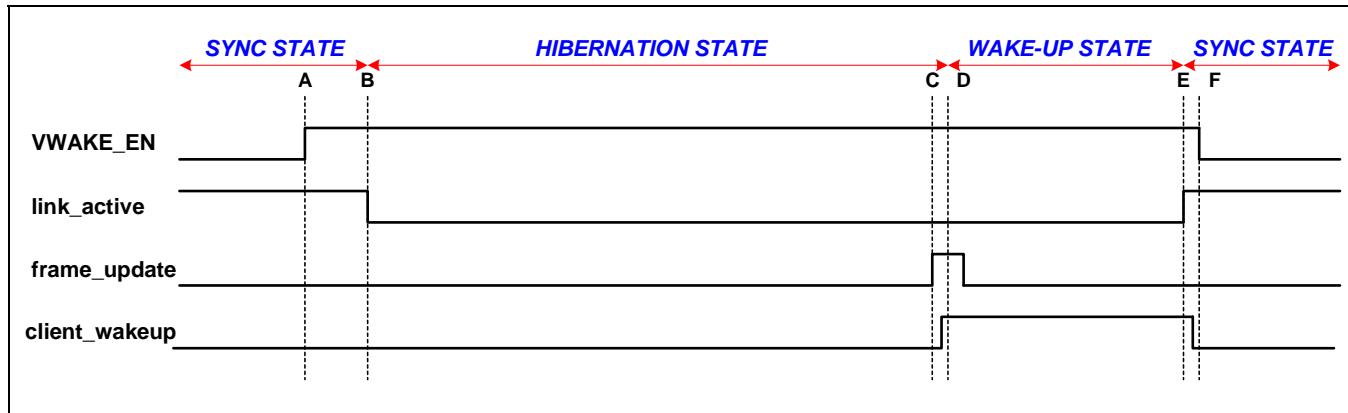


Figure 83. VSYNC based link wake-up procedure

The Detailed descriptions for labeled events are as follows:

- A. MDDI host writes to the VSYNC based link wakeup register to enable a wake-up based on internal vertical-sync signal.
- B. link_active goes low when the host puts in the link into hibernation after no more data needs to be sent to the S6D0139.
- C. frame_update, the internal vertical-sync signal goes high indicating that update pointer has wrapped around and is now reading from the beginning of the frame buffer. Link wake-up point can be set using WKF and WKL (51h) registers. WKF specifies the number of frame before wake-up; WKL specifies the number of lines before wake-up.
- D. client_wakeup input to the MDDI client goes high to start the client initiated link wake-up.
- E. link_active goes high after the host brings the link out of hibernation.
- F. After link wake-up, client_wakeup signal and the VWAKE_EN register are cleared automatically.

GPIO Based Link Wake-up

In VSYNC-based link wake-up, wake-up enable register setting prior to link shut-down. GPIO based Link wake-up is enabled by interrupt from outside of the IC. For GPIO based link wake-up, GPIO interrupt enable and GPIO PAD mode (to input mode) setting must be set. Once S6D0139 receive interrupt, internal GPIO base link wake-up flag set to high, and the following procedure is similar to that of VSYNC based link wake-up.

The following figure shows detailed timing for GPIO based link wake-up.

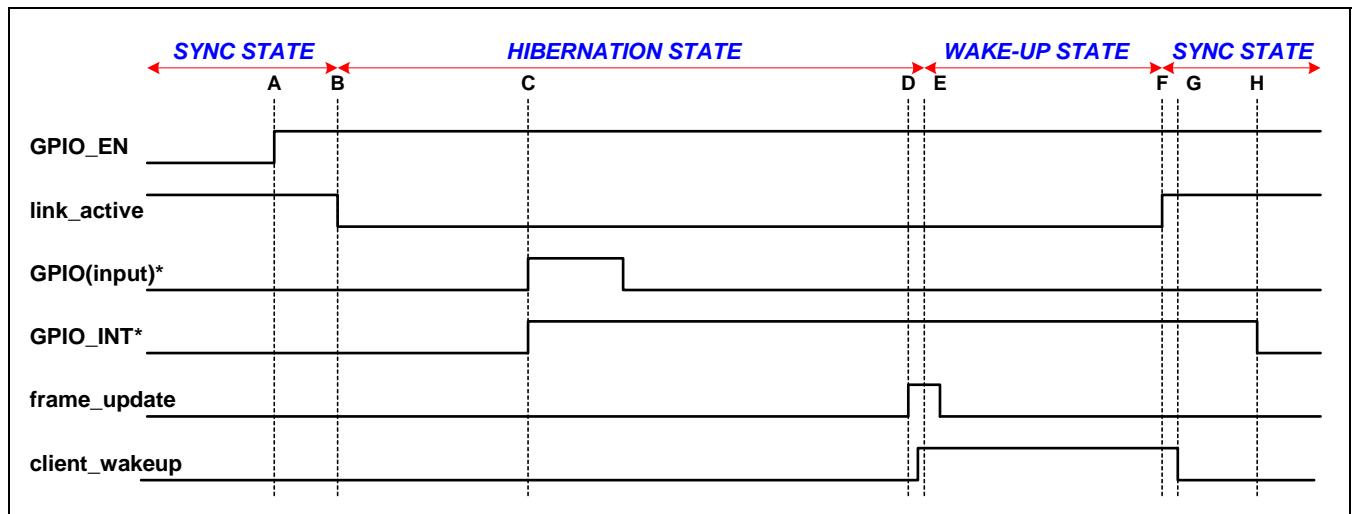


Figure 84. GPIO based link wake-up procedure

The Detailed descriptions for labeled events are as follows:

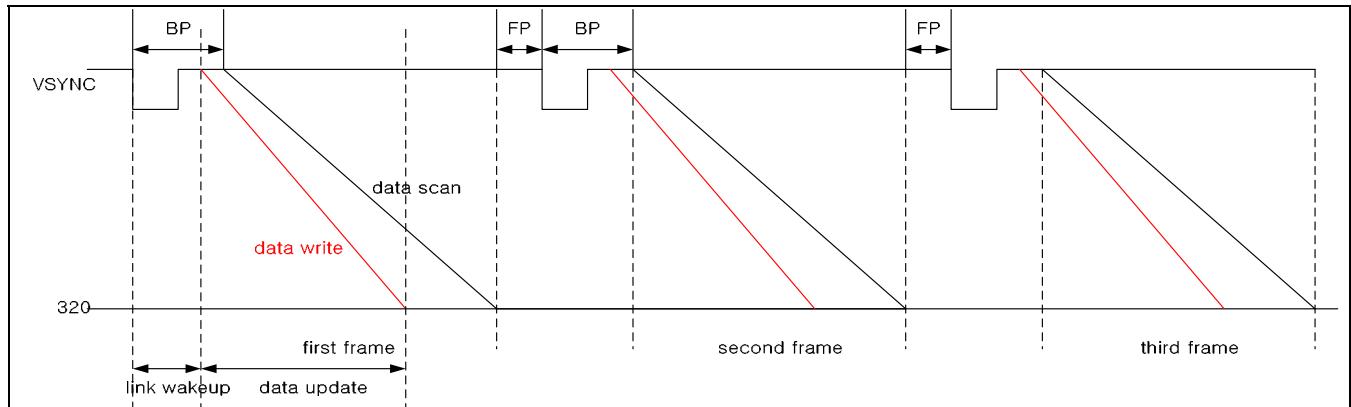
- A. Host sets the GPIO interrupt enable register (78h: GPIO_EN) for a particular GPIO through register access packet.
- B. Link goes into hibernation (and link_active goes low) when the host has no more data to send to the IC.
- C. GPIO input goes high, and the GPIO interrupt (GPIO_INT) is latched.
- D. Frame_update signal goes high indicating that the display has wrapped around. Link wake-up point can be set using WKF and WKL (51h) registers.
- E. Client_wakeup input to the MDDI client goes high to start the client initiated link wake-up.
- F. Link_active goes high after the host brings the link out of hibernation.
- G. After link wake-up, client_wakeup signal is reset to low.
- H. MDDI host clears the interrupt by writing to the interrupt clear register with the bit set for that particular interrupt (GPCLR: 77h). Between point G and H the host will have read the GPIO_INT values to see what interrupts are active.

Preliminary**VSYNC MODE IN MDDI (HOST INITIATED WAKE-UP)**

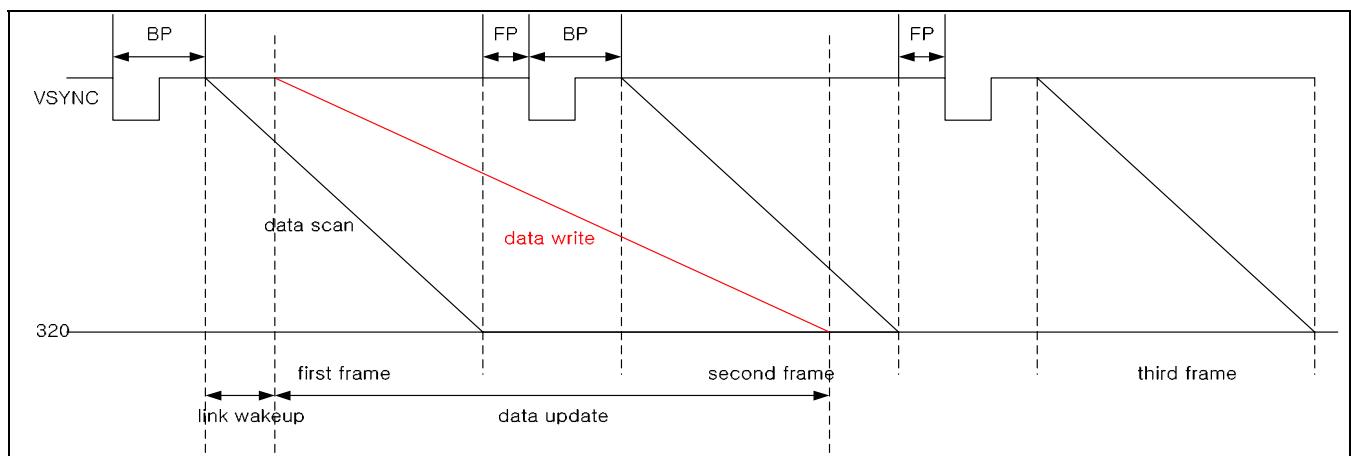
VSYNC mode in MDDI can enable host initiated wakeup. Using this mode, special signal to wake up from hibernation state is not needed. Host only sends wakeup signal & data synchronizing with VSYNC signal. The way to operate VSYNC mode is to set DM bit (0Ch) to '10'. Next figures show timing for data writing to GRAM and displaying written data.

Data write operation is completed during 1 frame time.

In case that data write speed is faster than that of written data display.

**Data write operation is completed during over 1 frame time.**

In case that data write speed is slower than that of written data display.



Preliminary

MDDI OPERATING STATE

In MDDI, six operation modes are available. The following table describes six modes.

| STATE | OSC | Step-up Circuit | Internal Logic status | MDDI I/O | Wake-up by |
|--------|-----|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| SLEEP | ON | Disabled | Display OFF MDDI Link hibernation | Hibernation driver ON | Host – Initiated |
| WAIT | ON | Disabled | Display OFF MDDI Link in SYNC | standard driver ON | - |
| Normal | ON | Enabled | Display ON MDDI Link in SYNC | standard driver ON | - |
| NAP | ON | Disabled | Display OFF MDDI Link in SYNC | standard driver ON | - |
| IDLE | ON | Enabled | Display ON MDDI Link hibernation | Hibernation driver ON | Host – Initiated Client – Initiated (Vsync, GPIO) |
| STOP | OFF | Disabled | Display OFF MDDI Link OFF | Driver All OFF | RESET |

SLEEP: Initial status when external power is connected to the IC.

In this state, internal oscillator is operating, and MDDI link is in hibernation state.

As no command or signal is applied to the IC except RESET input, internal logic or step-up circuit is OFF.

WAIT: After the wake-up sequence, the IC is in WAIT state. MDDI link is in SYNC, and internal logic or step-up is still OFF because no other register access or video stream packet is transferred to the IC.

NORMAL: MDDI link, step-up circuit, and internal logic circuit is ON. Register access or Video data transfer is available in NORMAL state.

IDLE: When no more video data update is needed, MDDI link is in hibernation so that interface power can be reduced. Internal step-up & logic circuits are still operating. MDDI link wakeup will be accomplished when vsync wakeup register is set before hibernation or GPIO interrupt is set.

NAP: This state is set by register access. Step-up and Internal logic is OFF, but MDDI link is ON.

MDDI link have to be in SYNC because the IC must receive commands for power save or normal operation

STOP: STOP state is set by register access (R10h). In this state, MDDI link, internal oscillator, step-up, and logic circuit are all OFF. To release STOP state, input reset signal. After reset, status is SLEEP state.



ELECTRONICS

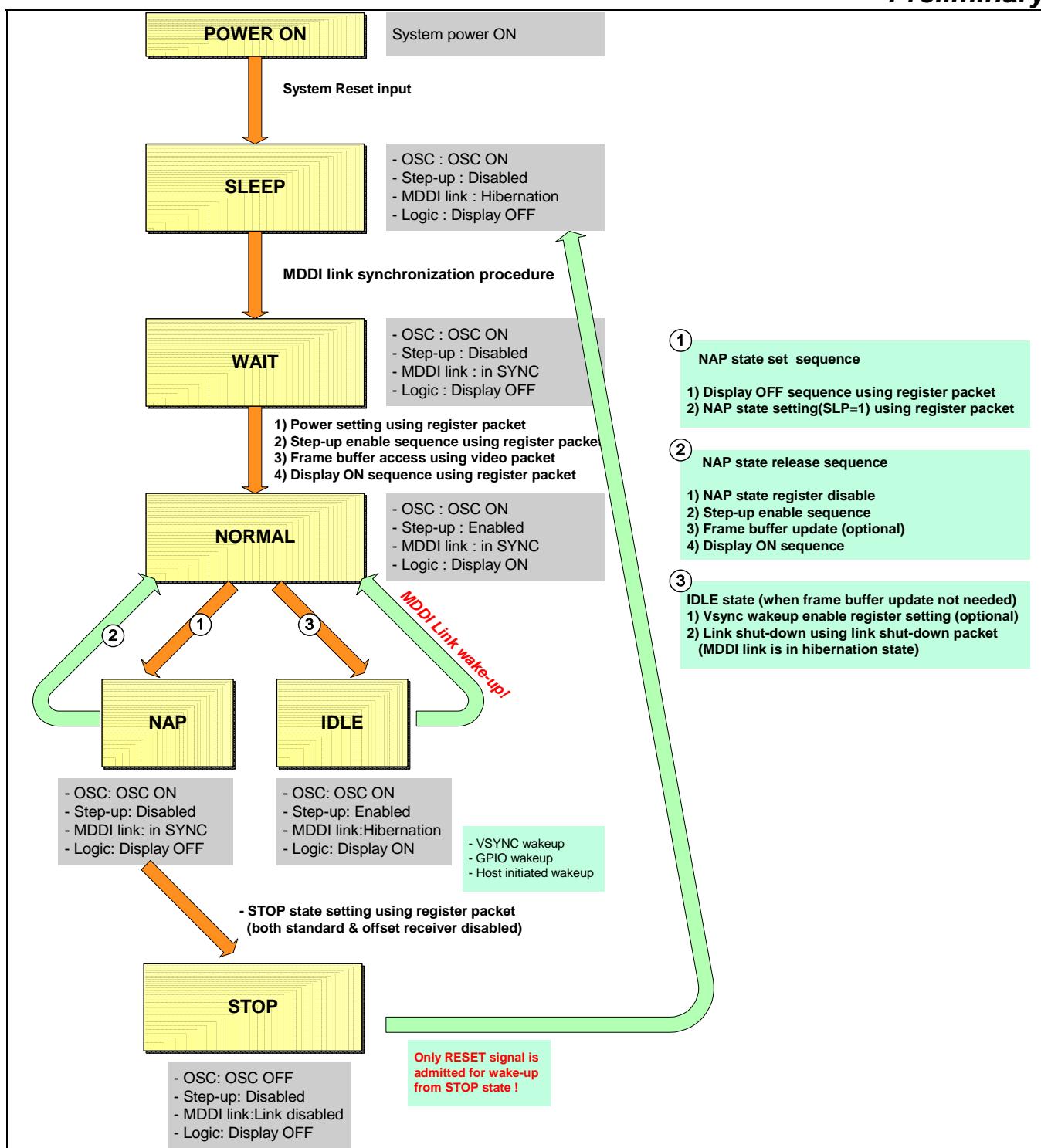
Preliminary

Figure 85. Operating state in MDDI mode

Preliminary

SUB PANEL CONTROL

S6D0139 support sub panel control function which controls sub panel driver IC using 80-mode protocol (CSB, RS, WRB & DB). When MDDI host (Base band modem) sends several packets to S6D0139, if the packet is for sub panel, the IC converts the packet to 80-mode protocol & sends them to sub panel driver IC. So separated line for sub panel control are not needed. After all, S6D0139 enables the sub panel driver IC which doesn't support MDDI to be applied to the system. S6D0139 supports only 80-mode 18/16 bit format for sub panel control.

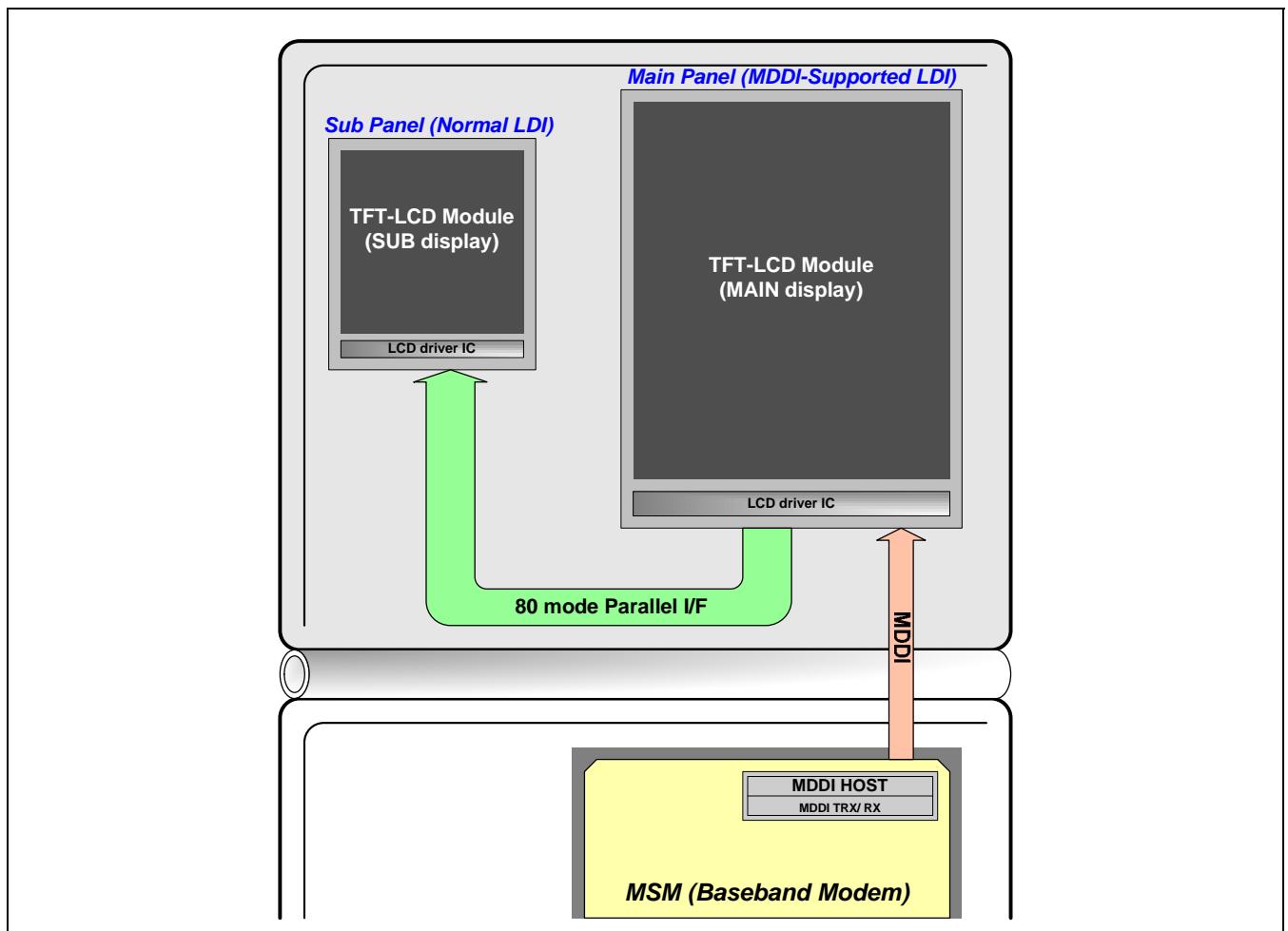


Figure 86. Schematic diagram of sub panel control function

Preliminary

MAIN / SUB PANEL SELECTION

Using 7Ah register (7Ah address can be changed using SUB_SEL register), main / sub panel data path can be selected. When S6D0139 receives register access packet (Initially 7Ah index) from MDDI host, it decodes the packet and checks the last bit of the register data field is '1' or '0'. If the last bit is '0', the following register access packet or video stream packet is transferred to the sub panel control signal generation block.

Sub panel selection address (Initially 7Ah) can be changed using SUB_SEL register. Do not change the SUB_SEL value to previously occupied address.

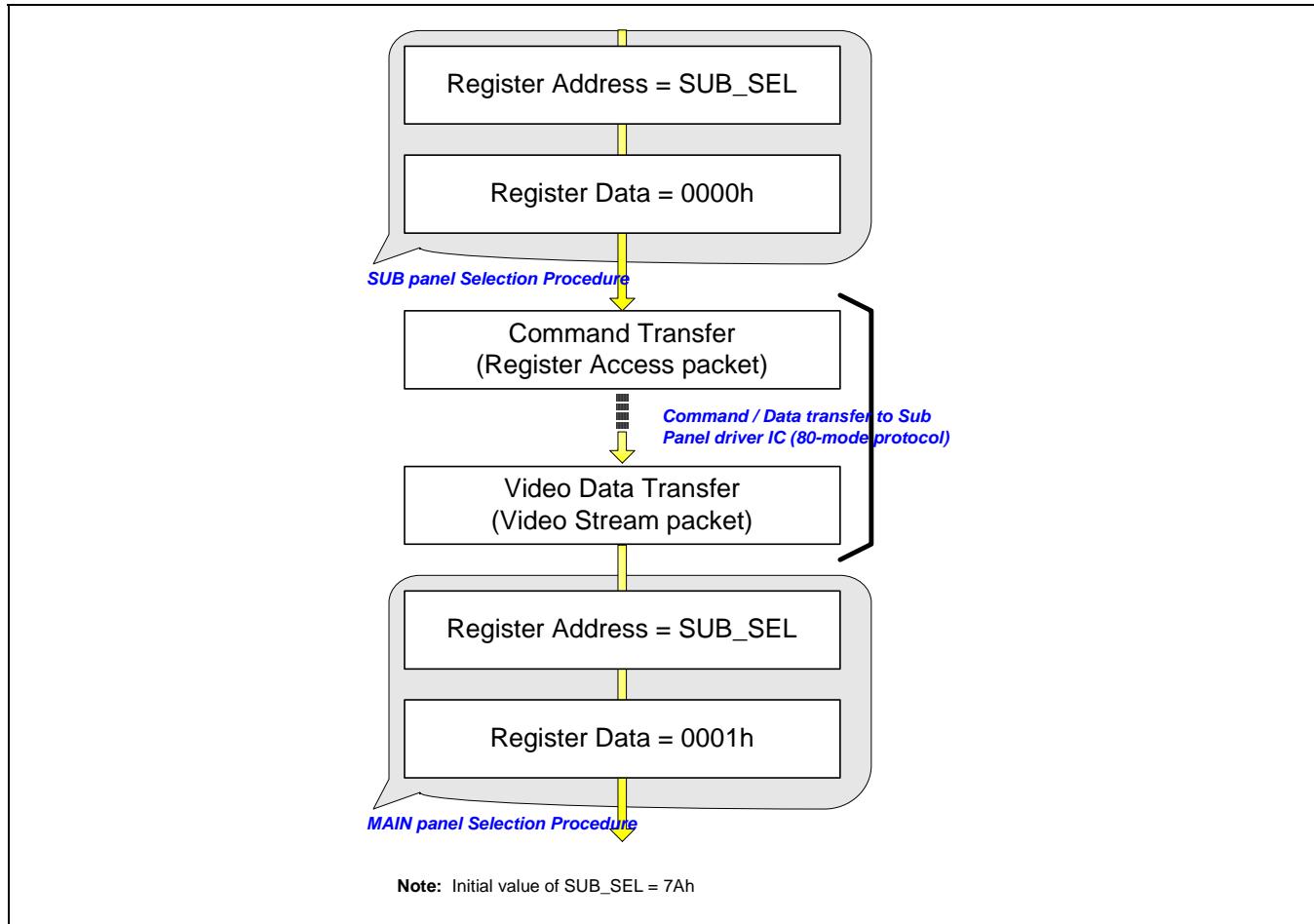


Figure 87. Main / Sub panel selection procedure

When video data is transferred to the sub panel driver IC via S6D0139, additional GRAM access command (normally 22h) is automatically generated in S6D0139.

SUB PANEL CONTROL TIMING

1. TFT type sub panel timing

1.1 Register data transfer timing

If sub panel is selected, and sub panel type is TFT, register setting is executed like below figure.

Register data is transferred through S_DB[17:10] & S_DB[8:1] in 18/16 bit type. If 9/8 bit type is used, data is transferred thorough S_DB[17:10]. Refer to sub panel control(15h index) section.

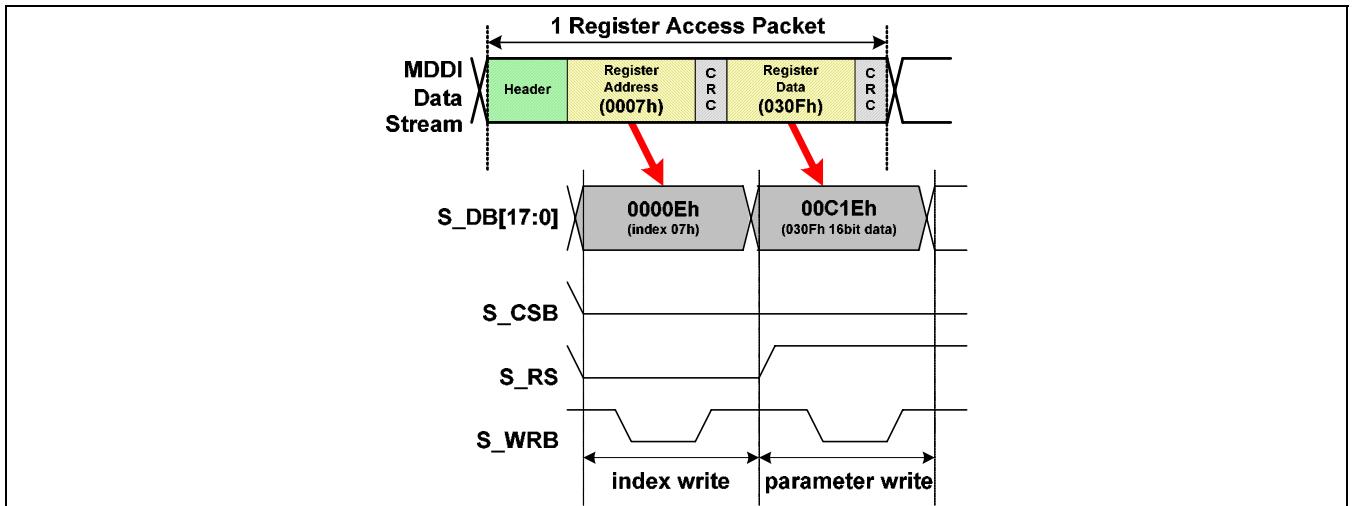


Figure 88. 18/16 bit type register access data transfer

In 9/8 bit mode, S_DB[17:10] is used. In this mode, data is transferred at two times. First transfer is MSB 8bit and second transfer is LSB 8bit.

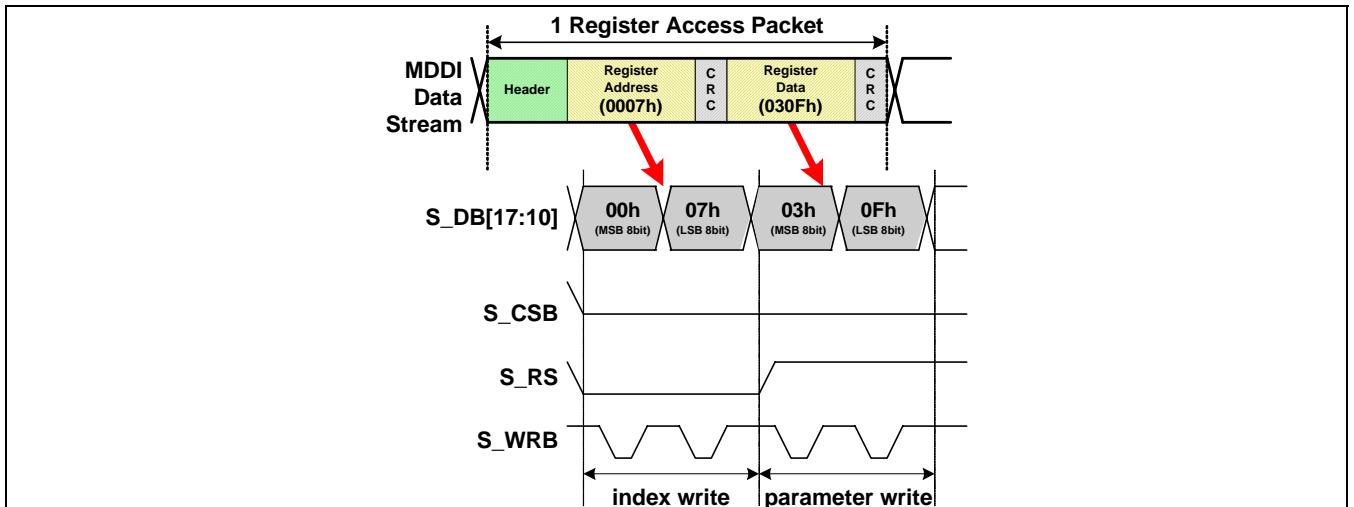


Figure 89. 9/8 bit type register access data transfer

Preliminary

This figure shows register setting in 18/16 bit & 68 mode. In 68 mode, S_WRB must be connected to E_RDB of sub panel module. RW_WRB of sub panel module must be tied to VSS. Because S6D0139 only writes data to sub panel module.

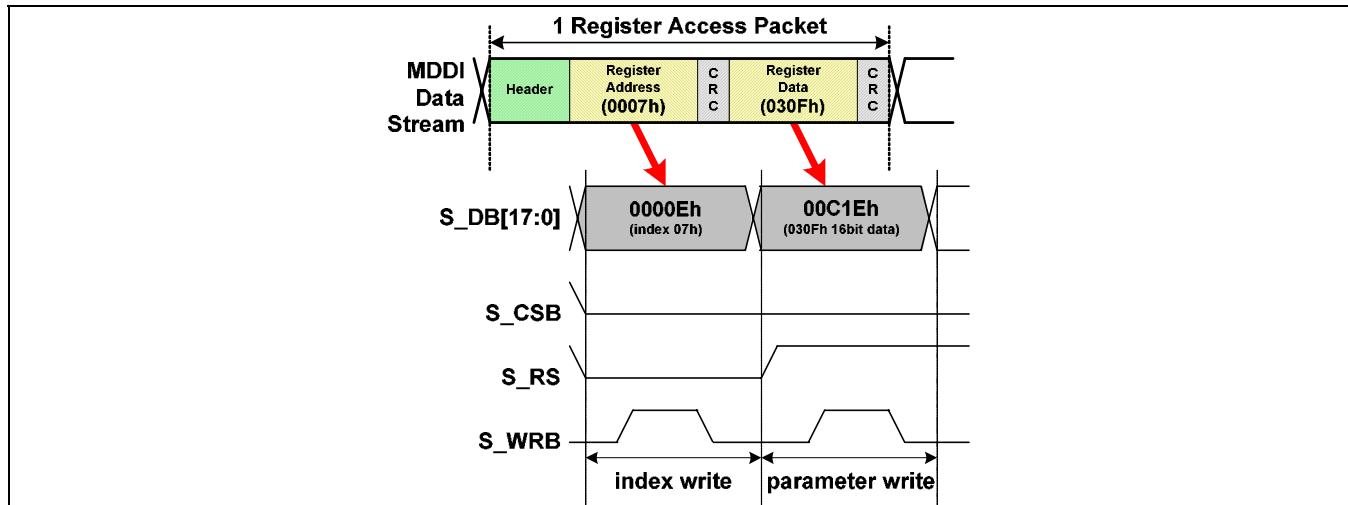


Figure 90. 68 mode 18 bit register data transfer

1.2 Video data transfer timing

In TFT type sub panel, STN_EN register in 15h index is "0", and if user wants to use 68-mode interface protocol, then MPU_MODE is set to "1". 18/16/9/8 mode is selected as setting SUB_IM register. Refer to 15h index description.

This figure shows 80 mode 18 bit Video data transfer.

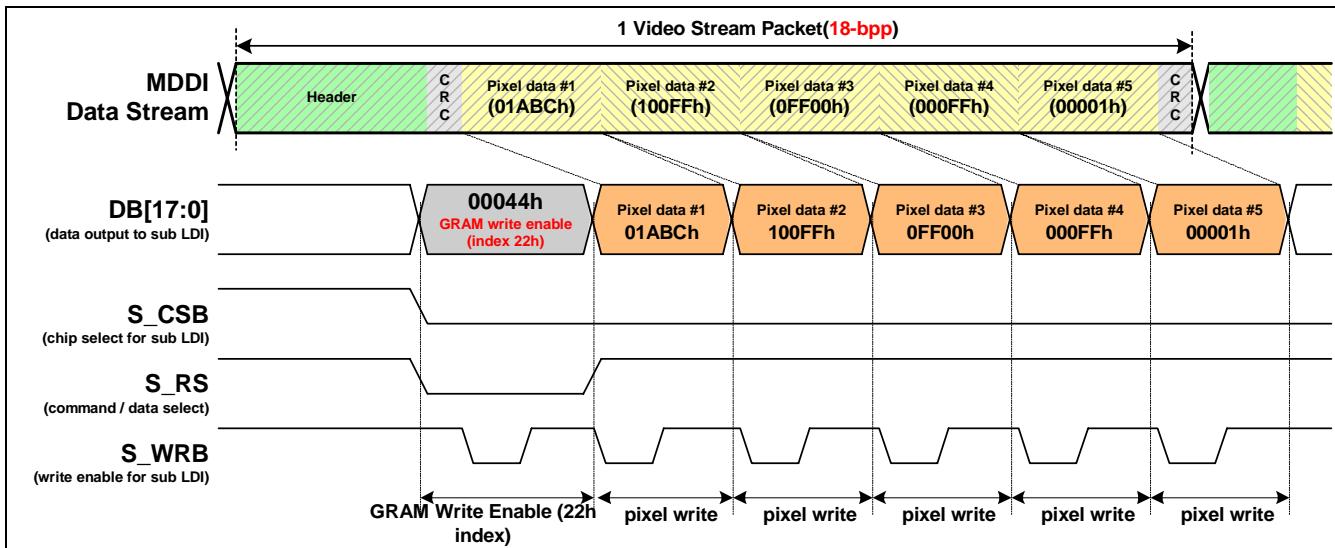


Figure 91. 80 mode 18 bit video data transfer

Preliminary

This figure shows 68 mode 18 bit. In 68 mode, S_WRB must be connected to E_RDB of sub panel module. RW_WRB of sub panel module must be tied to VSS. Because S6D0139 only writes data to sub panel module.

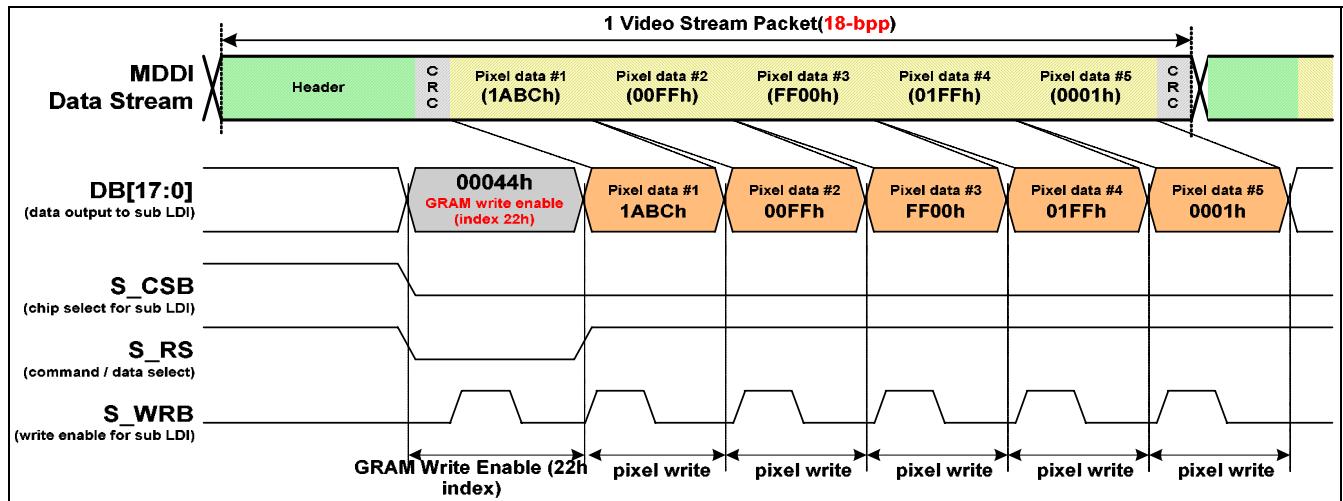


Figure 92. 68 mode 18 bit video data transfer

This figure shows 80-mode 16 bit Video data transfer.

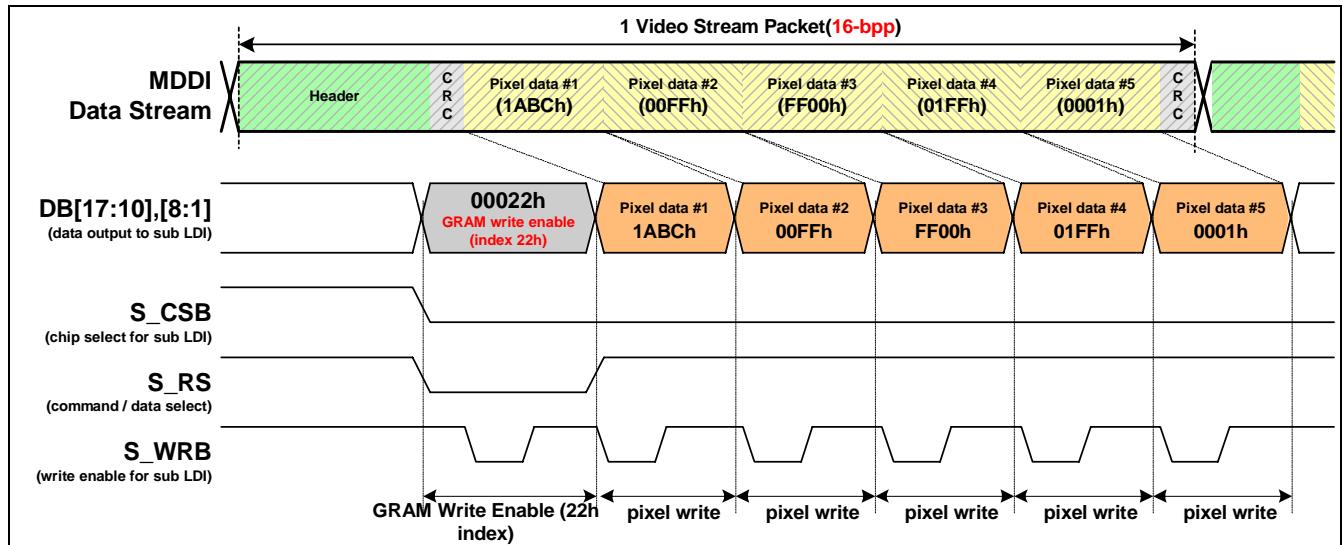


Figure 93. 80 mode 16 bit video data transfer

Preliminary

This figure shows 80-mode 9 bit Video data transfer.

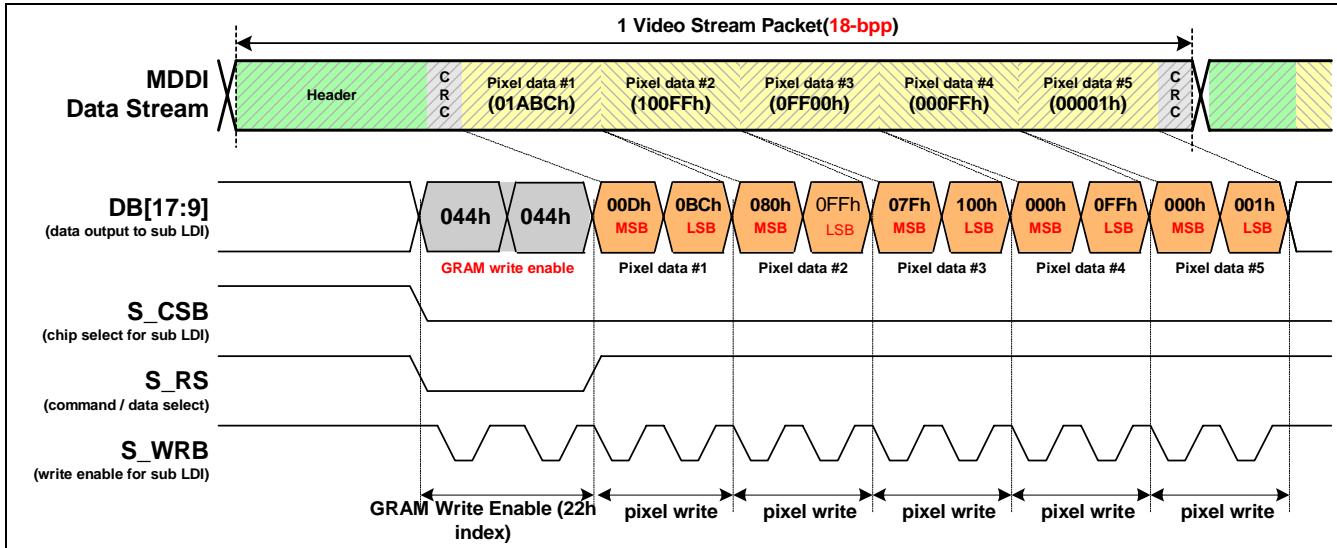


Figure 94. 80 mode 9 bit video data transfer

This figure shows 80-mode 8 bit Video data transfer.

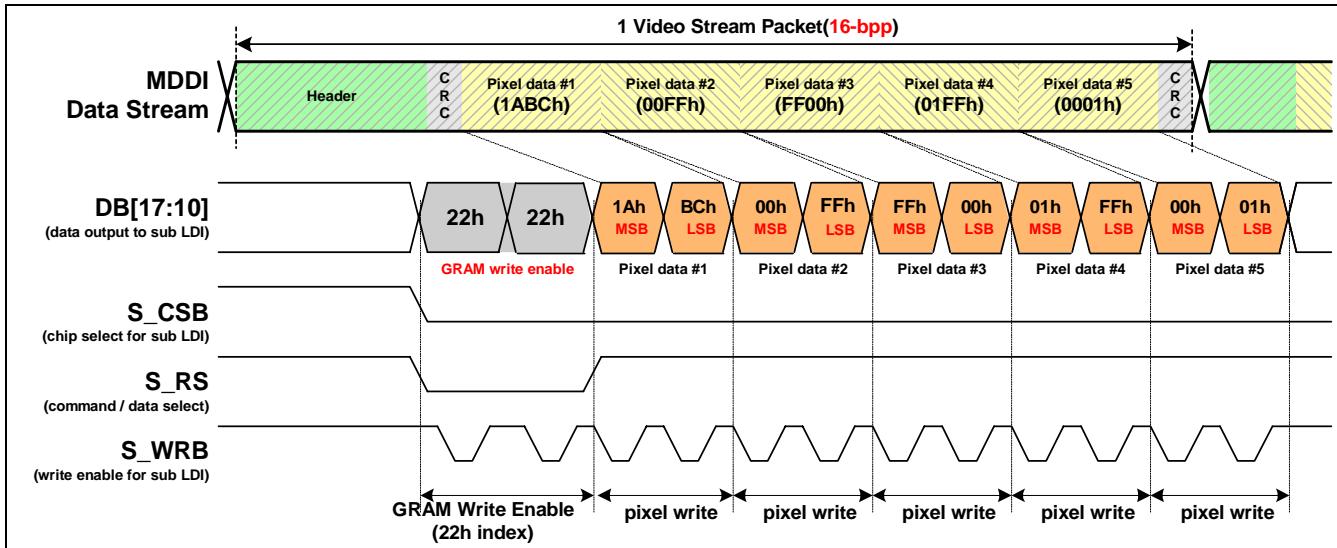


Figure 95. 80 mode 8 bit video data transfer

2. STN type sub panel timing

2.1 Register data transfer timing

This figure shows conventional type STN mode register data setting. Conventional type does not include parameter. Instruction type is only 8bit. To use STN type, STN_EN is set to "1". In STN type, S6D0139 controls S_RS pin using register address[0] in register access packet. Register address[0] is "0", then S_RS is set to "0", and register address[0] is "1", S_RS is set to "1". Refer to sub panel control(15h index) section.

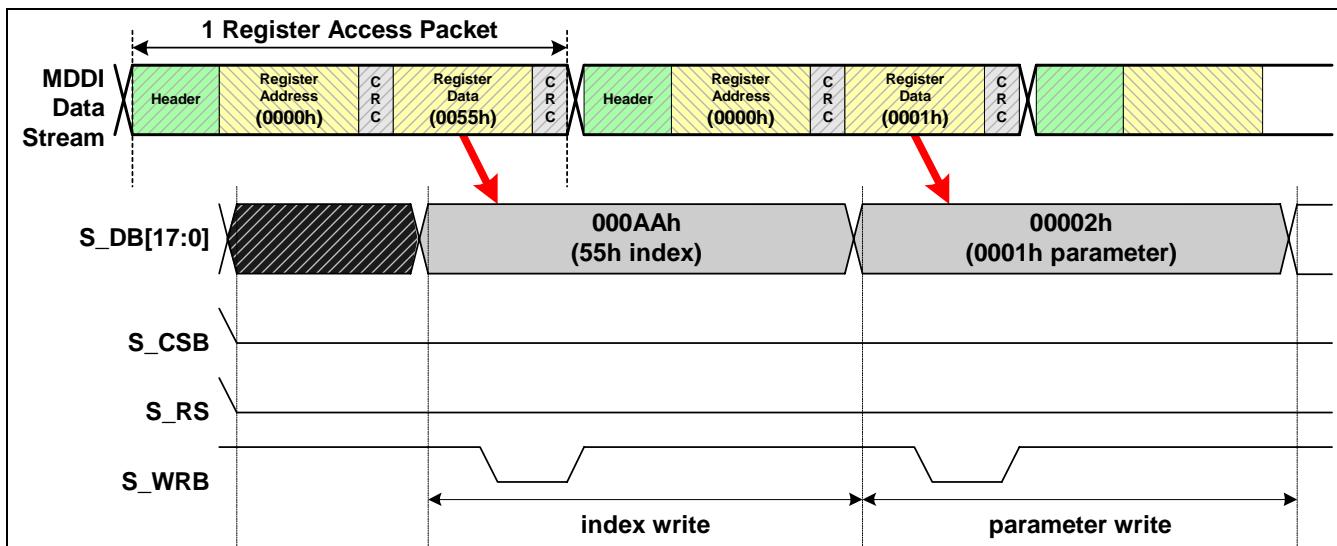


Figure 96. 80 mode STN type conventional register instruction

This type is used to include parameter. When instruction is transferred, S_RS is zero, and when parameter is transferred, S_RS is "1". S_RS is controlled using register address[0] of register access packet.

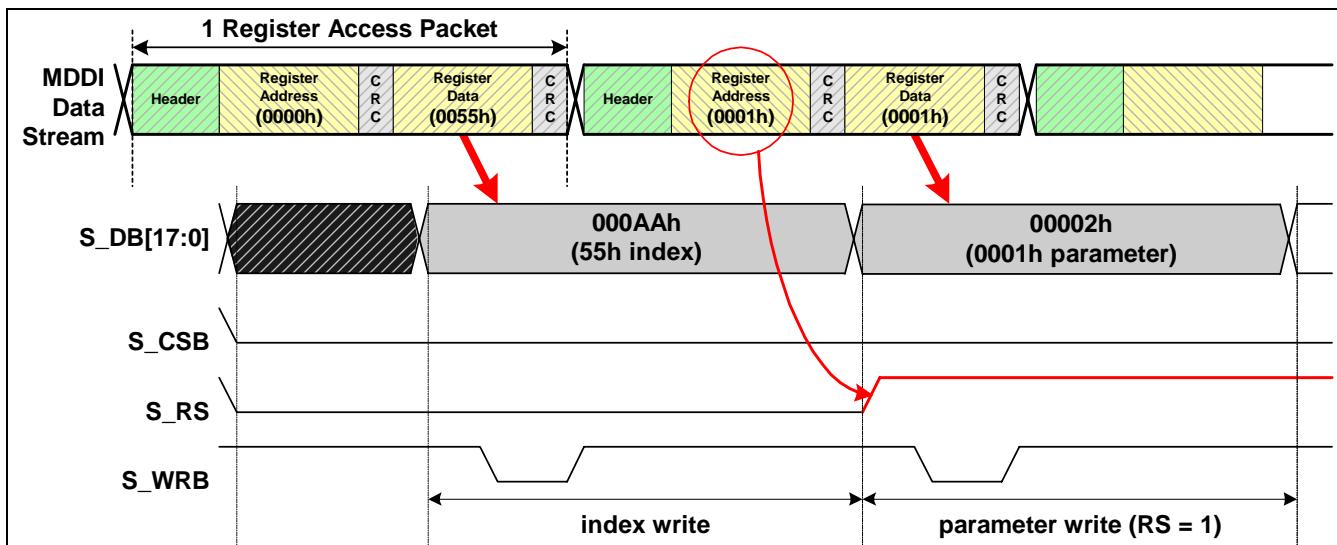


Figure 97. 80 mode STN type included parameter

Preliminary**2.2 Video data transfer timing**

In STN mode, video data start register (like 22H is TFT mode) does not need generally. But some STN type needs video data start register. If those type STN DDI is used, user has to set the register index.

This figure shows STN 16 bit mode video data transfer.

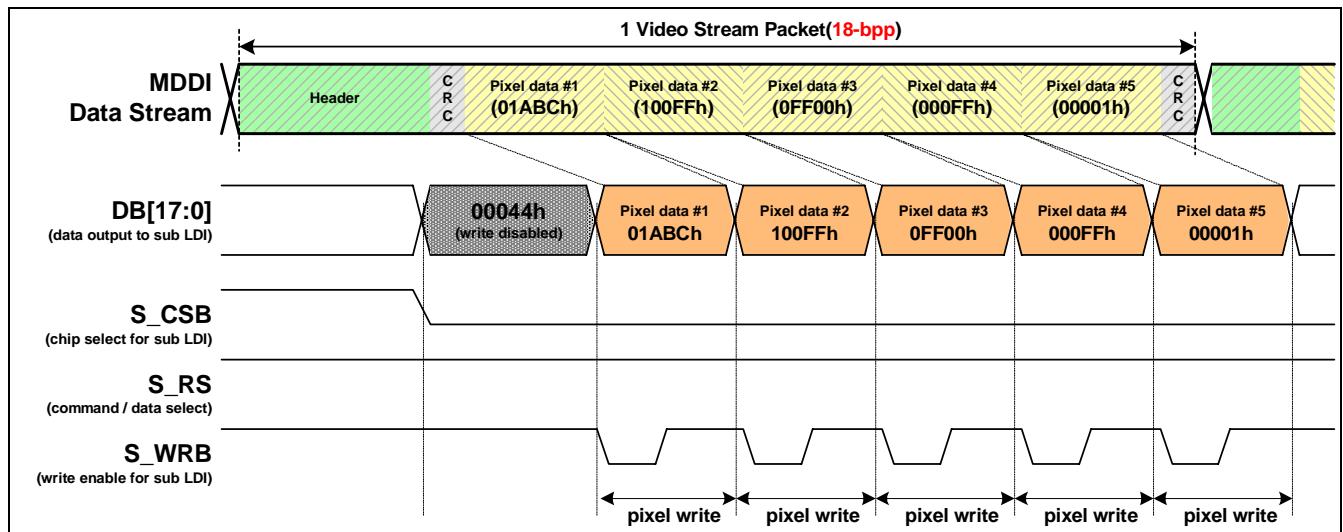


Figure 98. 80 mode STN type 16 bit video data transfer

This figure shows STN 8bit mode video data transfer. If STN video data is 16bit mode, data transfer is executed during 2 times. First transfer is MSB 8bits, and second is LSB 8bits.

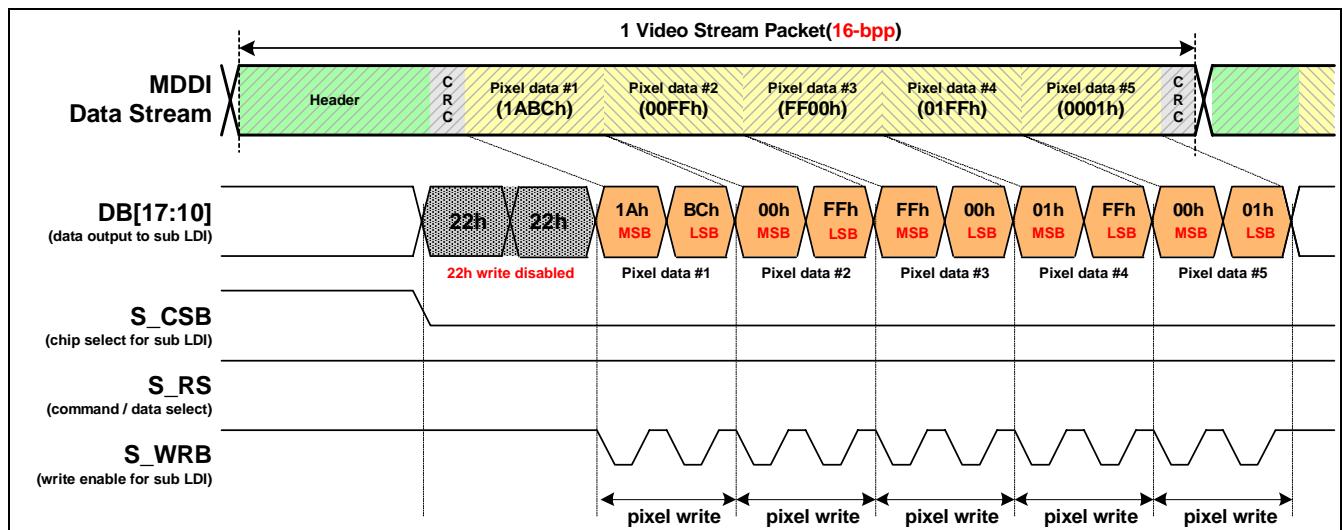
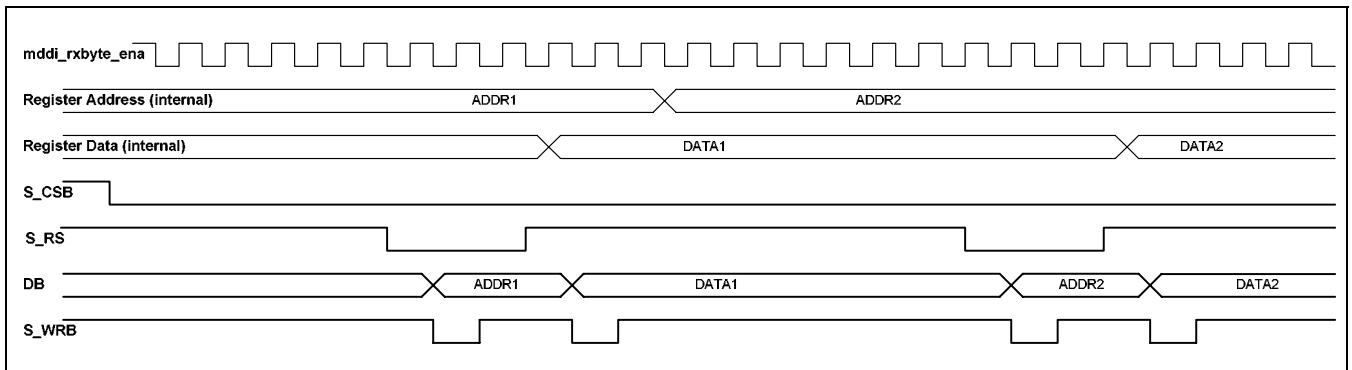


Figure 99. 80 mode STN type video data transfer

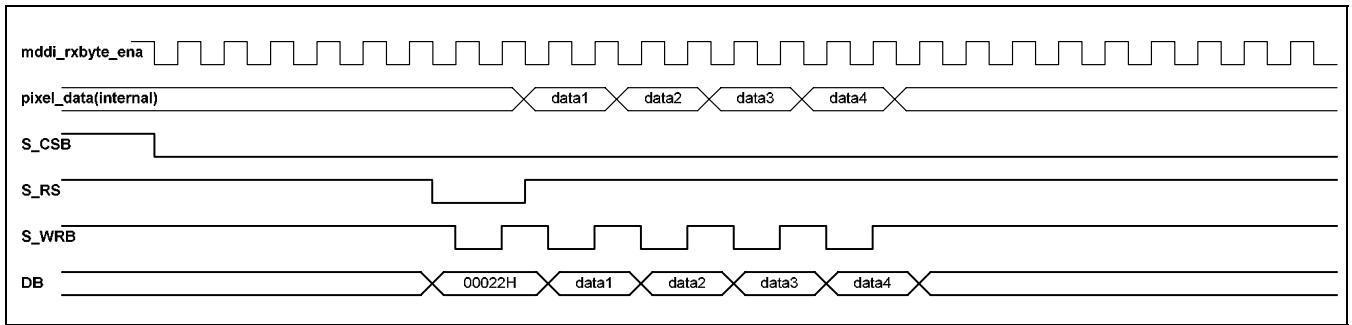
Preliminary

SUB PANEL CONTROL TIMING

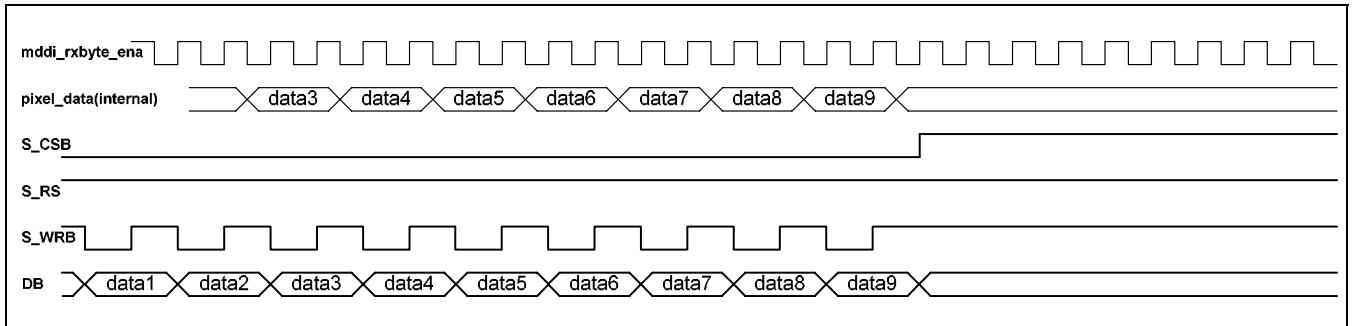
1. Index/parameter write for sub panel LDI



2. Image data write for sub panel LDI



3. Change data path from sub panel to main panel



Preliminary

MDDI INTEGRATED SYSTEM STRUCTURE

MDDI support display system which incorporates GPIO and Sub panel control is seen below. S6D0139 can display to a maximum of QVGA (240x320) resolution and sub panel resolution can be chosen according to the system requirement.

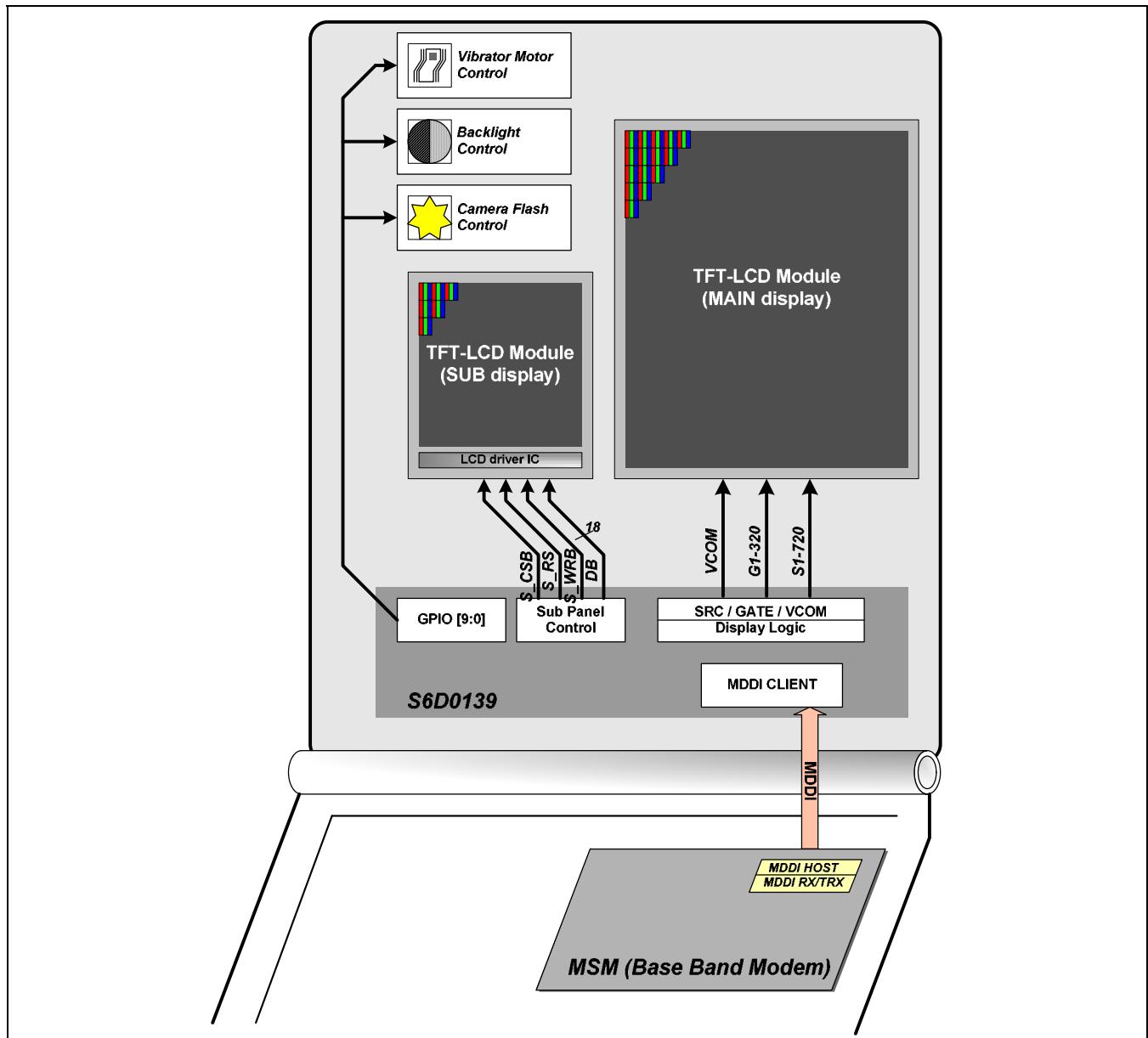


Figure 100. MDDI-integrated system structure

MTP CALIBRATION MODE

S6D0139 supports the MTP function. This figure is a operation diagram of MTP.

Initially, MTP cell is not programmed and has VCOMH(6b'00000). When the external reset is applied, MTP mode is On.

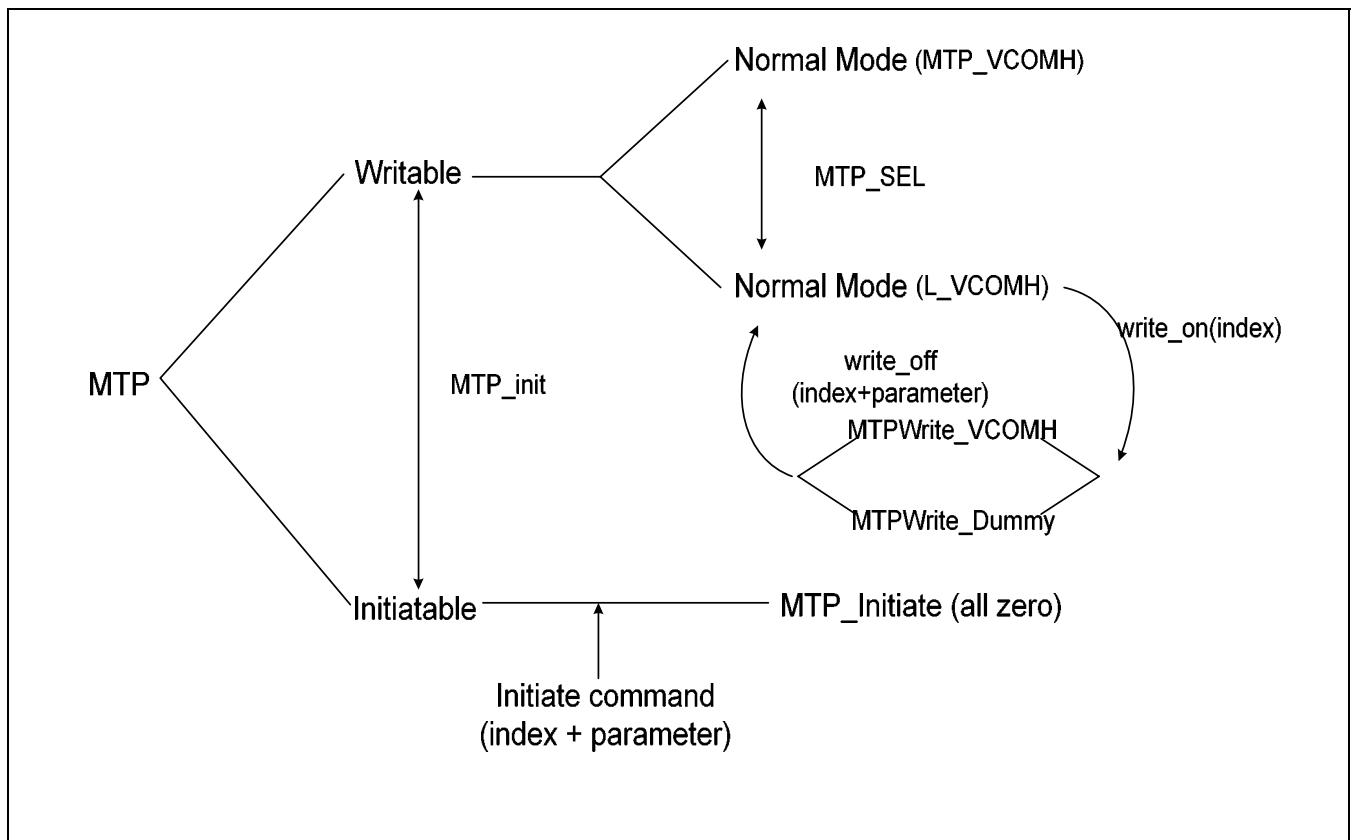


Figure 101. MTP Operation Diagram

Preliminary

MTP CELL STRUCTURE

MTP (Multi Time Programmable) has been implemented on the S6D0139. The MTP Cell stores the offset volume for VCOMH calibration after device has been assembled and calibrated on a LCD module. For MTP programming, MTP_G, MTP_D pin used.

The MTP block of the S6D0139 consists of one array which has 7 bits. 1 bit is used for MTP mode protection bit, and 6 bits are used for VCOMH calibration (VCM0~VCM5). MPRT can be read or be written automatically in this LSI.

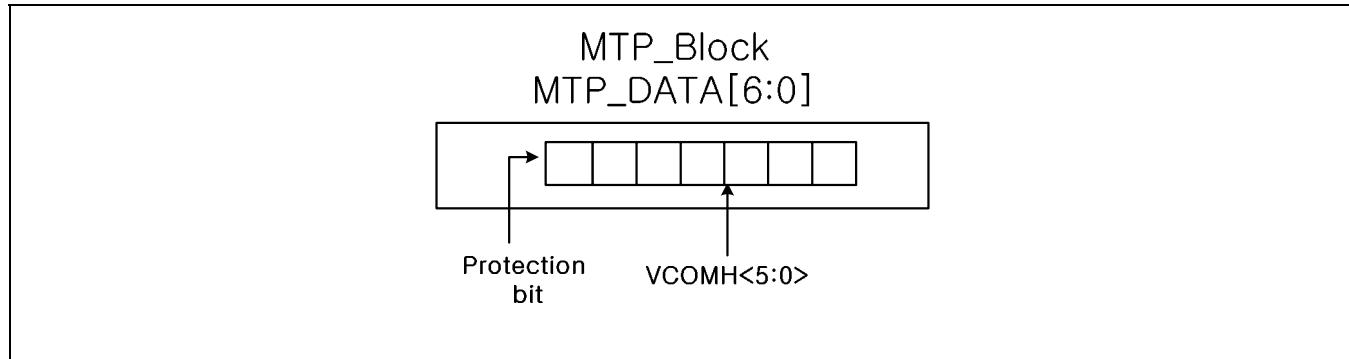


Figure 102. MTP Cell structure

Preliminary

MTP TIMING DIAGRAM

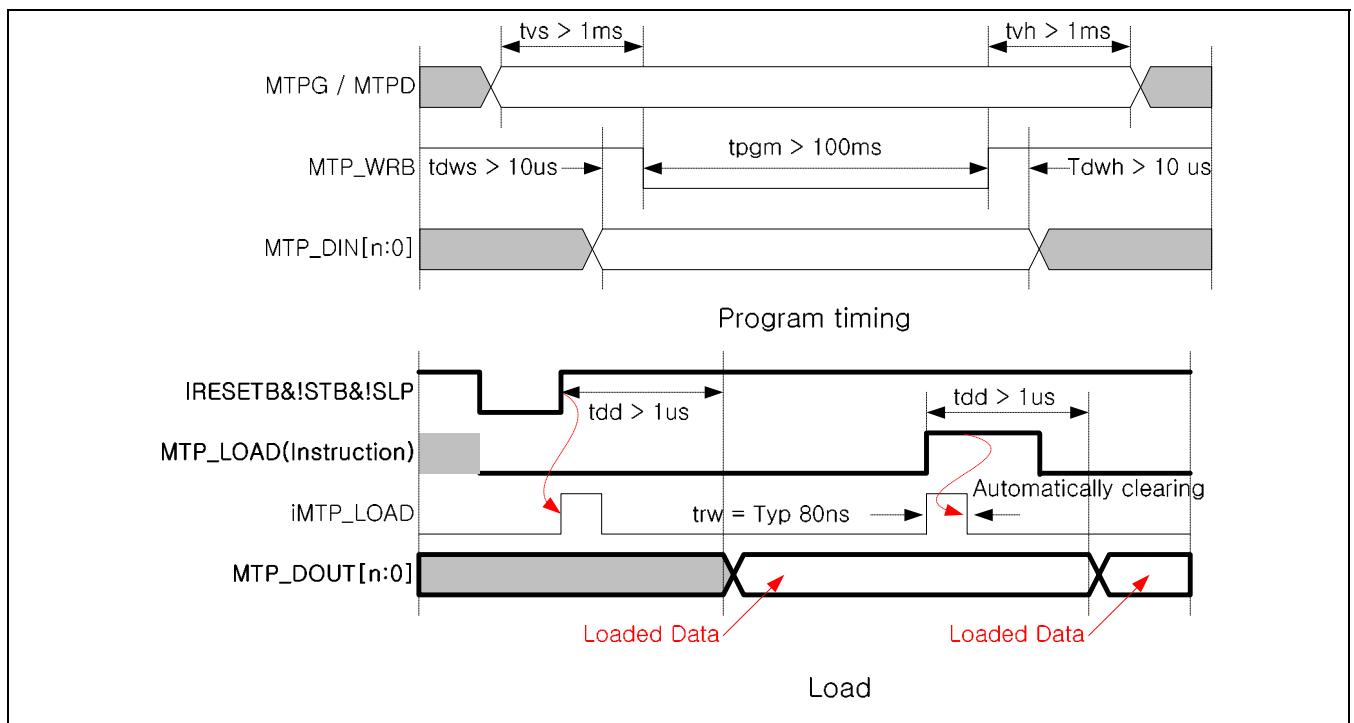


Figure 103. MTP Timing Diagram

Preliminary

MTP SEQUENCE FLOW

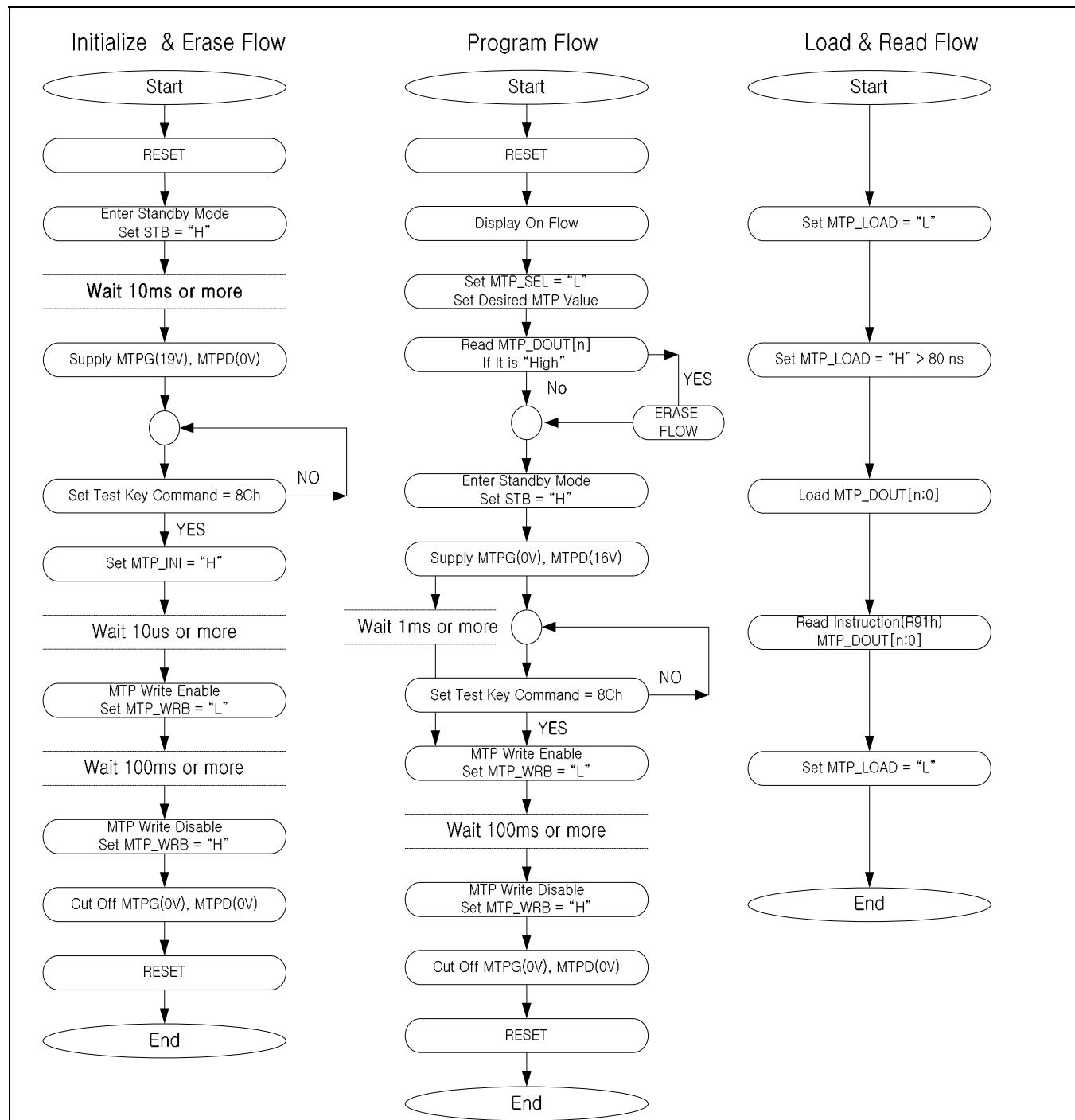


Figure 104. MTP Sequence Flow

MIE FUNCTION

S6D0139 has a special image enhancement function, MIE(Mobile Image Enhancement) which enhances the luminance/contrast of original image and reduces power consumption of backlight. When MIE function is enabled, the original image data is written on RAM after being enhanced. MIE can operate without regard to interface mode, like as RGB I/F and CPU I/F.

During one frame image data transition, the feature of current frame is analyzed and the gamma value is calculated after end of transition. One of 9 gamma tables is selected by the calculated gamma value and the selected gamma table provides enhancement gain of each image pixel data for next one frame transition.

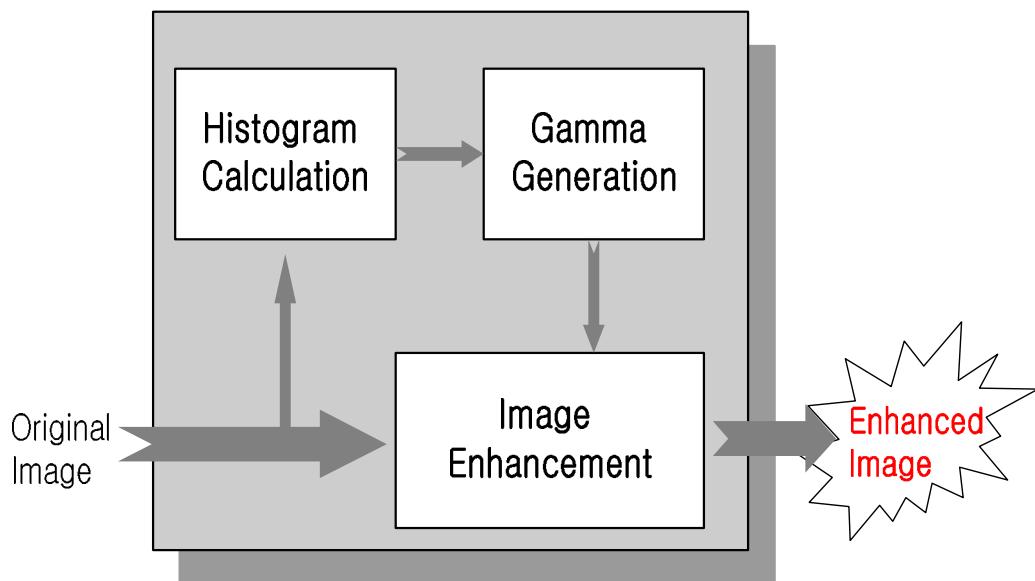


Figure 105. Operation of MIE

Preliminary

MIE function has 3 modes “Normal/Halt/Off” and 3 sets of gamma table according to the values of MIE_MODE1-0 and SEL_TABLE1-0. The mode and gamma table of MIE are updated only before one frame image transition is started. If the register values of MIE_MODE1-0, SEL_TABLE1-0 are changed during transition, it will be updated after end of one frame transition.

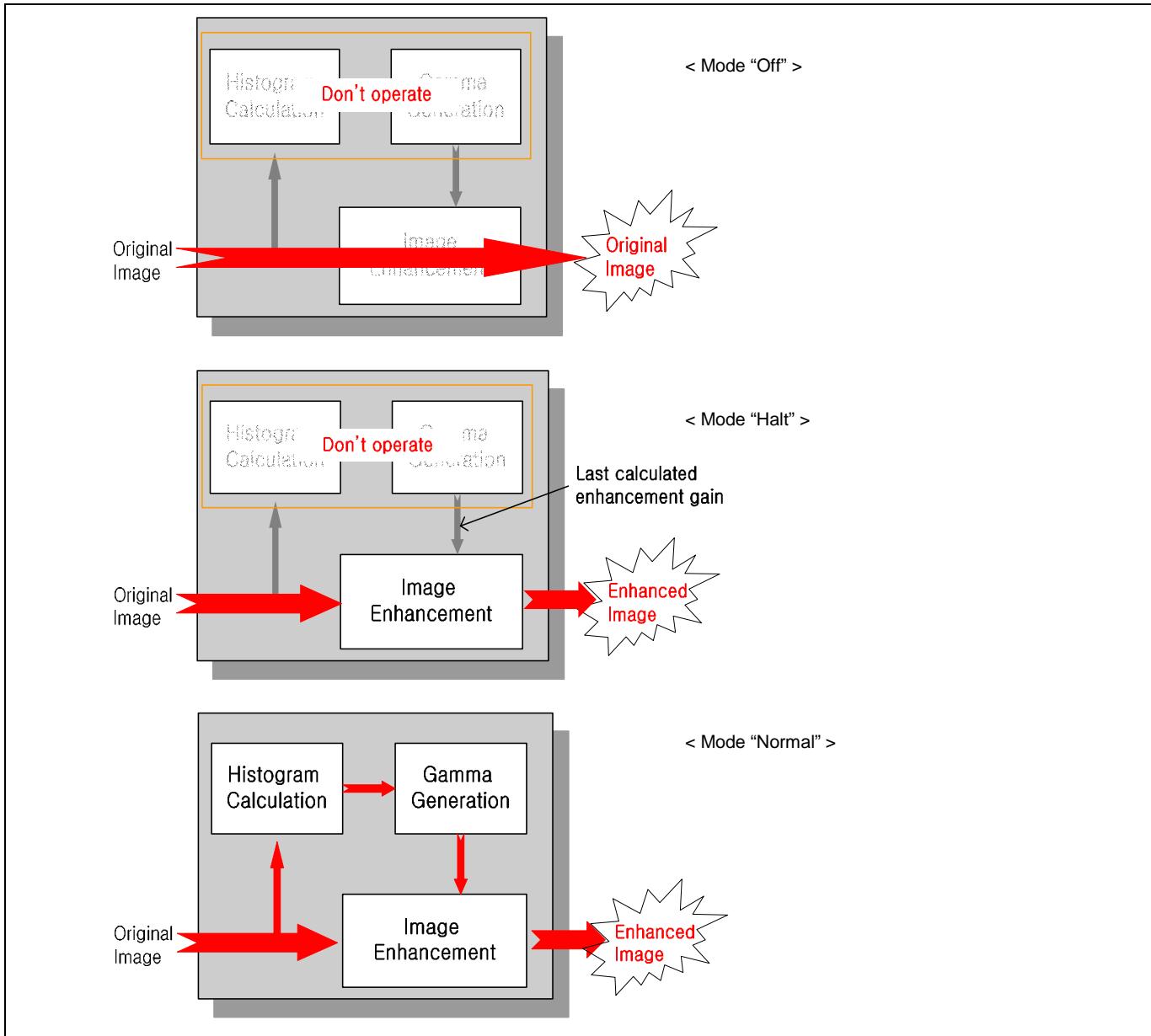


Figure 106. MIE mode and operation

Preliminary

WINDOW ADDRESS FUNCTION

When data is written to the on-chip GRAM, a window address-range that is specified by the horizontal address register (start: HSA7-0, end: HEA7-0) and vertical address register (start: VSA8-0, end: VEA8-0) can be updated consecutively.

Data is written to addresses in the direction specified by the I/D1-0bit. When image data, etc. is being written, data can be written consecutively without thinking of a data wrap by doing this.

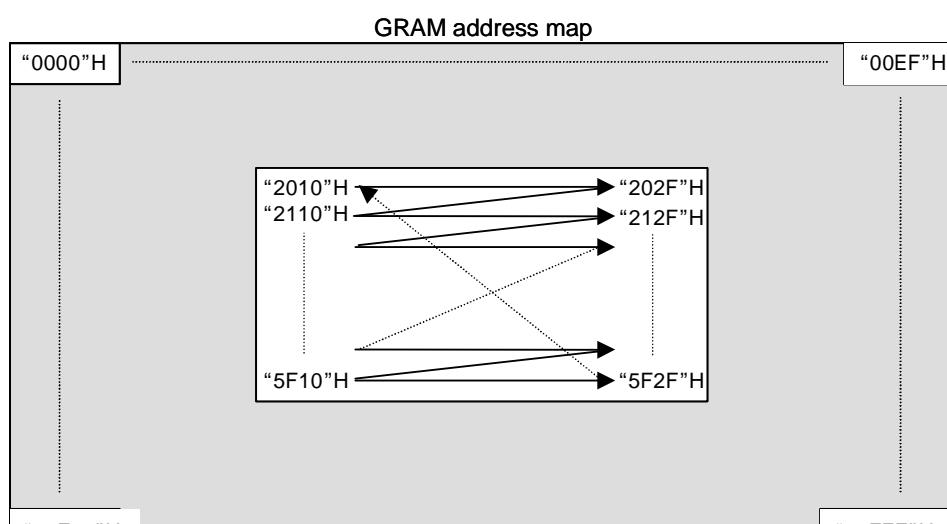
The window must be specified to be within the GRAM address area described as in the following example. Addresses must be set within the window address.

[Restriction on window address- range settings]

(horizontal direction) $00H \leq HSA7-0 \leq HEA7-0 \leq EFH$
 (vertical direction) $00H \leq VSA8-0 \leq VEA8-0 \leq 13F H$

[Restriction on address settings during the window address]

(RAM address) $HSA7-0 \leq AD7-0 \leq HEA7-0$
 $VSA8-0 \leq AD16-8 \leq VEA8-0$



Window addressrange specification area

HSA7-0 = "10" H HSE7-0 = "2F" H
 VSA8-0 = "20" H VEA8-0 = "5F" H

I/D = 1 (increment)
 AM = 0 (horizontal writing)

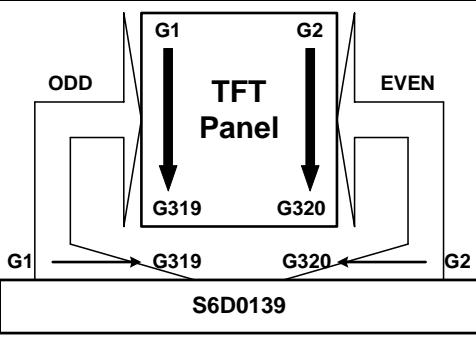
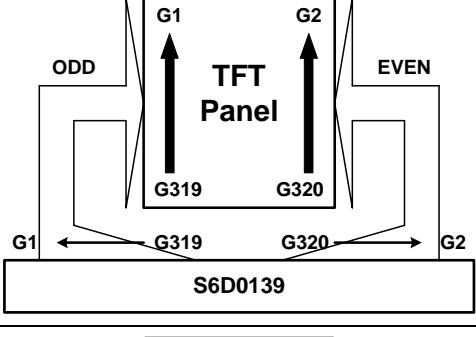
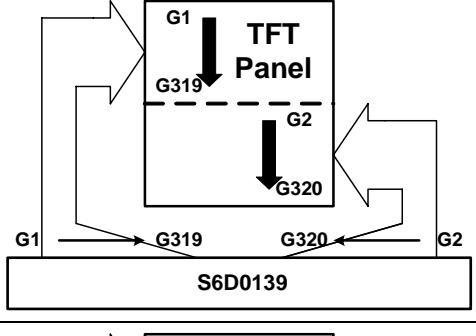
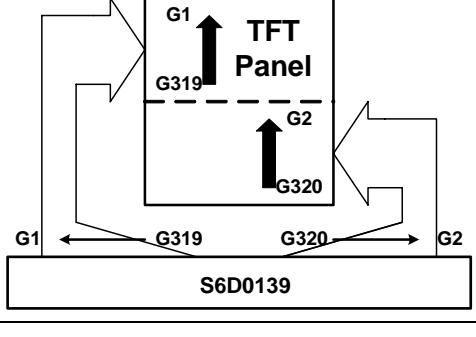
Figure 107. Example of address operation in the window address specification

Preliminary

GATE DRIVER SCAN MODE SETTING

GS bit sets the gate scan mode of S6D0139, and determines the scan direction, whether the gate driver scans in the forward or reverse direction.

Figure 108. Scan mode setting

| SM | GS | Scan Mode | |
|----|----|---|--|
| 0 | 0 |  | G1 → G2 → G3 → G4 → → G317 → G318 → G319 → G320 |
| 0 | 1 |  | G320 → G319 → G318 G317 → → G4 → G3 → G2 → G1 |
| 1 | 0 |  | G1 → G3 → G5 → → G317 → G319 G2 → G4 → G6 → → G318 → G320 |
| 1 | 1 |  | G320 → G318 → G316 → → G4 → G2 G319 → G317 → G315 → → G3 → G1 |

Preliminary

GAMMA ADJUSTMENT FUNCTION

The S6D0139 provides the gamma adjustment function to display 262,144 colors simultaneously. The gamma adjustment executed by the gradient adjustment register and the micro-adjustment register that determines 8 grayscale levels. Furthermore, since the gradient adjustment register and the micro-adjustment register have the positive polarities and negative polarities, adjust them to match LCD panel respectively.

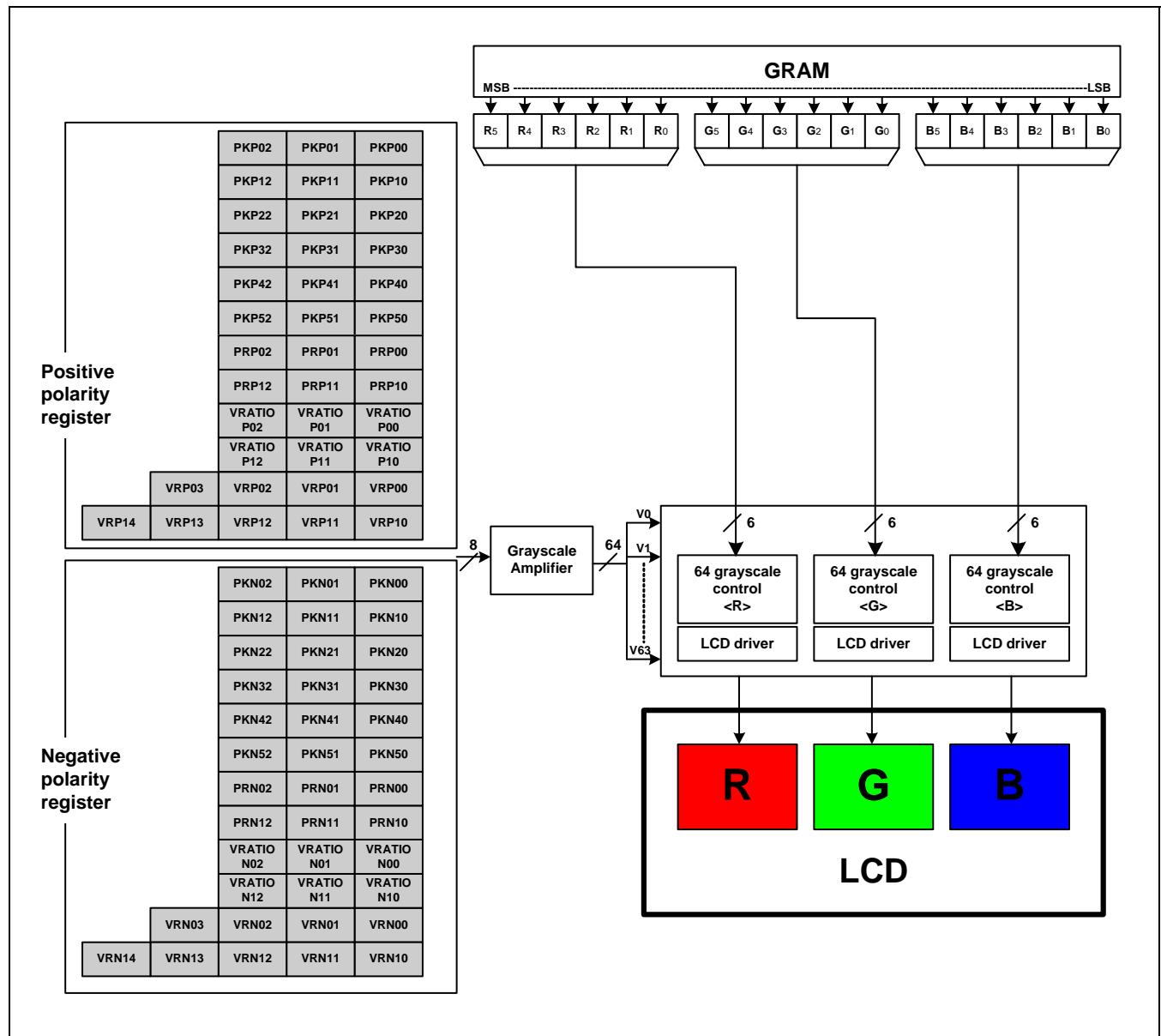


Figure 109. Grayscale control

Preliminary

STRUCTURE OF GRayscale AMPLIFIER

The structure of the grayscale amplifier is shown as below. Determine 8-level (VIN0-VIN7) by the gradient adjuster and the micro adjustment register. The internal ladder resistance splits each level and levels from V0 to V63 are generated.

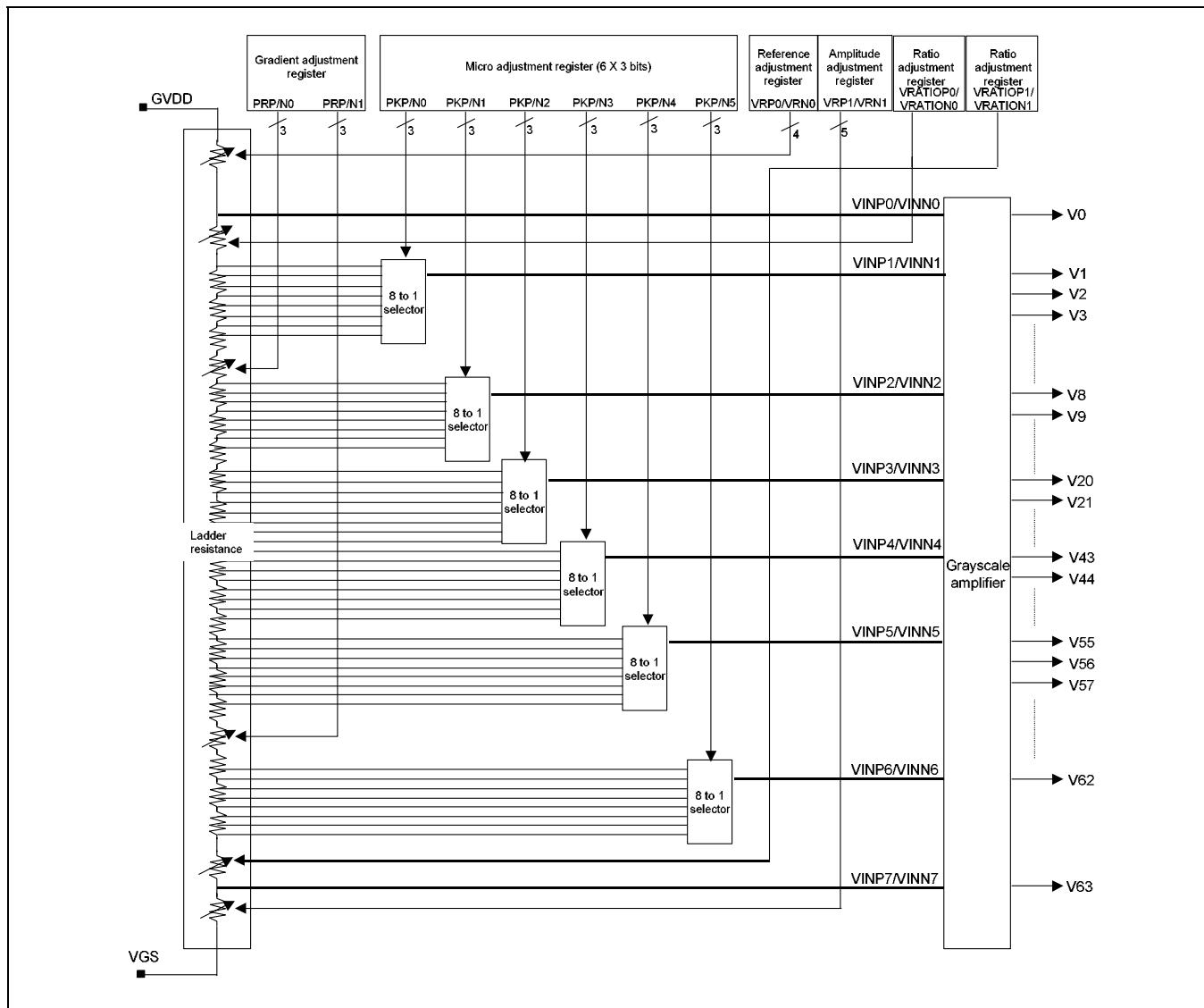


Figure 110. Structure of grayscale amplifier

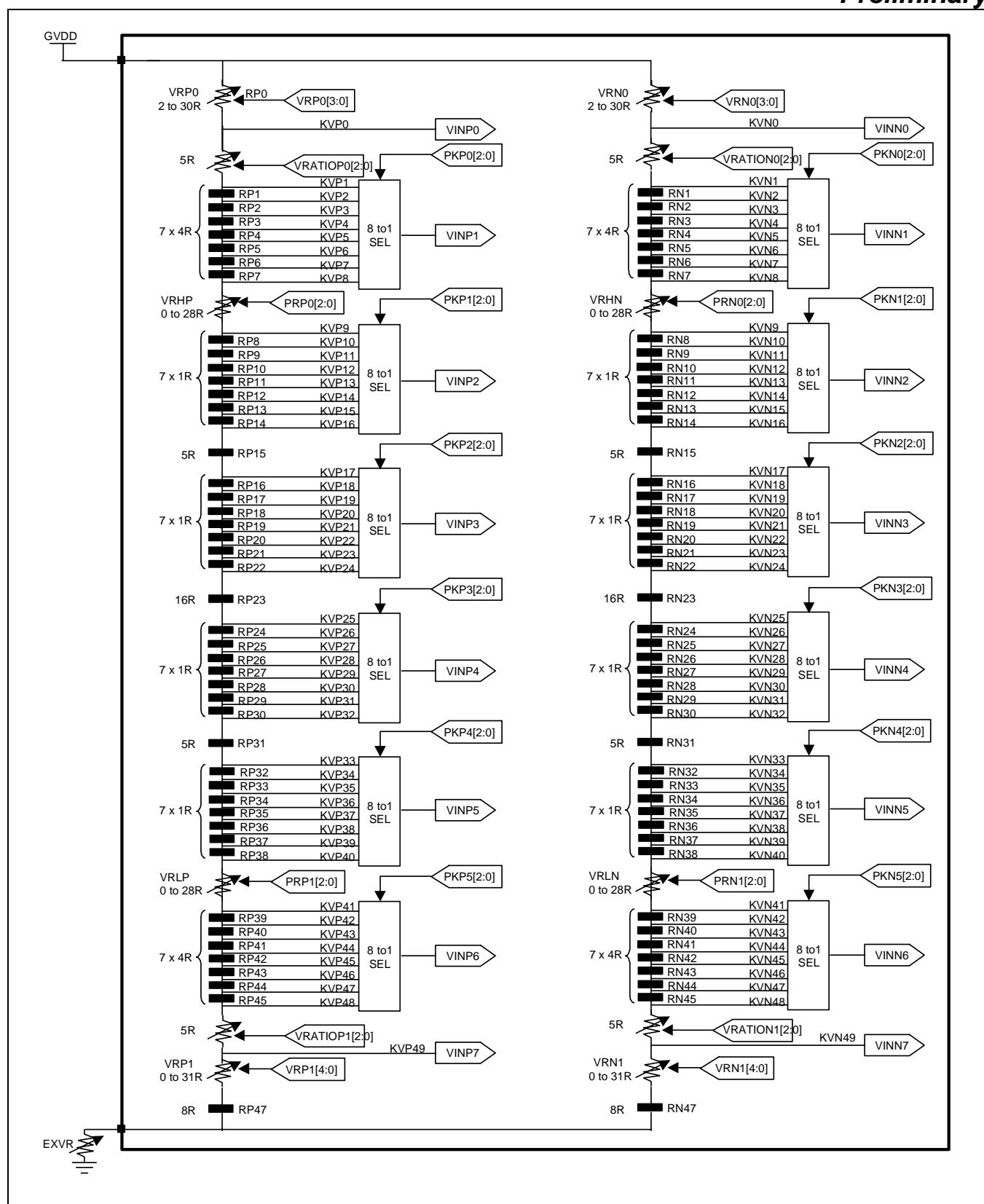


Figure 111. Structure of Ladder / 8 to 1 selector

Preliminary**GAMMA ADJUSTMENT REGISTER**

This block has the register to set up the grayscale voltage according to the gamma specification of the LCD panel. These registers can be independently set up to positive/negative polarities and there are 4 types of register groups to adjust gradient and amplitude on number of the grayscale, characteristics of the grayscale voltage. (Average <R><G> are common.) The following figure indicates the operation of each adjusting register.

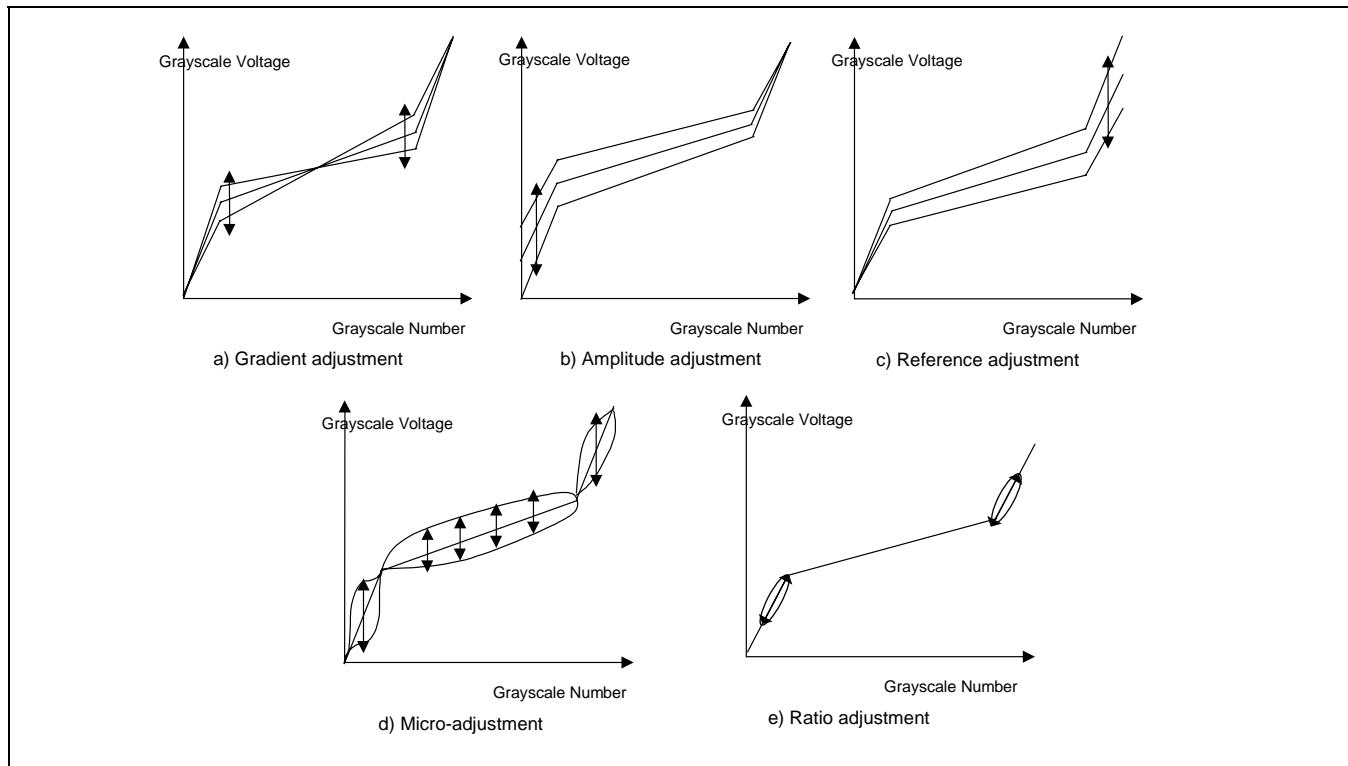


Figure 112. The operation of adjusting register

a) Gradient adjustment resistor

The gradient adjustment resistors are used to adjust the gradient in the middle of the grayscale characteristics for the voltage without changing the dynamic range. To accomplish the adjustment, it controls the variable resistor (VRHP (N) / VRLP (N)) of the ladder resistor for the grayscale voltage generator. Also, there is an independent resistor on the positive/negative polarities in order to correspond to asymmetry drive.

b) Amplitude adjustment resistor

The amplitude-adjusting resistor is used to adjust the amplitude of the grayscale voltage. To accomplish the adjustment, it controls the variable resistor (VRP (N)) of the ladder resistor for the grayscale voltage generator located at lower side of the ladder resistor. (Adjust upper side by input GVDD level.) Also, there is an independent resistor on the positive/negative polarities as well as the gradient-adjusting resistor.

c) Reference adjustment resistor

The Reference-adjusting resistor is used to adjust the reference of the grayscale voltage. To accomplish the adjustment, it controls the variable resistor (VRP(N)0) of the ladder resistor for the grayscale voltage generator located at upper side of the ladder resistor.

Preliminary**d) Micro adjustment resistor**

The micro adjustment resistor is used to make subtle adjustment of the grayscale voltage level. To accomplish the adjustment, it controls each reference voltage level by the 8 to 1 selector towards the 8-leveled reference voltage generated from the ladder resistor. There is also an independent resistor on the positive/negative polarities as well as other adjusting resistors.

e) Ratio adjustment resistor

The ratio adjustment resistor is used to manipulate the value of grayscale voltage levels 1 and 62 respectively. To accomplish the adjustment, it controls the variable resistor (VRATIO(N)0/1) of the ladder resistor for the grayscale voltage generator.

Preliminary**Table 36. Gamma correction registers**

| Register | Positive polarity | Negative polarity | Set-up contents |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Gradient adjustment | PRP0[2:0] | PRN0[2:0] | Variable resistor VRHP(N) |
| | PRP1[2:0] | PRN1[2:0] | Variable resistor VRLP(N) |
| Amplitude adjustment | VRP1[4:0] | VRN1[4:0] | Variable resistor VRP(N)1 |
| Reference adjustment | VRP0[3:0] | VRN0[3:0] | Variable resistor VRP(N)0 |
| Ratio adjustment | VRATIOPO[2:0] | VRATIONO[2:0] | Variable resistor VRATIOPO(N)0 |
| Ratio adjustment | VRATIOPI[2:0] | VRATIONI[2:0] | Variable resistor VRATIOPI(N)1 |
| Micro-adjustment | PKP0[2:0] | PKN0[2:0] | The voltage of grayscale number 1 is selected by the 8 to 1 selector |
| | PKP1[2:0] | PKN1[2:0] | The voltage of grayscale number 8 is selected by the 8 to 1 selector |
| | PKP2[2:0] | PKN2[2:0] | The voltage of grayscale number 20 is selected by the 8 to 1 selector |
| | PKP3[2:0] | PKN3[2:0] | The voltage of grayscale number 43 is selected by the 8 to 1 selector |
| | PKP4[2:0] | PKN4[2:0] | The voltage of grayscale number 55 is selected by the 8 to 1 selector |
| | PKP5[2:0] | PKN5[2:0] | The voltage of grayscale number 62 is selected by the 8 to 1 selector |

Preliminary

LADDER RESISTOR/8 TO 1 SELECTOR

This block outputs the reference voltage of the grayscale voltage. There are two ladder resistors including the variable resistor and the 8 to 1 selector which selects the voltage generated by the ladder resistance voltage. The variable resistors and 8 to 1 resistors are controlled by the gamma resistor. Also, there are pins that connect to the external volume resistor. In addition, it allows compensating the dispersion of length from one panel to another.

VARIABLE RESISTOR

There are 2 types of the variable resistors, of which one is used for the gradient adjustment (VRHP (N) / VRLP (N)) and the other for the amplitude adjustment (VRP (N)). The resistance value is set by the gradient adjusting resistor and the amplitude adjustment resistor as shown below.

Table 37. Clock Gradient Adjustment (1)

| Register value PRP(N)0 [2:0] | Resistance value VRHP(N) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 000 | 0R |
| 001 | 4R |
| 010 | 8R |
| 011 | 12R |
| 100 | 16R |
| 101 | 20R |
| 110 | 24R |
| 111 | 28R |

Table 38. Gradient Adjustment (2)

| Register value PRP(N)1 [2:0] | Resistance value VRLP(N) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 000 | 0R |
| 001 | 4R |
| 010 | 8R |
| 011 | 12R |
| 100 | 16R |
| 101 | 20R |
| 110 | 24R |
| 111 | 28R |

Table 39. Amplitude Adjustment (1)

| Register value VRP(N)0 [3:0] | Resistance value VRP(N)0 |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 0000 | 0R |
| 0001 | 2R |
| 0010 | 4R |
| . | . |
| . | . |
| 1101 | 26R |
| 1110 | 28R |
| 1111 | 30R |

Preliminary**Table 40. Amplitude Adjustment (2)**

| Register value VRP(N)1[4:0] | Resistance value VRP(N)1 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 00000 | 0R |
| 00001 | 1R |
| 00010 | 2R |
| . | . |
| . | . |
| . | . |
| 11101 | 29R |
| 11110 | 30R |
| 11111 | 31R |

Table 41. Ratio Adjustment (1)

| Register value VRATIO(N)0[2:0] | Resistance value VRATIO(N)0 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 001 | 1R |
| 010 | 2R |
| 011 | 3R |
| 100 | 4R |
| 101 | 5R |

Table 42. Ratio Adjustment (2)

| Register value VRATIO(N)1[2:0] | Resistance value VRATIO(N)1 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 001 | 1R |
| 010 | 2R |
| 011 | 3R |
| 100 | 4R |
| 101 | 5R |

Preliminary

THE 8 TO 1 SELECTOR

In the 8 to 1 selector, the voltage level must be selected given by the ladder resistance and the micro-adjusting register. The output voltage is given by the six types of the reference voltage, the VIN1 to VIN6.

Following figure explains the relationship between the micro-adjusting register and the selecting voltage.

Table 41. Relationship between Micro-adjustment Register and Selected Voltage

| Register value PKP(N) [2:0] | Selected voltage | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | VINP(N)1 | VINP(N)2 | VINP(N)3 | VINP(N)4 | VINP(N)5 | VINP(N)6 |
| 000 | KVP(N)1 | KVP(N)9 | KVP(N)17 | KVP(N)25 | KVP(N)33 | KVP(N)41 |
| 001 | KVP(N)2 | KVP(N)10 | KVP(N)18 | KVP(N)26 | KVP(N)34 | KVP(N)42 |
| 010 | KVP(N)3 | KVP(N)11 | KVP(N)19 | KVP(N)27 | KVP(N)35 | KVP(N)43 |
| 011 | KVP(N)4 | KVP(N)12 | KVP(N)20 | KVP(N)28 | KVP(N)36 | KVP(N)44 |
| 100 | KVP(N)5 | KVP(N)13 | KVP(N)21 | KVP(N)29 | KVP(N)37 | KVP(N)45 |
| 101 | KVP(N)6 | KVP(N)14 | KVP(N)22 | KVP(N)30 | KVP(N)38 | KVP(N)46 |
| 110 | KVP(N)7 | KVP(N)15 | KVP(N)23 | KVP(N)31 | KVP(N)39 | KVP(N)47 |
| 111 | KVP(N)8 | KVP(N)16 | KVP(N)24 | KVP(N)32 | KVP(N)40 | KVP(N)48 |

Preliminary**Table 42. Gamma Adjusting Voltage Formula (Positive polarity) 1**

| Pins | Formula | Micro-adjusting register value | Reference voltage |
|-------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| KVP0 | GVDD- ΔV *VRP0/SUMRP | - | VINP0 |
| KVP1 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0})/SUMRP | PKP0[2:0] = "000" | VINP1 |
| KVP2 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +4R)/SUMRP | PKP0[2:0] = "001" | |
| KVP3 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +8R)/SUMRP | PKP0[2:0] = "010" | |
| KVP4 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +12R)/SUMRP | PKP0[2:0] = "011" | |
| KVP5 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +16R)/SUMRP | PKP0[2:0] = "100" | |
| KVP6 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +20R)/SUMRP | PKP0[2:0] = "101" | |
| KVP7 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +24R)/SUMRP | PKP0[2:0] = "110" | |
| KVP8 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +28R)/SUMRP | PKP0[2:0] = "111" | |
| KVP9 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +28R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP1[2:0] = "000" | VINP2 |
| KVP10 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +29R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP1[2:0] = "001" | |
| KVP11 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +30R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP1[2:0] = "010" | |
| KVP12 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +31R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP1[2:0] = "011" | |
| KVP13 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +32R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP1[2:0] = "100" | |
| KVP14 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +33R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP1[2:0] = "101" | |
| KVP15 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +34R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP1[2:0] = "110" | |
| KVP16 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +35R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP1[2:0] = "111" | |
| KVP17 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +40R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP2[2:0] = "000" | VINP3 |
| KVP18 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +41R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP2[2:0] = "001" | |
| KVP19 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +42R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP2[2:0] = "010" | |
| KVP20 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +43R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP2[2:0] = "011" | |
| KVP21 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +44R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP2[2:0] = "100" | |
| KVP22 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +45R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP2[2:0] = "101" | |
| KVP23 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +46R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP2[2:0] = "110" | |
| KVP24 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +47R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP2[2:0] = "111" | |
| KVP25 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +63R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP3[2:0] = "000" | VINP4 |
| KVP26 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +64R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP3[2:0] = "001" | |
| KVP27 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +65R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP3[2:0] = "010" | |
| KVP28 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +66R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP3[2:0] = "011" | |
| KVP29 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +67R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP3[2:0] = "100" | |
| KVP30 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +68R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP3[2:0] = "101" | |
| KVP31 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +69R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP3[2:0] = "110" | |
| KVP32 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +70R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP3[2:0] = "111" | |
| KVP33 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +75R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP4[2:0] = "000" | VINP5 |
| KVP34 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +76R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP4[2:0] = "001" | |
| KVP35 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +77R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP4[2:0] = "010" | |
| KVP36 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +78R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP4[2:0] = "011" | |
| KVP37 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +79R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP4[2:0] = "100" | |
| KVP38 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +80R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP4[2:0] = "101" | |
| KVP39 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +81R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP4[2:0] = "110" | |
| KVP40 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +82R+VRHP)/SUMRP | PKP4[2:0] = "111" | |
| KVP41 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +82R+VRHP+VRLP)/SUMRP | PKP5[2:0] = "000" | VINP6 |
| KVP42 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +86R+VRHP+VRLP)/SUMRP | PKP5[2:0] = "001" | |
| KVP43 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +90R+VRHP+VRLP)/SUMRP | PKP5[2:0] = "010" | |
| KVP44 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +94R+VRHP+VRLP)/SUMRP | PKP5[2:0] = "011" | |
| KVP45 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +98R+VRHP+VRLP)/SUMRP | PKP5[2:0] = "100" | |
| KVP46 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +102R+VRHP+VRLP)/SUMRP | PKP5[2:0] = "101" | |
| KVP47 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +106R+VRHP+VRLP)/SUMRP | PKP5[2:0] = "110" | |
| KVP48 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +110R+VRHP+VRLP)/SUMRP | PKP5[2:0] = "111" | |
| KVP49 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRP0+VRATIO _{P0} +VRATIO _{P1} +110R+VRHP+VRLP)/SUMRP | - | VINP7 |

SUMRP: Total of the positive polarity ladder resistance = VRP0 + VRATIO_{P0} + VRATIO_{P1} + 118R + VRHP + VRLP + VRP1

SUMRN: Total of the negative polarity ladder resistance = VRN0 + VRATION0 + VRATION1 + 118R + VRHN + VRLN + VRN1

 ΔV : Electric potential difference between GVDD and VGS = GVDD*[SUMRP(N)/(SUMRP(N)+EXVR)]

Preliminary**Table 43. Gamma Voltage Formula (Positive Polarity) 2**

| Grayscale voltage | Formula | Grayscale voltage | Formula |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| V0 | VINP0 | V32 | V20-(V20-V43)*(12/23) |
| V1 | VINP1 | V33 | V20-(V20-V43)*(13/23) |
| V2 | V1-(V1-V8)*(28/96) | V34 | V20-(V20-V43)*(14/23) |
| V3 | V1-(V1-V8)*(42/96) | V35 | V20-(V20-V43)*(15/23) |
| V4 | V1-(V1-V8)*(60/96) | V36 | V20-(V20-V43)*(16/23) |
| V5 | V1-(V1-V8)*(69/96) | V37 | V20-(V20-V43)*(17/23) |
| V6 | V1-(V1-V8)*(78/96) | V38 | V20-(V20-V43)*(18/23) |
| V7 | V1-(V1-V8)*(87/96) | V39 | V20-(V20-V43)*(19/23) |
| V8 | VINP2 | V40 | V20-(V20-V43)*(20/23) |
| V9 | V8-(V8-V20)*(2/24) | V41 | V20-(V20-V43)*(21/23) |
| V10 | V8-(V8-V20)*(4/24) | V42 | V20-(V20-V43)*(22/23) |
| V11 | V8-(V8-V20)*(6/24) | V43 | VINP4 |
| V12 | V8-(V8-V20)*(8/24) | V44 | V43-(V43-V55)*(2/24) |
| V13 | V8-(V8-V20)*(10/24) | V45 | V43-(V43-V55)*(4/24) |
| V14 | V8-(V8-V20)*(12/24) | V46 | V43-(V43-V55)*(6/24) |
| V15 | V8-(V8-V20)*(14/24) | V47 | V43-(V43-V55)*(8/24) |
| V16 | V8-(V8-V20)*(16/24) | V48 | V43-(V43-V55)*(10/24) |
| V17 | V8-(V8-V20)*(18/24) | V49 | V43-(V43-V55)*(12/24) |
| V18 | V8-(V8-V20)*(20/24) | V50 | V43-(V43-V55)*(14/24) |
| V19 | V8-(V8-V20)*(22/24) | V51 | V43-(V43-V55)*(16/24) |
| V20 | VINP3 | V52 | V43-(V43-V55)*(18/24) |
| V21 | V20-(V20-V43)*(1/23) | V53 | V43-(V43-V55)*(20/24) |
| V22 | V20-(V20-V43)*(2/23) | V54 | V43-(V43-V55)*(22/24) |
| V23 | V20-(V20-V43)*(3/23) | V55 | VINP5 |
| V24 | V20-(V20-V43)*(4/23) | V56 | V55-(V55-V62)*(9/96) |
| V25 | V20-(V20-V43)*(5/23) | V57 | V55-(V55-V62)*(18/96) |
| V26 | V20-(V20-V43)*(6/23) | V58 | V55-(V55-V62)*(27/96) |
| V27 | V20-(V20-V43)*(7/23) | V59 | V55-(V55-V62)*(36/96) |
| V28 | V20-(V20-V43)*(8/23) | V60 | V55-(V55-V62)*(54/96) |
| V29 | V20-(V20-V43)*(9/23) | V61 | V55-(V55-V62)*(68/96) |
| V30 | V20-(V20-V43)*(10/23) | V62 | VINP6 |
| V31 | V20-(V20-V43)*(11/23) | V63 | VINP7 |

Preliminary**Table 44. Gamma Adjusting Voltage Formula (Negative polarity) 1**

| Pins | Formula | Micro-adjusting register value | Reference voltage |
|-------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| KVN0 | GVDD- ΔV *VRN0/SUMRN | - | VINNO |
| KVN1 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+VRATION0)/SUMRN | PKN0[2:0] = "000" | VINN1 |
| KVN2 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+VRATION0 +4R)/SUMRN | PKN0[2:0] = "001" | |
| KVN3 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+VRATION0 +8R)/SUMRN | PKN0[2:0] = "010" | |
| KVN4 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+VRATION0 +12R)/SUMRN | PKN0[2:0] = "011" | |
| KVN5 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+VRATION0 +16R)/SUMRN | PKN0[2:0] = "100" | |
| KVN6 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+VRATION0 +20R)/SUMRN | PKN0[2:0] = "101" | |
| KVN7 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 24R)/SUMRN | PKN0[2:0] = "110" | |
| KVN8 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 28R)/SUMRN | PKN0[2:0] = "111" | |
| KVN9 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 28R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN1[2:0] = "000" | VINN2 |
| KVN10 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 29R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN1[2:0] = "001" | |
| KVN11 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 30R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN1[2:0] = "010" | |
| KVN12 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 31R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN1[2:0] = "011" | |
| KVN13 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 32R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN1[2:0] = "100" | |
| KVN14 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 33R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN1[2:0] = "101" | |
| KVN15 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 34R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN1[2:0] = "110" | |
| KVN16 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 35R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN1[2:0] = "111" | |
| KVN17 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 40R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN2[2:0] = "000" | VINN3 |
| KVN18 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 41R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN2[2:0] = "001" | |
| KVN19 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 42R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN2[2:0] = "010" | |
| KVN20 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 43R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN2[2:0] = "011" | |
| KVN21 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 44R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN2[2:0] = "100" | |
| KVN22 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 45R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN2[2:0] = "101" | |
| KVN23 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 46R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN2[2:0] = "110" | |
| KVN24 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 47R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN2[2:0] = "111" | |
| KVN25 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 63R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN3[2:0] = "000" | VINN4 |
| KVN26 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 64R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN3[2:0] = "001" | |
| KVN27 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 65R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN3[2:0] = "010" | |
| KVN28 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 66R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN3[2:0] = "011" | |
| KVN29 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 67R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN3[2:0] = "100" | |
| KVN30 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 68R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN3[2:0] = "101" | |
| KVN31 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 69R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN3[2:0] = "110" | |
| KVN32 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 70R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN3[2:0] = "111" | |
| KVN33 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 75R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN4[2:0] = "000" | VINN5 |
| KVN34 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 76R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN4[2:0] = "001" | |
| KVN35 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 77R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN4[2:0] = "010" | |
| KVN36 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 78R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN4[2:0] = "011" | |
| KVN37 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 79R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN4[2:0] = "100" | |
| KVN38 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 80R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN4[2:0] = "101" | |
| KVN39 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 81R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN4[2:0] = "110" | |
| KVN40 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 82R +VRHN)/SUMRN | PKN4[2:0] = "111" | |
| KVN41 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 82R +VRHN+VRLN)/SUMRN | PKN5[2:0] = "000" | VINN6 |
| KVN42 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 86R +VRHN+VRLN)/SUMRN | PKN5[2:0] = "001" | |
| KVN43 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 90R +VRHN+VRLN)/SUMRN | PKN5[2:0] = "010" | |
| KVN44 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 94R +VRHN+VRLN)/SUMRN | PKN5[2:0] = "011" | |
| KVN45 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 98R +VRHN+VRLN)/SUMRN | PKN5[2:0] = "100" | |
| KVN46 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 102R +VRHN+VRLN)/SUMRN | PKN5[2:0] = "101" | |
| KVN47 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 106R +VRHN+VRLN)/SUMRN | PKN5[2:0] = "110" | |
| KVN48 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+ VRATION0 + 110R +VRHN+VRLN)/SUMRN | PKN5[2:0] = "111" | |
| KVN49 | GVDD- ΔV *(VRN0+VRATION0+VRATION1+110R+VRHN+VRLN)/SUMRN | - | VINN7 |

SUMRP: Total of the positive polarity ladder resistance = VRP0 + VRATION0 + VRATION1 + 118R + VRHP + VRLP + VRP1

SUMRN: Total of the negative polarity ladder resistance = VRN0 + VRATION0 + VRATION1 + 118R + VRHN + VRLN + VRN1

AV: Electric potential difference between GVDD and VGS = GVDD*[SUMRP(N)/(SUMRP(N)+EXVR)]

Preliminary**Table 45. Gamma Voltage Formula (Negative Polarity) 2**

| Grayscale voltage | Formula | Grayscale voltage | Formula |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| V0 | VINN0 | V32 | V20-(V20-V43)*(12/23) |
| V1 | VINN1 | V33 | V20-(V20-V43)*(13/23) |
| V2 | V1-(V1-V8)*(28/96) | V34 | V20-(V20-V43)*(14/23) |
| V3 | V1-(V1-V8)*(42/96) | V35 | V20-(V20-V43)*(15/23) |
| V4 | V1-(V1-V8)*(60/96) | V36 | V20-(V20-V43)*(16/23) |
| V5 | V1-(V1-V8)*(69/96) | V37 | V20-(V20-V43)*(17/23) |
| V6 | V1-(V1-V8)*(78/96) | V38 | V20-(V20-V43)*(18/23) |
| V7 | V1-(V1-V8)*(87/96) | V39 | V20-(V20-V43)*(19/23) |
| V8 | VINN2 | V40 | V20-(V20-V43)*(20/23) |
| V9 | V8-(V8-V20)*(2/24) | V41 | V20-(V20-V43)*(21/23) |
| V10 | V8-(V8-V20)*(4/24) | V42 | V20-(V20-V43)*(22/23) |
| V11 | V8-(V8-V20)*(6/24) | V43 | VINN4 |
| V12 | V8-(V8-V20)*(8/24) | V44 | V43-(V43-V55)*(2/24) |
| V13 | V8-(V8-V20)*(10/24) | V45 | V43-(V43-V55)*(4/24) |
| V14 | V8-(V8-V20)*(12/24) | V46 | V43-(V43-V55)*(6/24) |
| V15 | V8-(V8-V20)*(14/24) | V47 | V43-(V43-V55)*(8/24) |
| V16 | V8-(V8-V20)*(16/24) | V48 | V43-(V43-V55)*(10/24) |
| V17 | V8-(V8-V20)*(18/24) | V49 | V43-(V43-V55)*(12/24) |
| V18 | V8-(V8-V20)*(20/24) | V50 | V43-(V43-V55)*(14/24) |
| V19 | V8-(V8-V20)*(22/24) | V51 | V43-(V43-V55)*(16/24) |
| V20 | VINN3 | V52 | V43-(V43-V55)*(18/24) |
| V21 | V20-(V20-V43)*(1/23) | V53 | V43-(V43-V55)*(20/24) |
| V22 | V20-(V20-V43)*(2/23) | V54 | V43-(V43-V55)*(22/24) |
| V23 | V20-(V20-V43)*(3/23) | V55 | VINN5 |
| V24 | V20-(V20-V43)*(4/23) | V56 | V55-(V55-V62)*(9/96) |
| V25 | V20-(V20-V43)*(5/23) | V57 | V55-(V55-V62)*(18/96) |
| V26 | V20-(V20-V43)*(6/23) | V58 | V55-(V55-V62)*(27/96) |
| V27 | V20-(V20-V43)*(7/23) | V59 | V55-(V55-V62)*(36/96) |
| V28 | V20-(V20-V43)*(8/23) | V60 | V55-(V55-V62)*(54/96) |
| V29 | V20-(V20-V43)*(9/23) | V61 | V55-(V55-V62)*(68/96) |
| V30 | V20-(V20-V43)*(10/23) | V62 | VINN6 |
| V31 | V20-(V20-V43)*(11/23) | V63 | VINN7 |

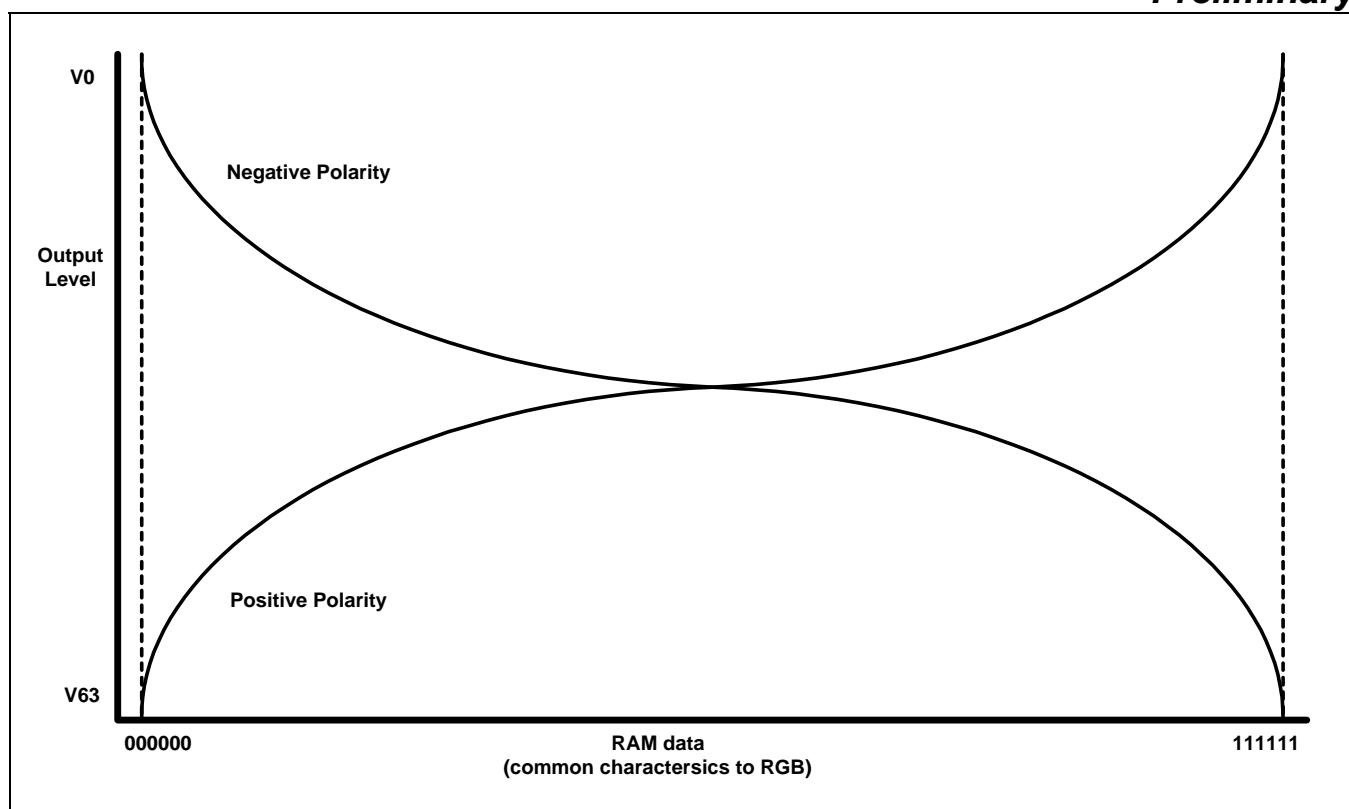
Preliminary

Figure 113. Relationship between RAM data and output voltage

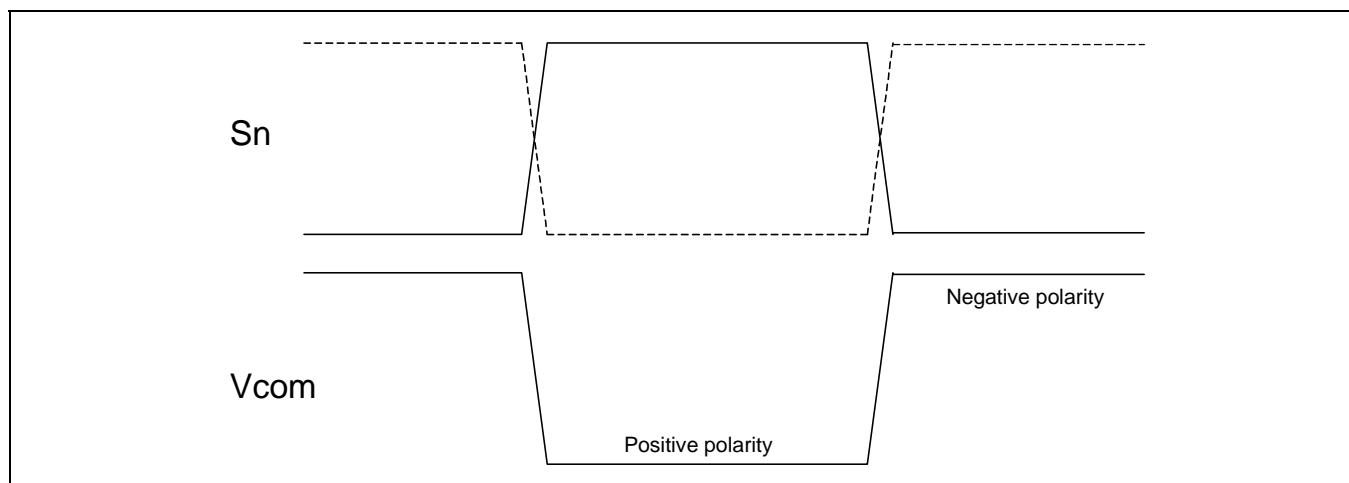


Figure 114. Relationship between source output and V_{com}

Preliminary

THE 8-COLOR DISPLAY MODE

The S6D0139 incorporates 8-color display mode. The used grayscale levels are V0 and V63 and all the other levels (V1~V62) are halted, so that the power consumption is lowered.

During the 8-color mode, the Gamma micro adjustment register, PKP00-PKP52 and PKN00-PKN52 are invalid. The level power supply (V1-V62) is in OFF condition during the 8-color mode in order to select V0/V63.

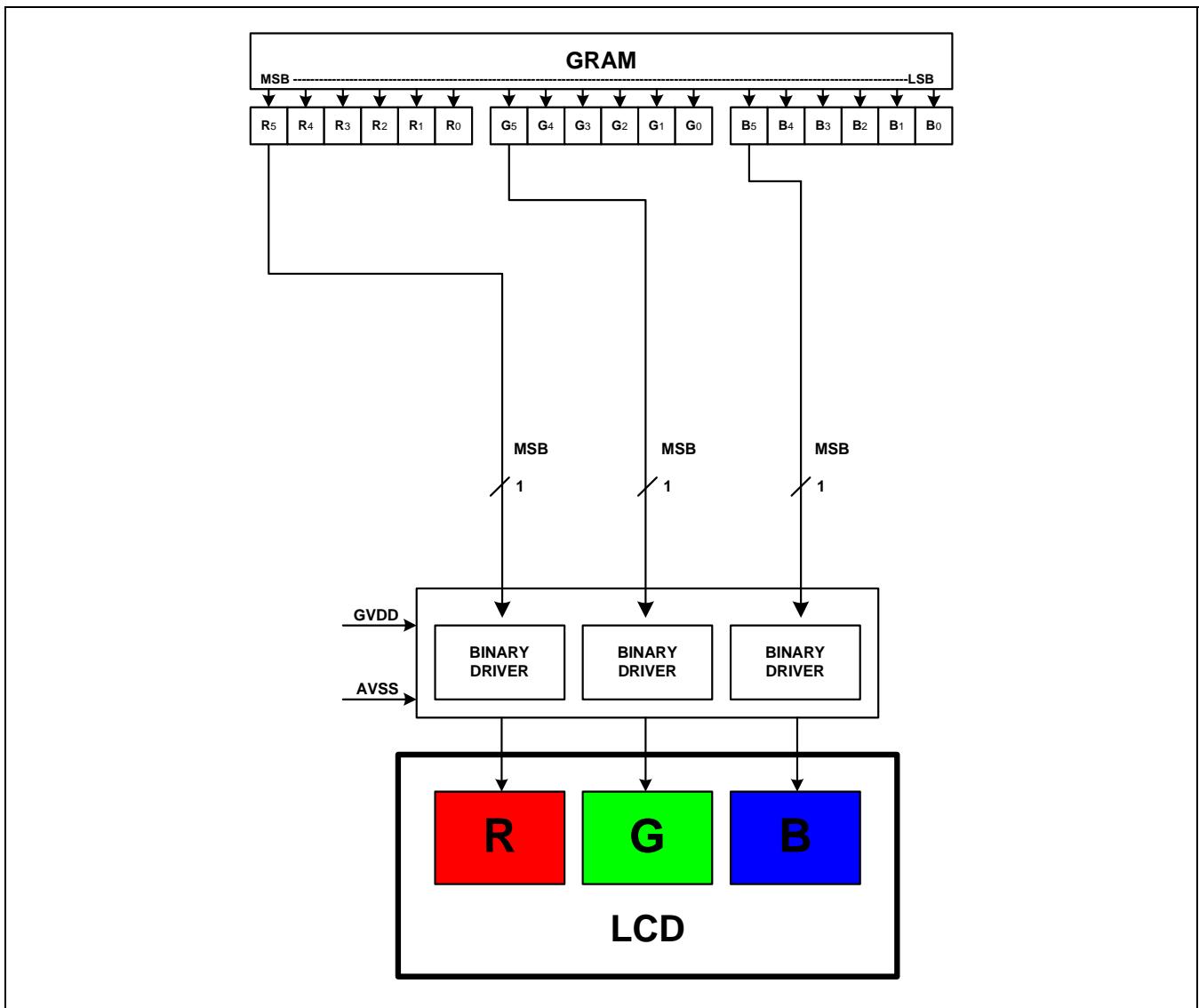


Figure 115. 8-color display control

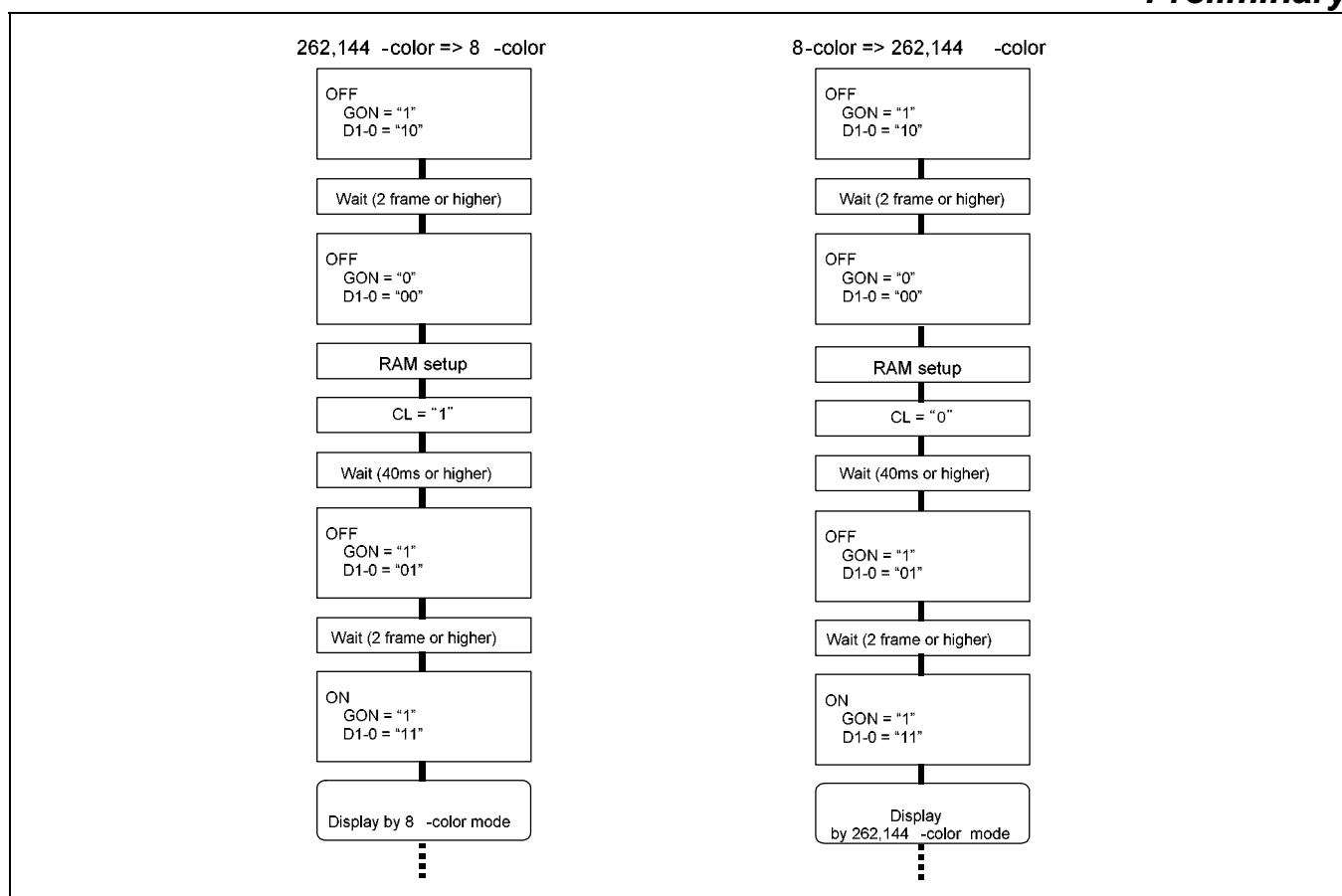
Preliminary

Figure 116. Set up procedure for the 8-color mode

Preliminary

SYSTEM STRUCTURE EXAMPLE

The following figure indicates the system structure, which composes the 240 (width) x 320 (length) dots TFT-LCD panel.

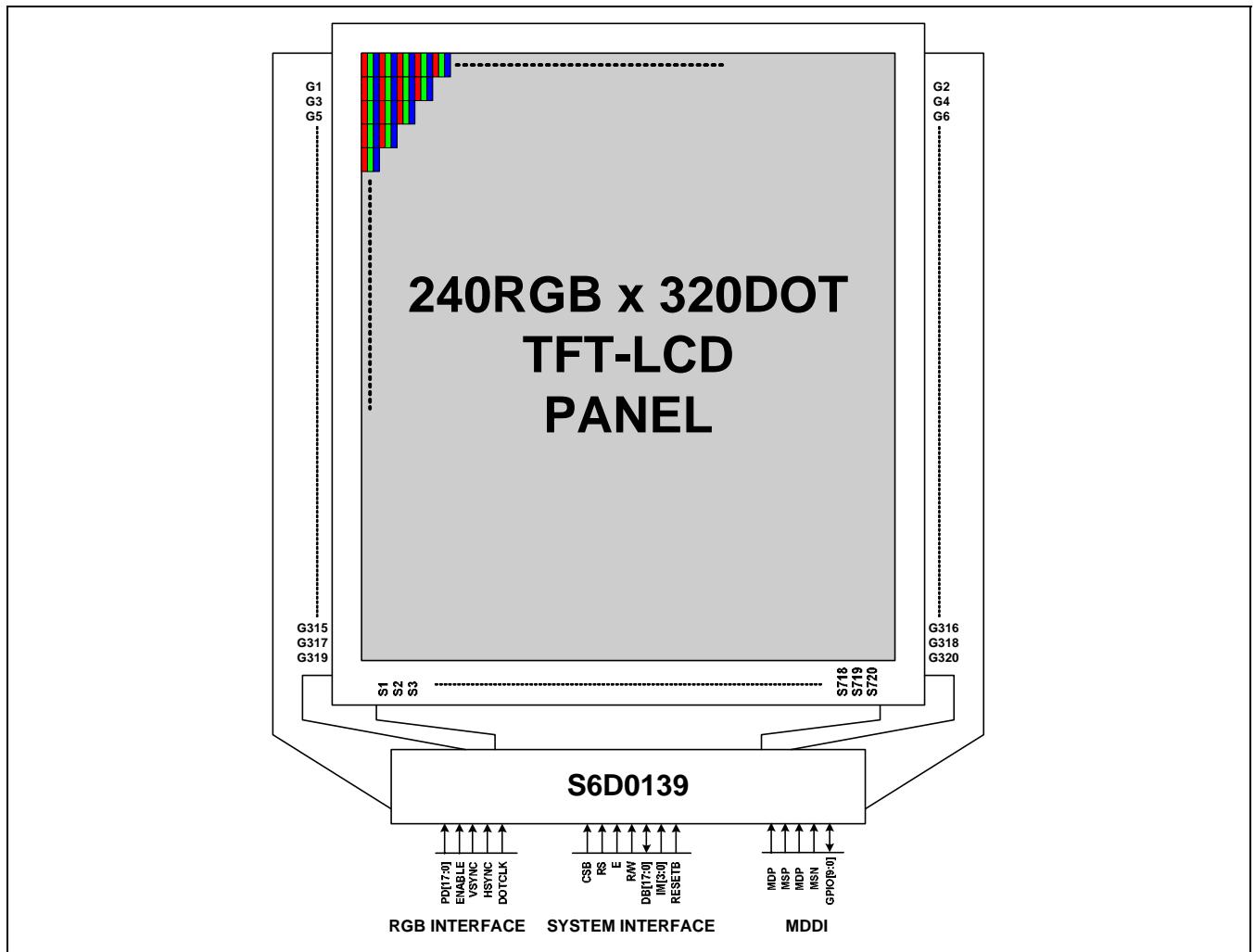


Figure 117. System structure(Panel : Top View, Drive IC : Top View)

INSTRUCTION SET UP FLOW

Preliminary

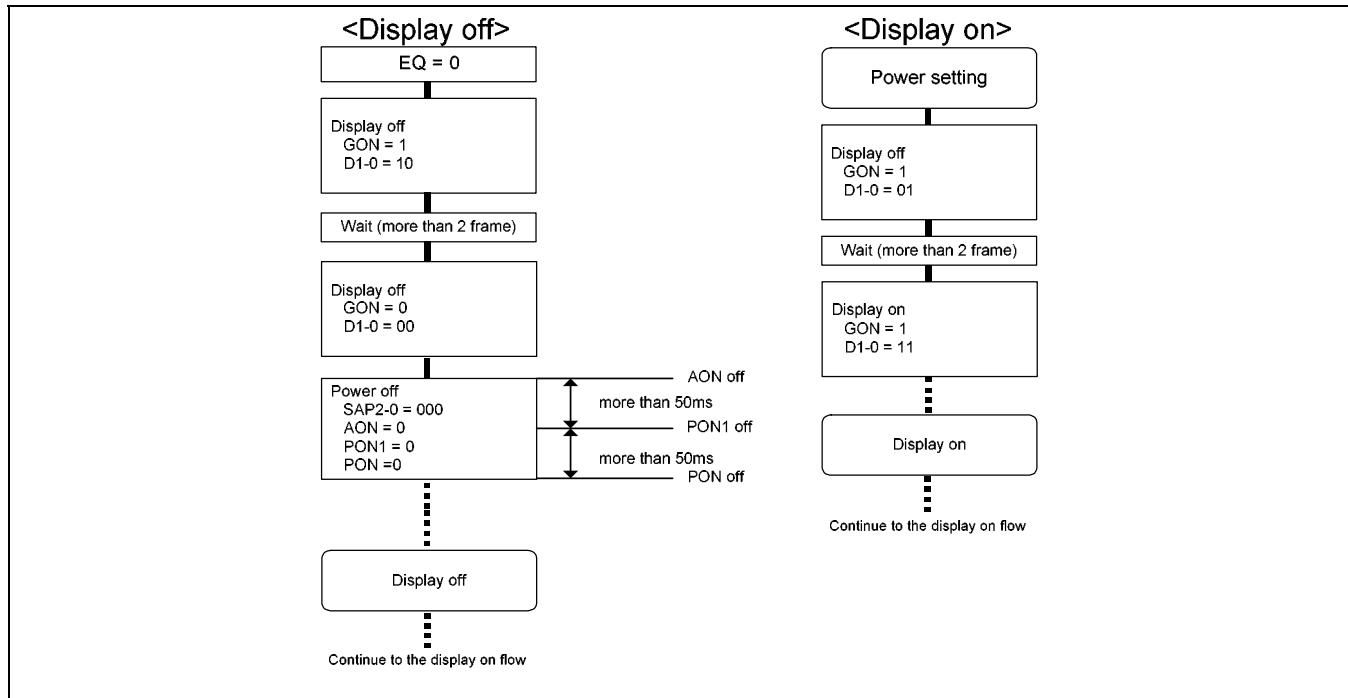


Figure 118. Instruction set up flow

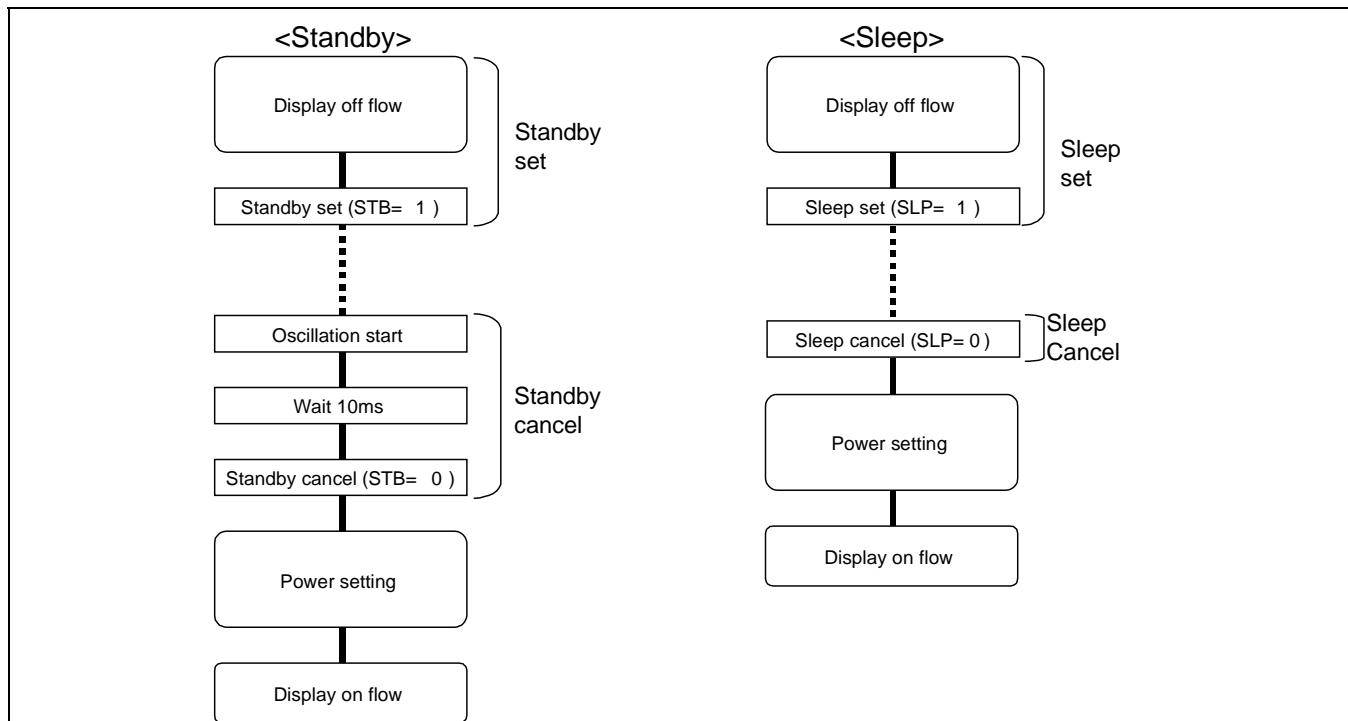


Figure 119. Instruction setup flow (continued)

Preliminary

OSCILLATION CIRCUIT

The S6D0139 can oscillate between the OSC1 and OSC2 pins using an internal R-C oscillator with an external oscillation resistor. Note that in R-C oscillation, the oscillation frequency is changed according to the external resistance value, wiring length, or operating power-supply voltage. If R_f is increased or power supply voltage is decreased, the oscillation frequency will decrease. For the relationship between R_f resistor value and oscillation frequency, see the Electric Characteristics Notes section.

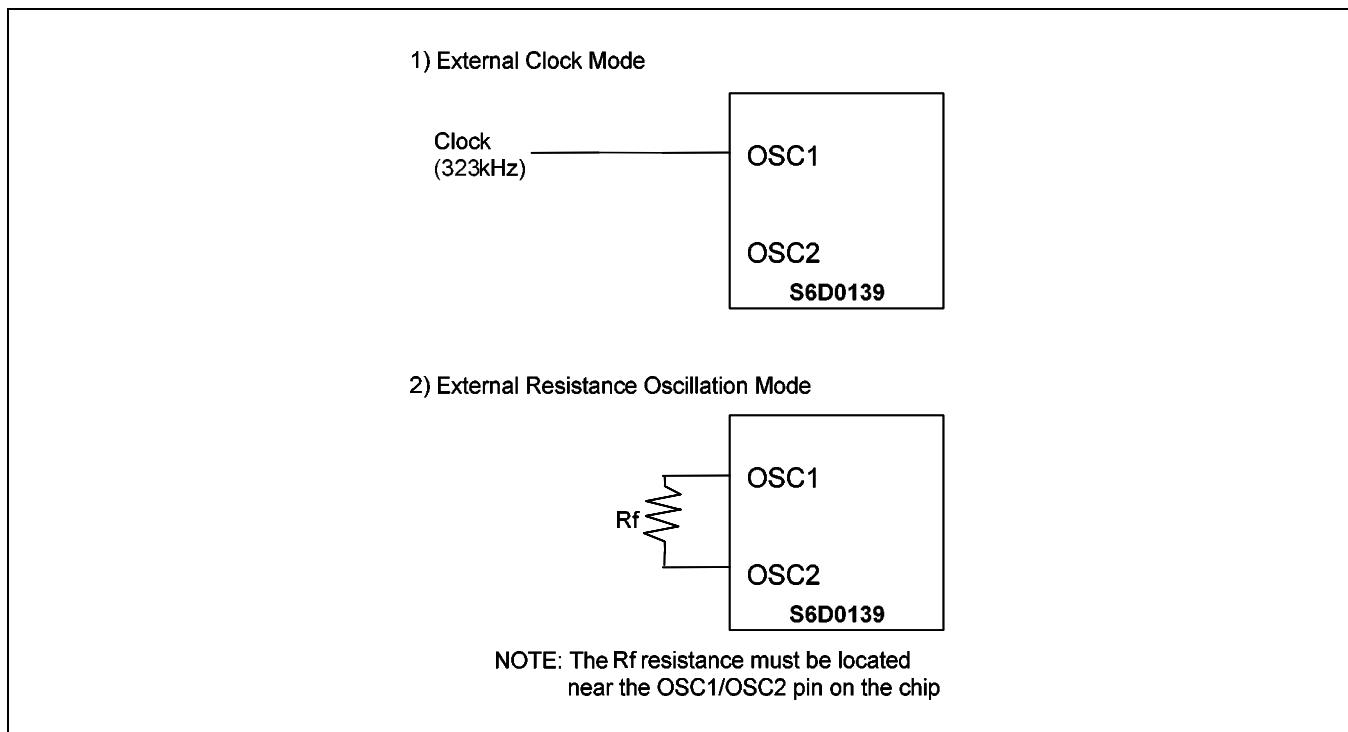


Figure 120. Oscillation Circuit

Preliminary

N-RASTER-ROW REVERSED AC DRIVE

The S6D0139 supports not only the LCD reversed AC drive in a one-frame unit but also the one-raster-row reversed AC drive which alternates in a one-raster-row unit. When a problem affecting display quality occurs, the one-raster-row reversed AC drive can improve the quality.

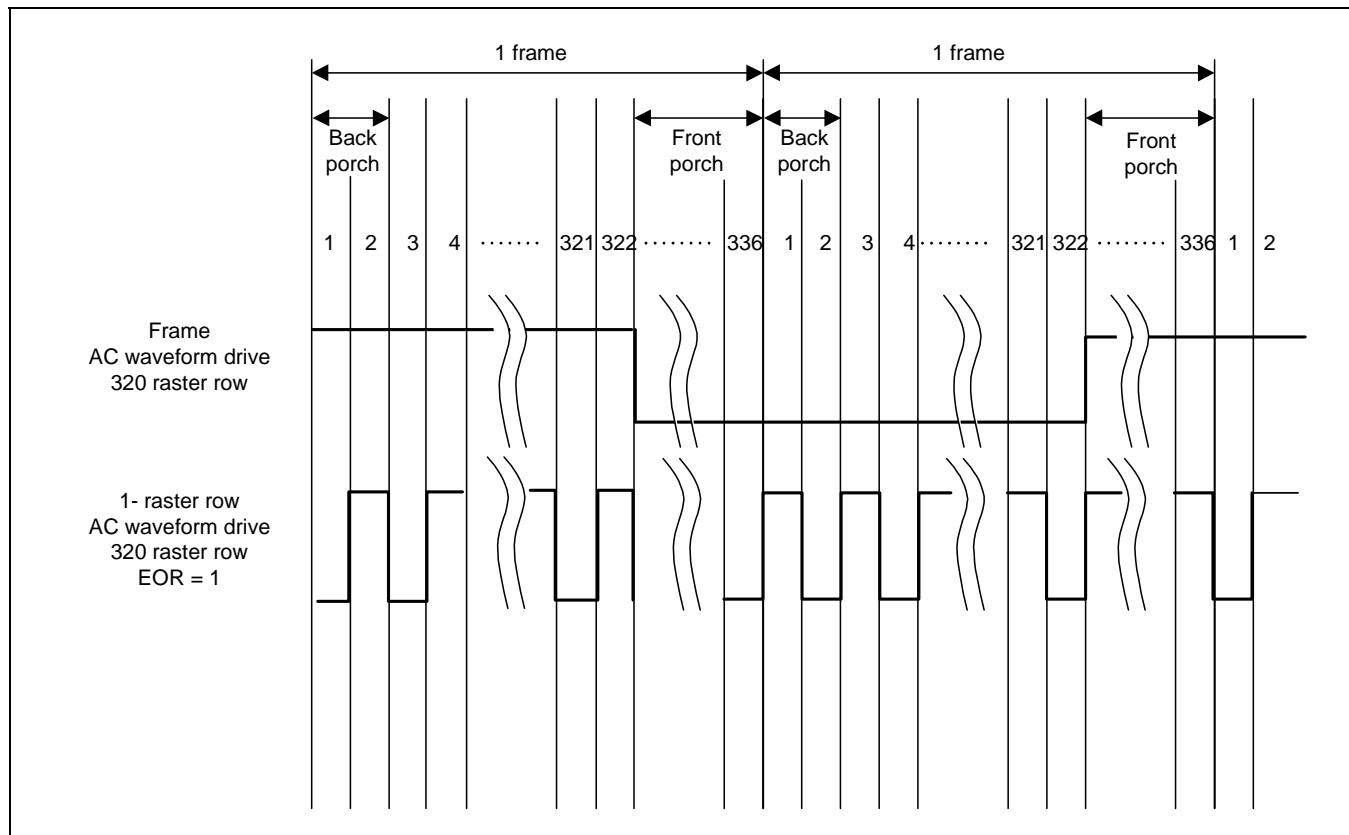


Figure 121. Example of an AC signal under one-raster-row reversed AC drive (BP=2, FP=14)

Preliminary

INTERLACE DRIVE

S6D0139 supports the interlace drive to protect from the flicker. It splits one frame into n fields and drives. Determine the n fields (FLD bit stetting value) after confirming on the actual LCD display.

Following table indicates n fields: the gate selecting position when it is 1 or 3. The diagram below indicates the output waveform when the fields interlace drive is active.

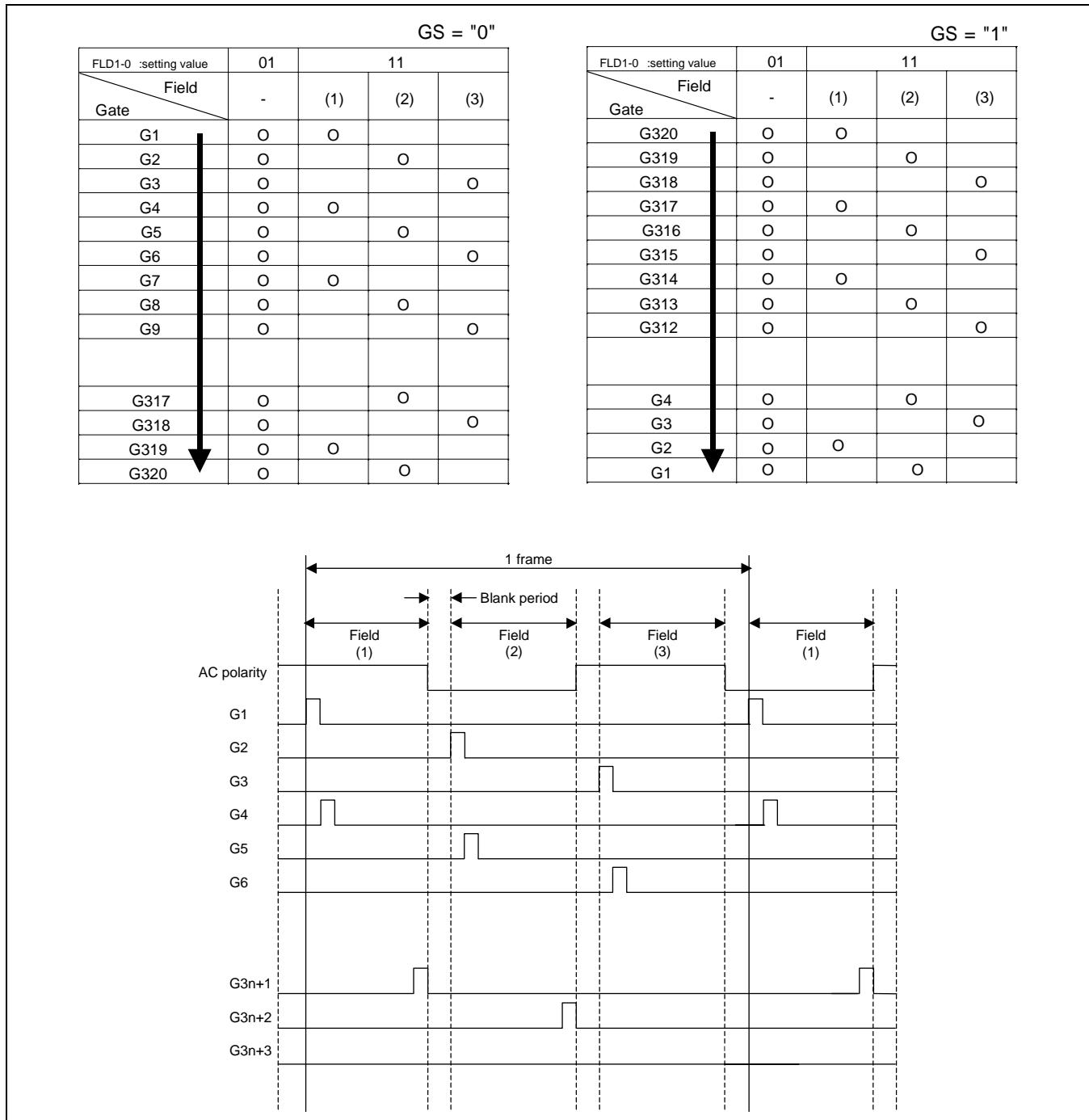


Figure 122. Interlace drive and output waveform

Preliminary

A/C TIMING

Following diagram indicates the A/C timing on each A/C drive method. After every drawing, the A/C timing occurs on the reversed frame AC drive. After the A/C timing, the blank (all gate output: VGL level) period described below is inserted. When it is on the interlace drive, blank period is inserted every A/C timing. When the reversed n-raster-row is driving, a blank period is inserted after all screens are drawn. Front and Back porch can be adjusted using FP3-0 and BP3-0 bits (R08h).

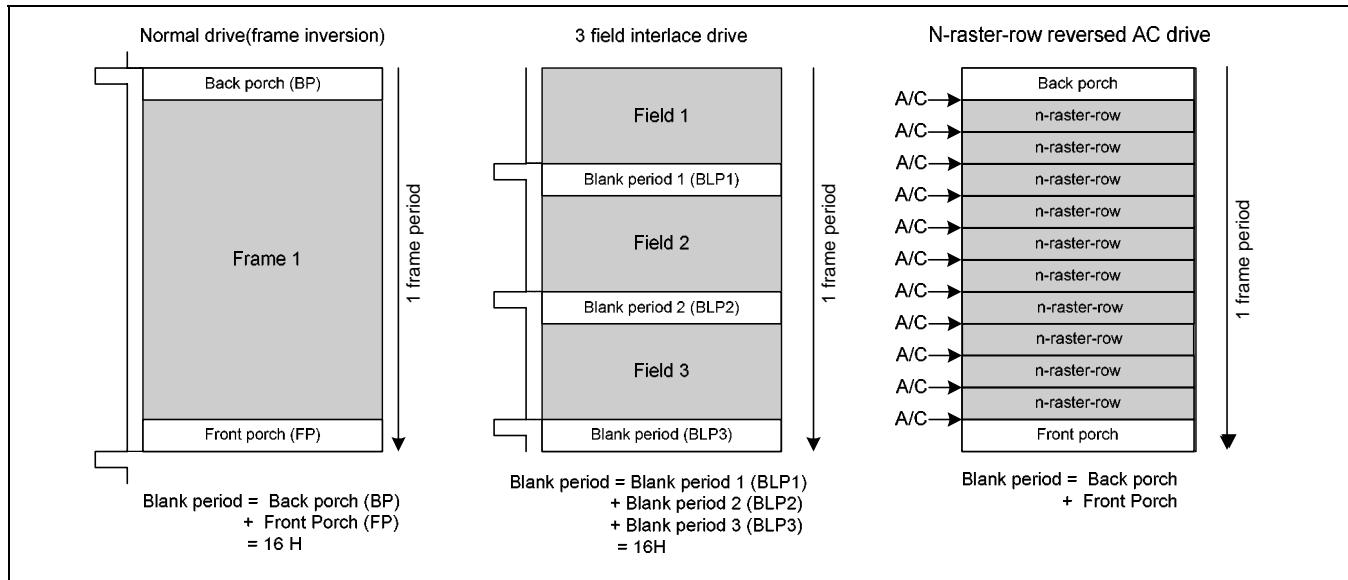


Figure 123. A/C timing

Preliminary

FRAME FREQUENCY ADJUSTING FUNCTION

The S6D0139 has an on-chip frame-frequency adjustment function. The frame frequency can be adjusted by the instruction setting (DIV, RTN) during the LCD driver as the oscillation frequency is always same.

If the oscillation frequency is set to high, animation or a static image can be displayed in suitable ways by changing the frame frequency. When a static image is displayed, the frame frequency can be set low and the low-power consumption mode can be entered. When high-speed screen switching for an animated display, etc. is required, the frame frequency can be set high.

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN LCD DRIVE DUTY AND FRAME FREQUENCY

The relationships between the LCD drive duty and the frame frequency is calculated by the following expression. The frame frequency can be adjusted in the 1H period adjusting bit (RTN) and in the operation clock division bit (DIV) by the instruction.

$$\text{Frame Frequency} = \frac{f_{osc}}{\text{Clock cycles per raster-row} \times \text{division ratio} \times (\text{Line} + \text{B})} \text{ [Hz]}$$

f_{osc}: R-C oscillation frequency
 Line: Number of raster-rows (NL bit)
 Clock cycles per raster-row: RTN bit
 Division ratio: DIV bit
 B: Blank period(Back porch + Front Porch)

Figure 124. Formula for the frame frequency

Example calculation

Driver raster-row: 320

1H period: 16 clock (RTN3 to 0 = 0000)

Operation clock division ratio: 1division

B: Blank period (BP + FP): 16

$$f_{osc} = 60\text{Hz} \times (0+16) \text{ clock} \times 1 \text{ division} \times (320+16) \text{ lines} = 323 \text{ [kHz]}$$

In this case, the RC oscillation frequency becomes 323 kHz. The external resistance value of the RC oscillator must be adjusted to be 323 kHz.

Preliminary

SCREEN-DIVISION DRIVING FUNCTION

The S6D0139 can select and drive two screens at any position with the screen-driving position registers (R42h/R43h and R44h/R45h). Any two screens required for display are selectively driven and hence leads to a reduction in LCD-driving voltage and power consumption.

For the 1st division screen, start line (SS18 to 10) and end line (SE18 to 10) are specified by the 1st screen-driving position register (R42h/R43h). For the 2nd division screen, start line (SS28 to 20) and end line (SE28 to 20) are specified by the 2nd screen-driving position register (R44h/R45h). The 2nd screen control is effective when the SPT bit is 1. The total count of selection-driving lines for the 1st and 2nd screens must correspond to the LCD-driving duty set value. **The address of selection-driving lines for the 1st and 2nd screens must be specified within the NL5-0 register setting value (LCD-driving duty set value).**

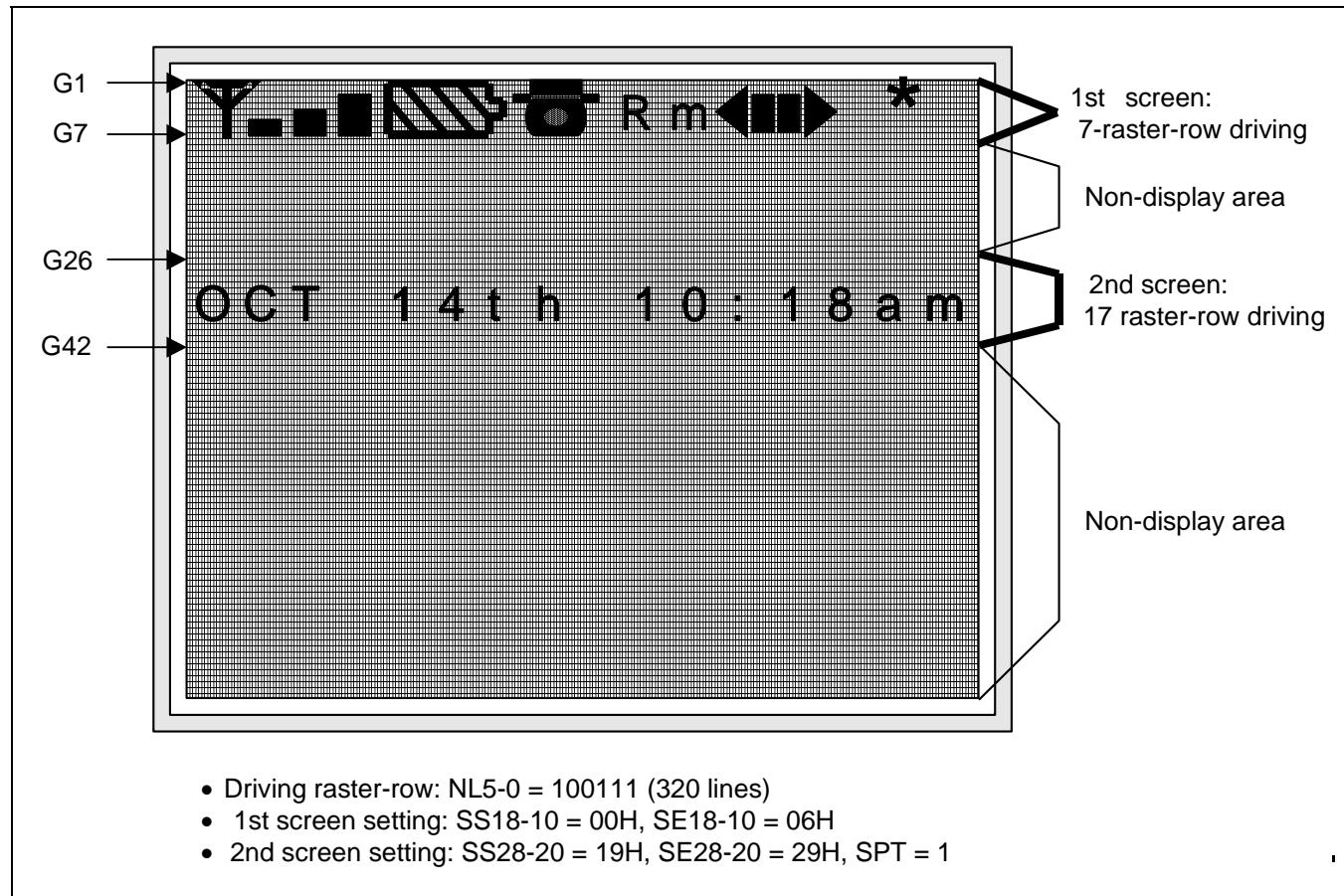


Figure 125. Driving on 2 screen

Preliminary**RESTRICTION ON THE 1ST/2ND SCREEN DRIVING POSITION REGISTER SETTINGS**

The following restrictions must be satisfied when setting the start line (SS18 to 10) and end line (SE18 to 10) of the 1st screen driving position register (R42h/R43h) and the start line (SS28 to 20) and end line (SE28 to 20) of the 2nd screen driving position register (R44h/R45h) for the S6D0139. Note that incorrect display may occur if the restrictions are not satisfied.

Table 46. Restrictions on the 1ST/2ND Screen Driving Position Register Setting**1ST Screen Driving (SPT=0)**

| Register setting | Display operation |
|----------------------------------|---|
| (SE18 to 10) – (SS18 to 10) = NL | Full screen display Normally displays (SE18 to 10) to (SS18 to 10) |
| (SE18 to 10) – (SS18 to 10) < NL | Partial display Normally displays (SE18 to 10) to (SS18 to 10) White display for all other times (RAM data is not related at all) |
| (SE18 to 10) – (SS18 to 10) > NL | Setting disabled |

NOTE 1: SS18 to 10 ≤ SE18 to 10 ≤ 13Fh

NOTE 2: Setting SE28 to 20 and SS28 to 20 are invalid

2ND Screen Driving (SPT=1)

| Register setting | Display operation |
|--|---|
| ((SE18 to 10) – (SS18 to 10)) + ((SE28 to 20) – (SS28-20)) = NL | Full screen display Normally displays (SE28 to 10) to (SS18 to 10) |
| ((SE18 to 10) – (SS18 to 10)) + ((SE28 to 20) – (SS28-20)) < NL | Partial display Normally displays (SE28 to 10) to (SS18 to 10) White display for all other times (RAM data is not related at all) |
| ((SE18 to 10) – (SS18 to 10)) + ((SE28 to 20) – (SS28-20)) > NL | Setting disabled |

NOTE 1: SS18 to 10 ≤ SE18 to 10 < SS28 to 20 ≤ SE28 to 20 ≤ 13Fh

NOTE 2: (SE28 to 20) – (SS18 to 10) ≤ NL

The driver output can't be set for non-display area during the partial display. Decision is based on the specification of the panels.

| CL | PT1 | PT0 | Source Output on Non-display Area | | VCOM Output on Non-display Area | | Gate Output for Non-display Area |
|----|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| | | | Positive | Negative | Positive | Negative | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | VGS | VGS | VCOML | VCOML | operating |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | VGS | GVDD | VCOML | VCOMH | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | GVDD | VGS | VCOML | VCOMH | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Setting disable | | | | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | AVSS | AVSS | VCOML | VCOML | operating |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | AVSS | GVDD | VCOML | VCOMH | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | GVDD | AVSS | VCOML | VCOMH | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | Setting disable | | | | |



Preliminary

Refer to the following flow to set up the partial display.

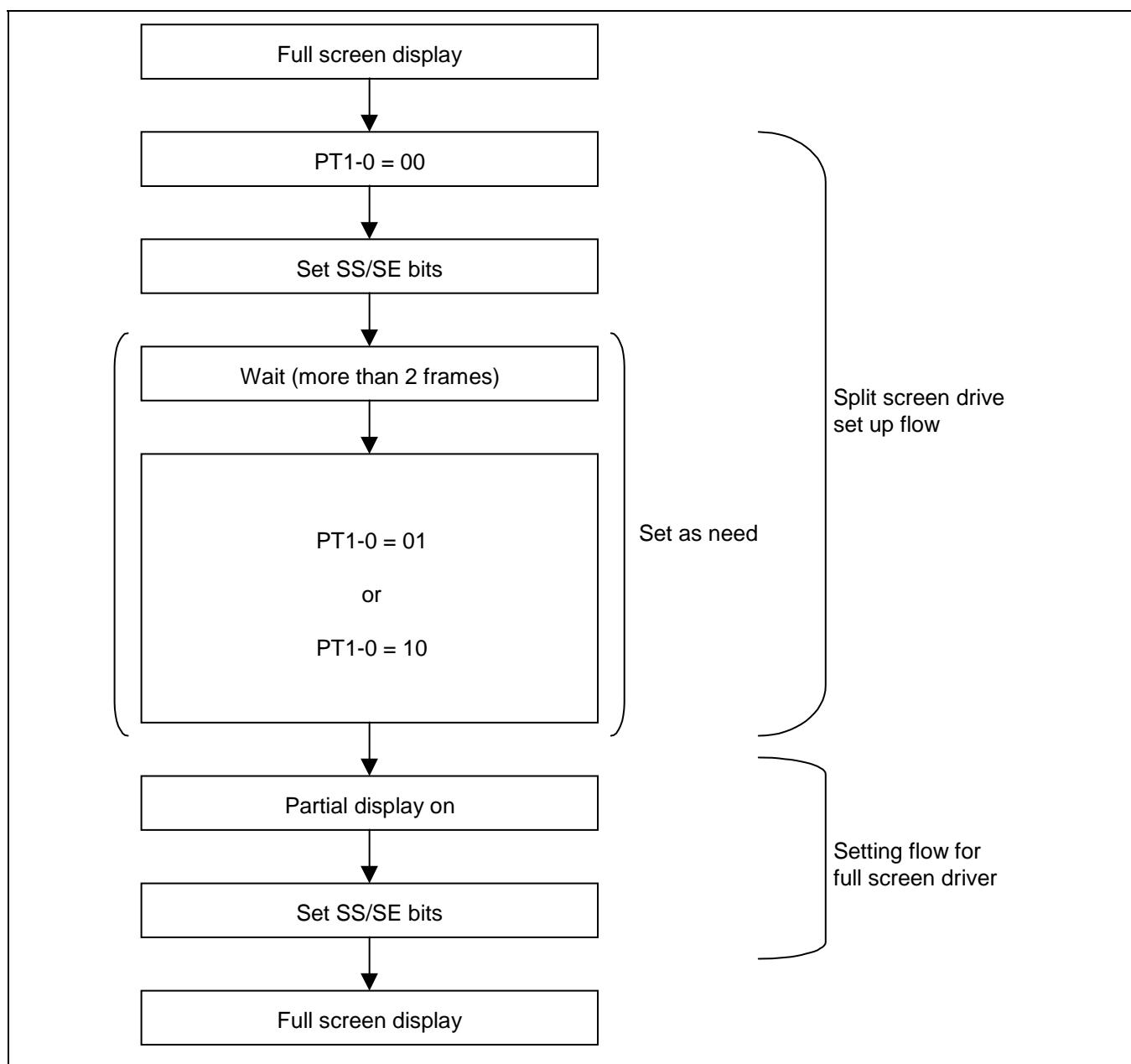


Figure 126. Partial display set up flow

Preliminary

APPLICATION CIRCUIT

The following figure indicates a schematic diagram of application circuit for S6D0139.

The interface used in the circuit is MDDI, and GPIO is also used as in/out port.

Sub panel driver interface is supported (80-mode 18/16 bit)

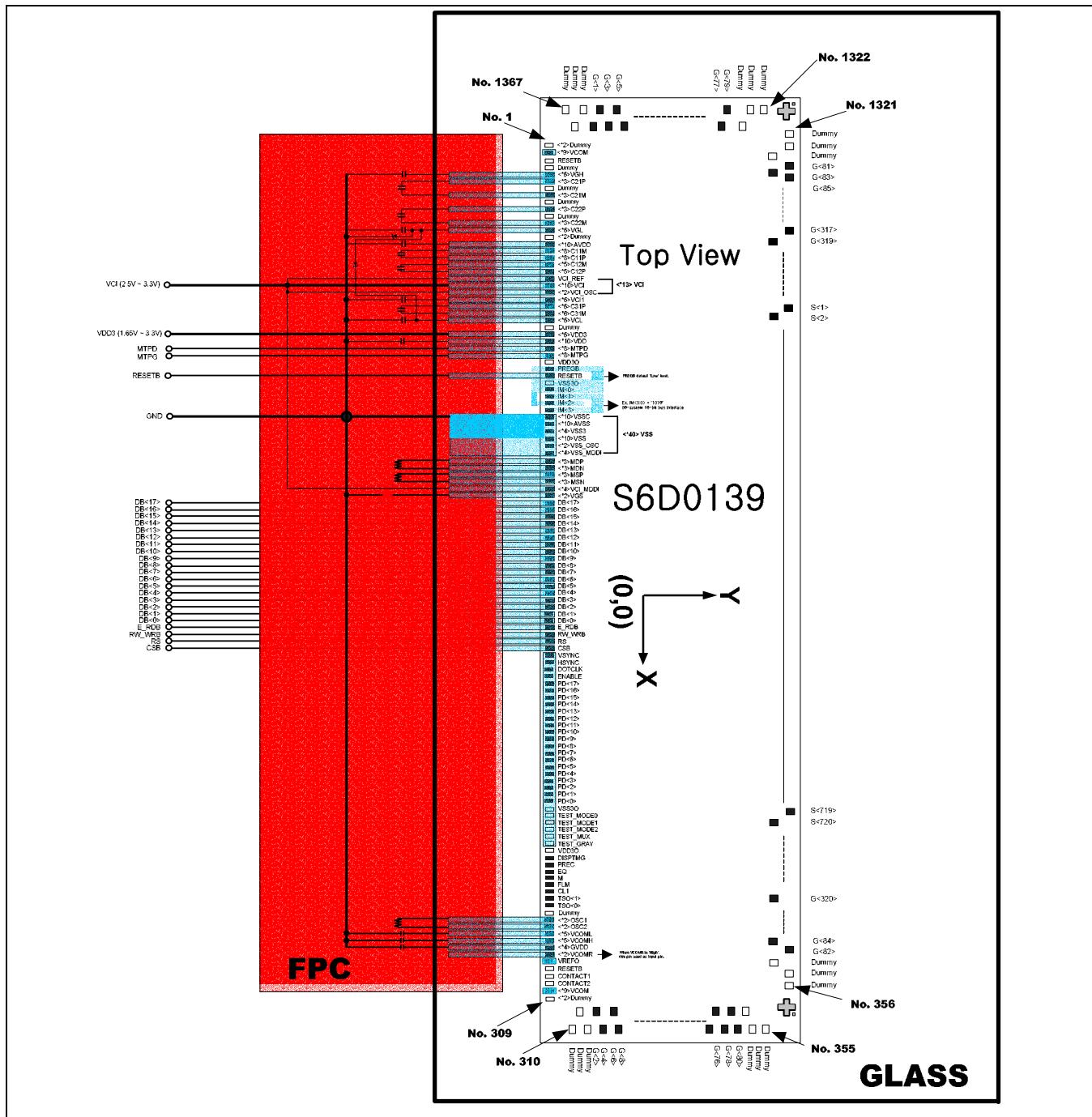


Figure 127. Application Circuit (18 bits - 80 CPU Interface Mode)

SPECIFICATIONS**Preliminary****ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS****Table 47. Absolute Maximum Rating**

(VSS = 0V)

| Item | Symbol | Rating | Unit |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------|
| Supply voltage | VDD – VSS | -0.3 ~ 3.0 | V |
| Supply voltage 3 | VDD3 – VSS | -0.3 ~ 5.0 | V |
| Supply voltage for step-up circuit | VCI - VSS | -0.3 ~ 5.0 | V |
| LCD Supply Voltage range | AVDD - VSS | -0.3 ~ 6.5 | V |
| | VSS - VCL | -0.3 ~ 5.0 | V |
|  | \|VGH – VGL\| | -0.3 ~ 35 | V |
| Input Voltage range | Vin | -0.3 to VDD3 +0.3 | V |
| Operating temperature | T _{opr} | -40 ~ 85 | °C |
| Storage temperature | T _{stg} | -55 ~ 110 | °C |

Notes:

1. Absolute maximum rating is the limit value beyond which the IC may be broken. They do not assure operations.
2. Operating temperature is the range of device-operating temperature. They do not guarantee chip performance.
3. Absolute maximum rating is guaranteed when our company's package used.

Preliminary

DC CHARACTERISTICS

Table 48. DC Characteristics

(VSS = 0V)

| Characteristic | Symbol | CONDITION | MIN | TYP | MAX | Unit | Note |
|---|-----------------|---|----------|-----|----------|------|------|
| Operating voltage | VDD | | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 | V | *1 |
| | VDD3 | | 1.65 | - | 3.3 | V | *1 |
| LCD driving voltage | VGH | | 7 | - | 18 | V | |
| | VGL | | -18 | - | -3.5 | V | |
| | VCL | | -3.0 | - | -1.75 | V | |
| | AVDD | | 3.5 | - | 6.0 | V | |
| | GVDD | | 3. | - | 5.0 | V | |
| Input high voltage | V _{IH} | | 0.8*VDD3 | - | VDD3 | V | *2 |
| Input low voltage | V _{IL} | | 0 | - | 0.2*VDD3 | V | *2 |
| Output high voltage | V _{OH} | I _{OH} = -0.5mA | 0.7*VDD3 | - | VDD3 | V | *3 |
| Output low voltage | V _{OL} | I _{OL} = 0.5mA | 0 | - | 0.3*VDD3 | V | *3 |
| Input leakage current | I _{IL} | VIN = VSS or VDD3 | -1.0 | | 1 | uA | *2 |
| Output leakage current | I _{OL} | VIN = VSS or VDD3 | -3.0 | | 3.0 | uA | *3 |
| Operating frequency | fosc | Frame freq. = 60 Hz Display line = 320 | | 323 | | kHz | *4 |
| External supply voltage | VCI | | 2.5 | | 3.3 | V | |
| 1 st step-up input voltage | VCI1 | | 1.75 | | 3.0 | V | |
| 1 st step-up output efficiency | AVDD | ILOAD = 4 mA | 90 | 95 | 100 | % | *5 |
| | AVDD | ILOAD = 7 mA | 90 | 95 | 100 | % | *6 |
| 2 nd step-up output efficiency | VGH | ILOAD = 0.1 mA | 90 | 95 | 100 | % | *7 |
| 3 rd step-up output efficiency | VGL | ILOAD = 0.1 mA | 90 | 95 | 100 | % | *7 |
| 4 th step-up output efficiency | VCL | ILOAD = 0.6 mA | 90 | 95 | 100 | % | *5 |

Notes :

1. VSS = 0V.
2. Applied pins; IM3-0, CSB, E_RDB, RW_WRB, RS, DB0 to DB17, PD0 to PD17, PREGB, RESETB.
3. Applied pins; DB0 to DB17
4. Target frame frequency = 60 Hz, Display line = 320, Back porch = 8, Front porch = 8
Internal RTN[1:0] register = "00", Internal DIV[1:0] register = "00"
(You Can measure OSC2(fosc) or CL1(fosc/16))
5. VCI=3.0V, VC=3, In normal load condition, only C11P & C11M can be used for AVDD boosting.
And, at this time, C12P&C12M should be floated
6. VCI=3.0V, VC=3, , In high load condition, C11P&C11M&C12P&C12M should be used for AVDD boosting.
7. VCI=3.0V, VC=3, BT=7



ELECTRONICS

Preliminary**Table 49. DC Characteristics for LCD driver outputs**

(VDD = 1.5V, VDD3 = 3.0V, VSS = 0V)

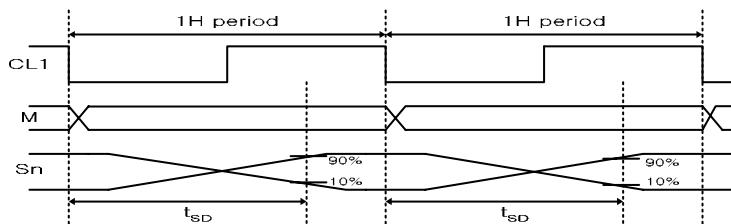
| Characteristic | Symbol | CONDITION | MIN | TYP | MAX | Unit | Note |
|---|-------------------|---|----------|-----|----------|------|------|
| LCD gate driver output On resistance | Ron | VGH-VGL=30.0V, VGH=16.5V, VGL=-13.5V | | | 2 | kohm | |
| LCD source driver delay | tSD | SAP = "001" | - | - | 40(TBD) | us | *1 |
| | | SAP = "010" | - | - | 36(TBD) | us | *1 |
| | | SAP = "011" | - | - | 32(TBD) | us | *1 |
| | | SAP = "100" | - | - | 28(TBD) | us | *1 |
| | | SAP = "101" | | | 25(TBD) | us | *1 |
| | | SAP = "110" | | | 23(TBD) | us | *1 |
| | | SAP = "111" | | | 22(TBD) | us | *1 |
| Output voltage deviation (Mean value) | V _O | 4.2V V _{SO} | - | ±20 | ±50 | mV | *2 |
| | | 0.8V < V _{SO} < 4.2V | - | ±10 | ±25 | mV | *2 |
| | | V _{SO} 0.8V | - | ±20 | ±50 | mV | *2 |
| LCD source driver output voltage range | V _{SO} | - | GVDD+0.1 | - | GVDD-0.1 | V | - |
| LCD source driver output On resistance | R _{ONP} | AVDD=4.5V GVDD=4.5V | - | - | 20 | kΩ | - |
| LCD source driver output On resistance | R _{ONN} | AVDD=4.5V VGS=GNDV | - | - | 20 | kΩ | - |
| Current consumption during standby mode | I _{STBY} | Standby mode, Ta = 25 °C | | | 20 | uA | |
| Current consumption during normal operation | I _{VDD} | 100pF load, Ta = 25 °C VC=011, DC=011, | | | 150 | uA | |
| | I _{VCI} | BT=111, GVD=111111 VCM=111111 VML=111111 | | | TBD | mA | |

Note :

1. AVDD = 5.5V, GVDD = 5.0V, Ta = 25

t_{SD} is measured from 10% to 90% of output rising or falling time.t_{SD} : LCD Source driver delay

t_{SD} = 1 / [Frame Freq. x {The number of raster-row + The number of blank period (FP+BP)}] – The marginal time for pixel load charge

**Figure 93. LCD Source driver delay**

2. V_{SO} the output voltage of analog output pins S1 to S720

*Preliminary***AC CHARACTERISTICS****Table 50. Parallel Write Interface Characteristics (68 Mode)**

(VDD = 1.4V to 1.6V, VDD3 = 1.65 to 3.3V, VCI = 2.5V to 3.3V, TA = -40 to +85 °C)

| Characteristic | Symbol | Specification | | Unit |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------------|------|------|
| | | Min. | Max. | |
| Cycle time | Write | tCYCW68 | 75 | - |
| | Read | tCYCR68 | 500 | - |
| Pulse rise / fall time | | tR, tF | - | 10 |
| E pulse width high | Write | tWHW68 | 27.5 | - |
| | Read | tWHR68 | 250 | - |
| E pulse width low | Write | tWLW68 | 27.5 | - |
| | Read | tWLR68 | 250 | - |
| RW, RS and CSB Read setup time | | tRAS68 | 15 | - |
| RW, RS and CSB Write setup time | | tWAS68 | 10 | |
| RW, RS and CSB hold time | | tAH68 | 2 | - |
| RW, RS and CSB wait time | | tCSF68 | 15 | |
| Write data setup time | | tWDS68 | 60 | - |
| Write data hold time | | tWDH68 | 15 | - |
| Read data delay time | | tRDD68 | - | 200 |
| Read data hold time | | tRDH68 | 5 | - |

ns



ELECTRONICS

Preliminary

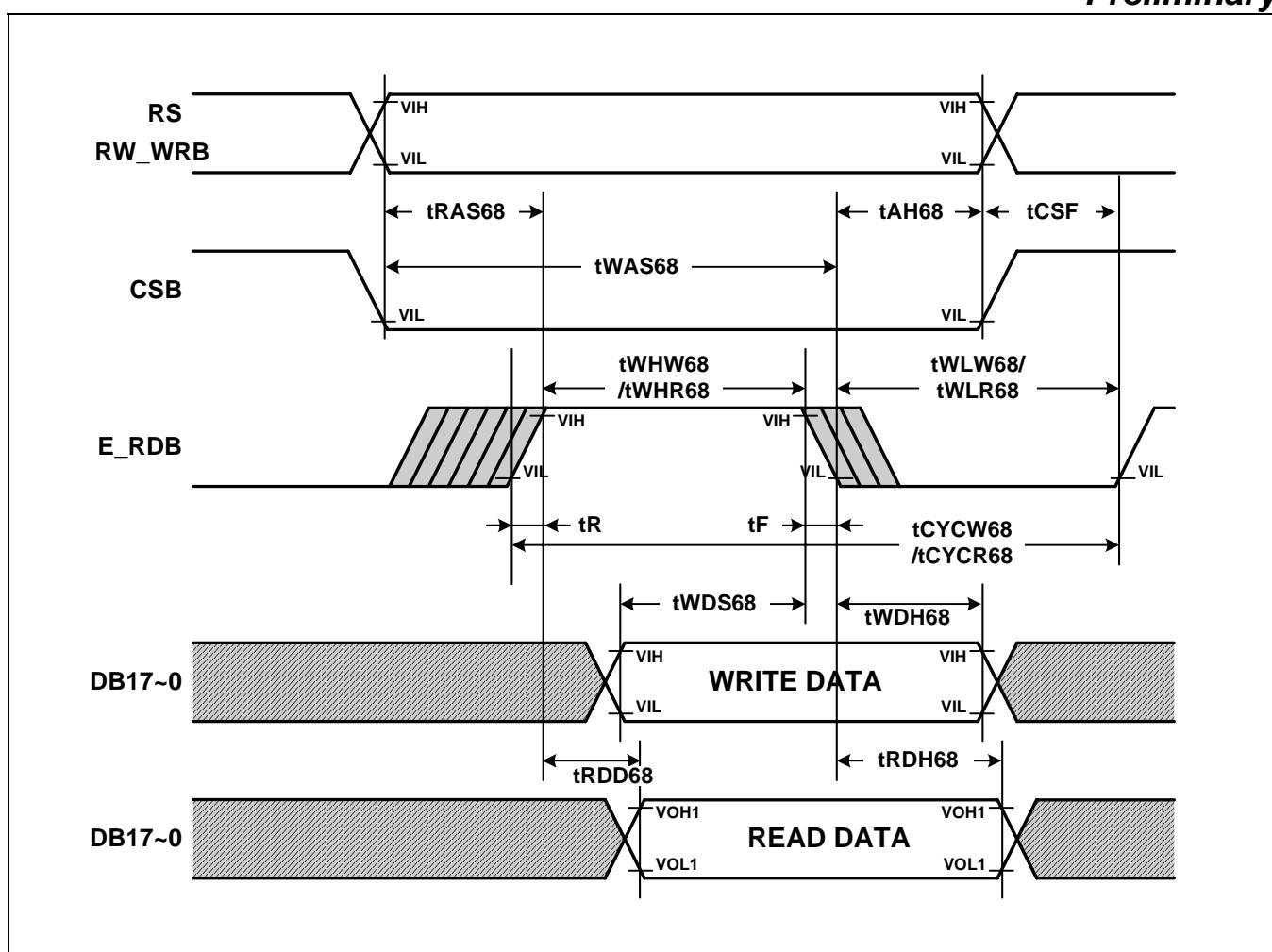


Figure 128. AC characteristics (68 Mode)

Preliminary**Table 51. Parallel Write Interface Characteristics (80 Mode)**

(VDD = 1.4V to 1.6V, VDD3 = 1.65 to 3.3V, VCI = 2.5V to 3.3V, TA = -40 to +85 °C)

| Characteristic | Symbol | Specification | | Unit |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------------|------|------|
| | | Min. | Max. | |
| Cycle time | Write | tCYCW80 | 75 | - |
| | Read | tCYCR80 | 500 | - |
| Pulse rise / fall time | | tR, tF | - | 10 |
| Pulse width low | Write | tvWL80 | 27.5 | - |
| | Read | twLR80 | 250 | - |
| Pulse width high | Write | tvWH80 | 27.5 | - |
| | Read | twHR80 | 250 | - |
| WRB and RS, CSB Read setup time | | tAS80 | 15 | - |
| WRB and RS, CSB Write setup time | | tAS80 | 10 | - |
| WRB and RS, CSB hold time | | tAH80 | 2 | - |
| WRB and RS, CSB wait time | | tCSF80 | 15 | - |
| Write data setup time | | twDS80 | 20 | - |
| Write data hold time | | twDH80 | 10 | - |
| Read data delay time | | trDD80 | - | 200 |
| Read data hold time | | trDH80 | 10 | - |

ns



ELECTRONICS

Preliminary

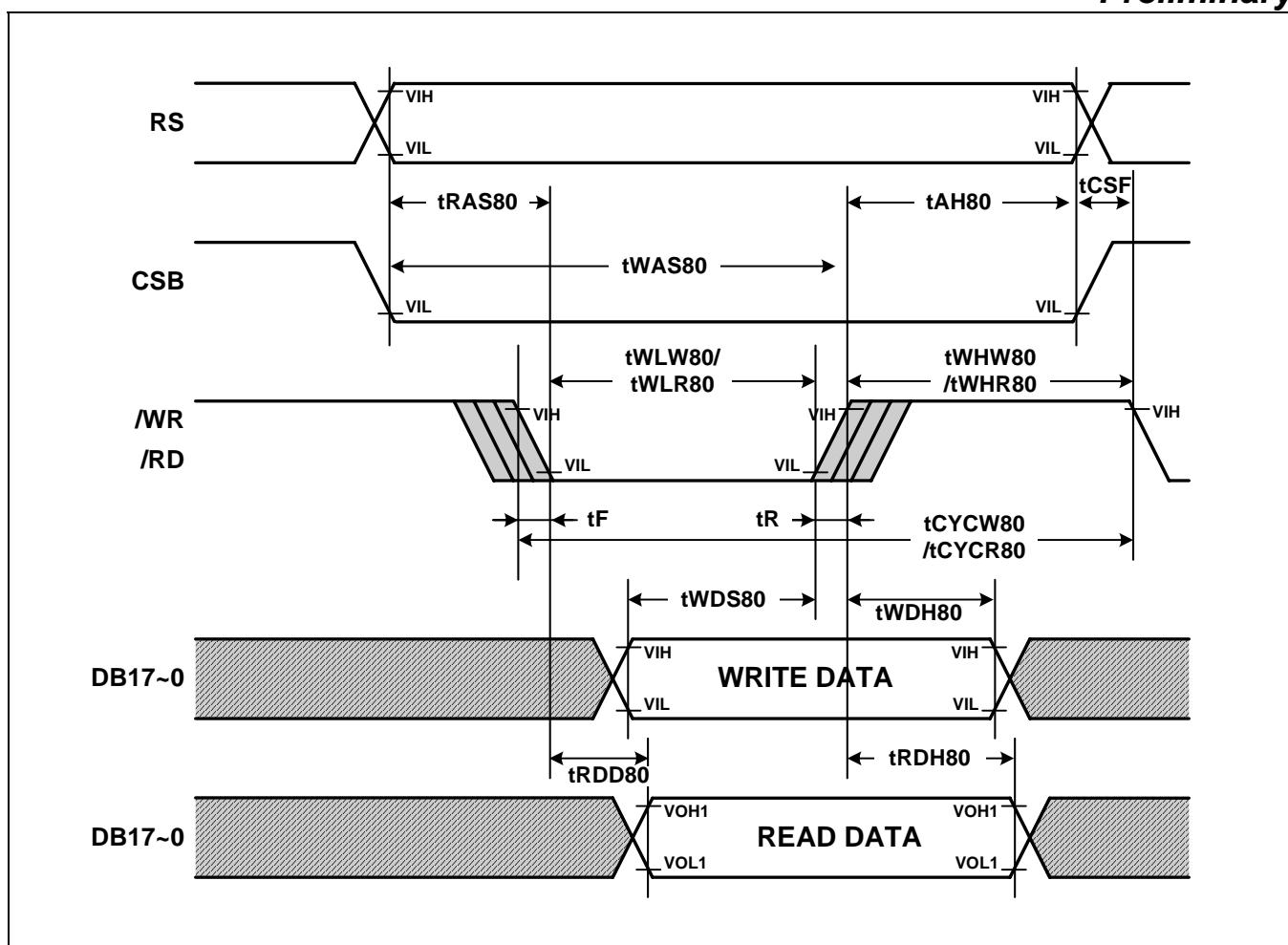


Figure 129. AC characteristics (80 Mode)

Preliminary**Table 52. Clock Synchronized Serial Write Mode Characteristics**

(VDD = 1.4V to 1.6V, VDD3 = 1.65 to 3.3V, VCI = 2.5V to 3.3V, TA = -40 to +85 °C)

| Characteristic | Symbol | specification | | Unit |
|-------------------------------|--------|---------------|------|------|
| | | Min. | Max. | |
| Serial clock cycle time | tscyc | 250 | - | ns |
| Serial clock rise / fall time | tR, tF | - | 10 | ns |
| Pulse width high for write | tsCHW | 40 | - | ns |
| Pulse width high for read | tsCHR | 230 | - | ns |
| Pulse width low for write | tsCLW | 60 | - | ns |
| Pulse width low for read | tsCLR | 230 | - | ns |
| Chip Select setup time | tcSS | 20 | - | ns |
| Chip Select hold time | tCSH | 60 | - | ns |
| Serial input data setup time | tsIDS | 30 | - | ns |
| Serial input data hold time | tsIDH | 30 | - | ns |
| Serial output data delay time | tsOIDD | - | 130 | ns |
| Serial output data hold time | tsODDH | 5 | - | ns |

Table 53. Reset Timing Characteristics

(VDD = 1.4V to 1.6V, VDD3 = 1.65 to 3.3V, VCI = 2.5V to 3.3V, TA = -40 to +85 °C)

| Characteristic | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit |
|-----------------------|--------|------|------|------|
| Reset low pulse width | tRES | 1 | - | us |

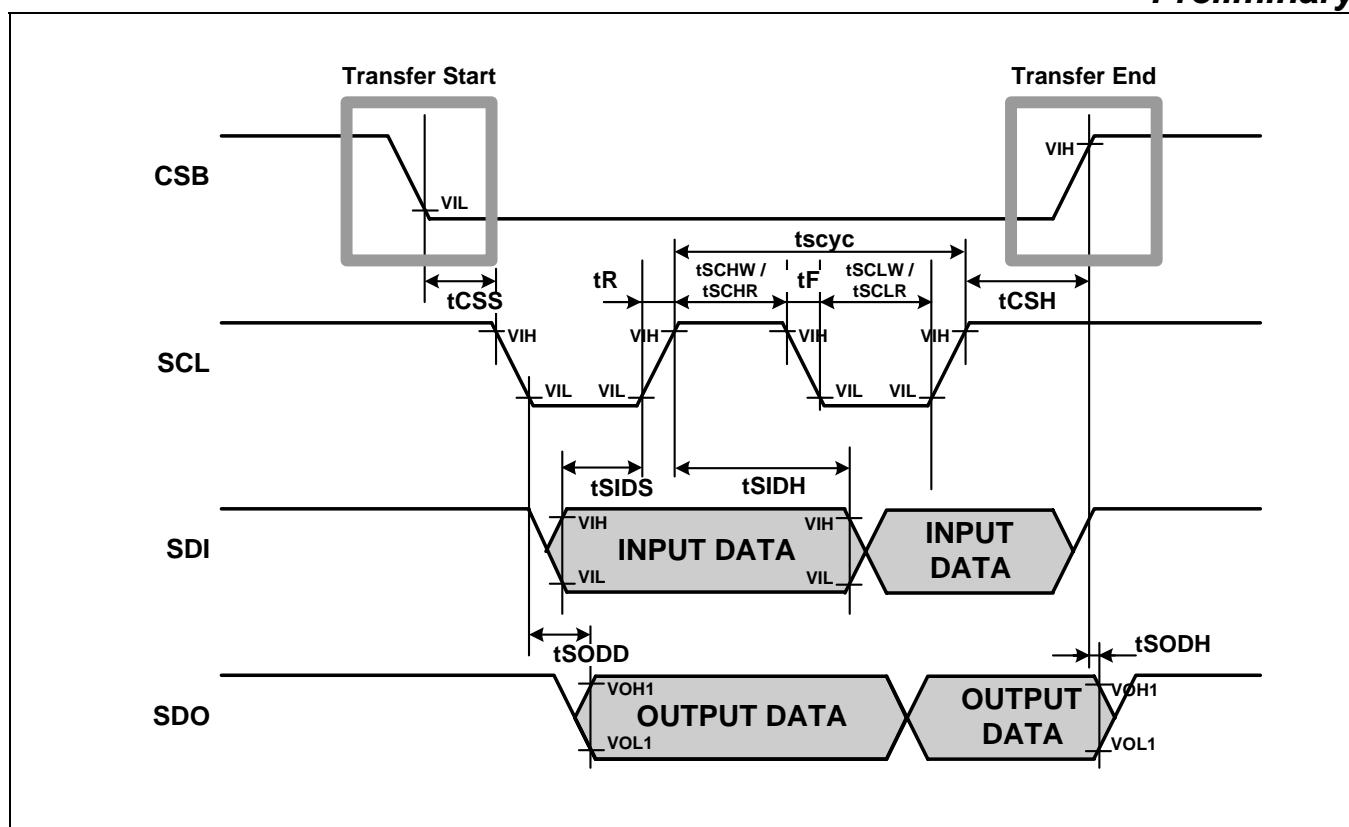
Preliminary

Figure 130. AC characteristics (SPI Mode)

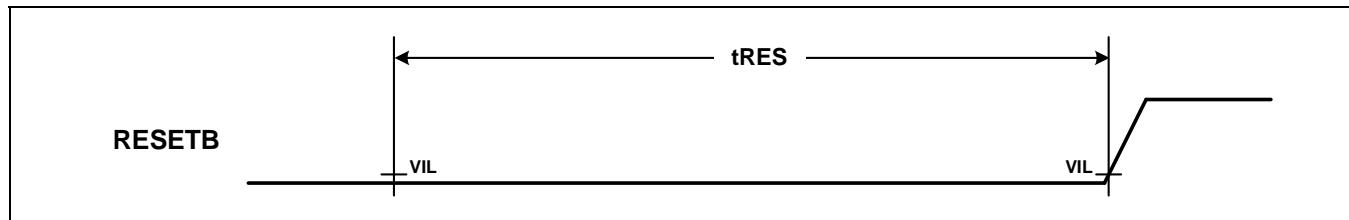


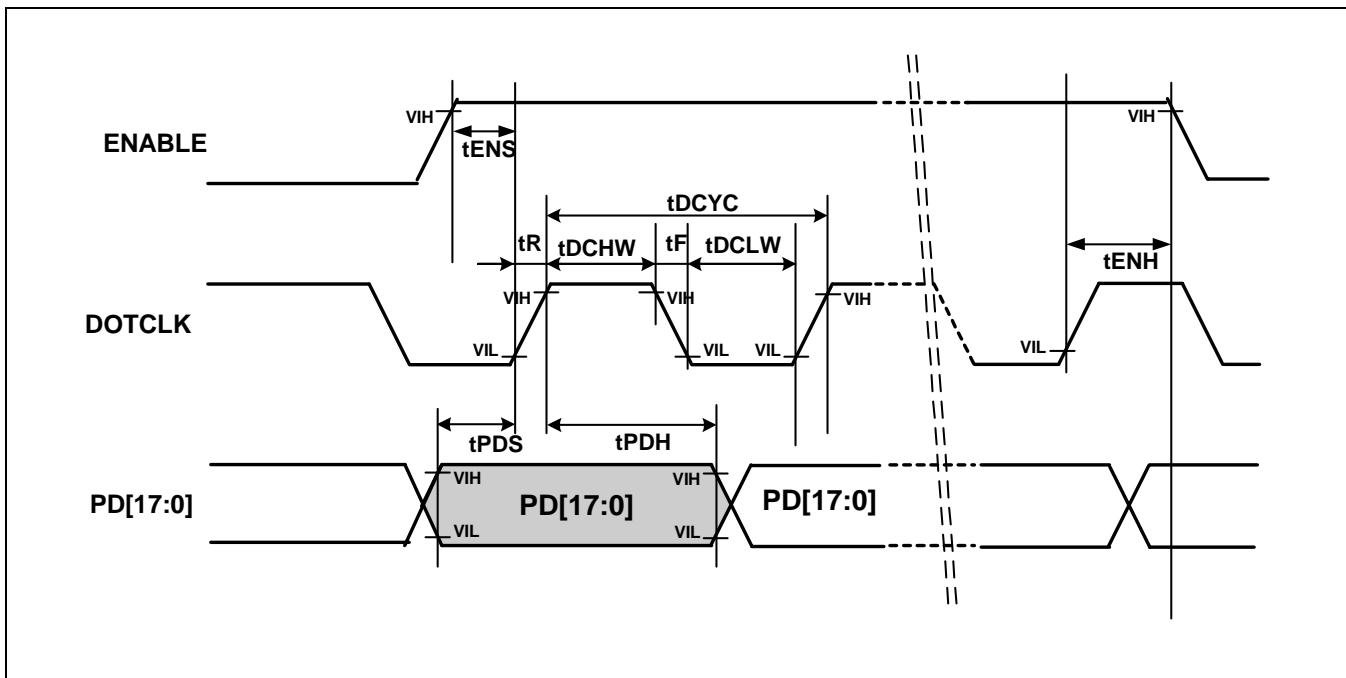
Figure 131. AC characteristics (RESET timing)

Preliminary

Table 54. RGB Data Interface Characteristics

(VDD = 1.4V to 1.6V, VDD3 = 1.65 to 3.3V, VCI = 2.5V to 3.3V, TA = -40 to +85 °C)

| Characteristic | Symbol | Normal Mode | | | | Unit | |
|-------------------------|--------|------------------------|------|--------------------|------|------|--|
| | | 18/16bit RGB interface | | 6bit RGB interface | | | |
| | | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | | |
| DOTCLK cycle time | tDCYC | 100 | - | 55 | - | ns | |
| DOTCLK rise / fall time | tR, tF | - | 2 | | 2 | ns | |
| DOTCLK Pulse width high | tDCHW | 40 | - | 27 | - | ns | |
| DOTCLK Pulse width low | tDCLW | 40 | - | 27 | - | ns | |
| ENABLE setup time | tENS | 30 | - | 15 | - | ns | |
| ENABLE hold time | tENH | 20 | - | 7 | - | ns | |
| PD data setup time | tPDS | 30 | - | 15 | - | ns | |
| PD data hold time | tPDH | 20 | - | 7 | - | ns | |

**Figure 132. AC characteristics (RGB Mode)**

Preliminary**MDDI IO DC/AC CHARACTERISTICS****Table 45. DC/AC Characteristics**

| Parameter | Description | CONDITION | MIN | TYP | MAX | Unit | Note |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|------|-----|-------|------|------|
| V_{IT+} | Receiver input differential threshold voltage | $V_{input_range}=0V\sim1.65V$ | | | 50 | mV | |
| V_{IT-} | Receiver input differential threshold voltage | $V_{input_range}=0V\sim1.65V$ | -50 | | | mV | |
| $V_{inp\text{-}offset\text{-}wakeup}$ | Wake-up receiver input offset voltage | $V_{input_range}=0V\sim1.65V$ | 75 | | 175 | mV | |
| $V_{inp\text{-}range}$ | Single-ended receiver input operating range with respect to ground | Under all conditions | 0V | | 1.65V | V | |
| $I_{bias\text{-}failsafe}$ | Failsafe receiver bias current for avoiding false transitions | 1.25mA typical | 0.75 | | 1.75 | mA | |
| $I_{failsafe\text{-}off}$ | Failsafe receiver bias leakage current when the offset is not enabled | | | | 0.5 | uA | |
| $T_{hib\text{-}rcv\text{-}en}$ | Hibernation receiver enable time | | | | 100 | ns | |
| $I_{rcv\text{-}act}$ | Standard receiver average current | Not including bias generation | | 300 | | uA | |
| $I_{rcv\text{-}hib}$ | Hibernation receiver average current | Not including bias generation | | 30 | | uA | |
| $T_{delay\text{-}rcv}$ | Propagation delay, standard receiver contribution | | | | 4 | ns | |
| $T_{std\text{-}rcv\text{-}en}$ | Standard receiver enable time, both with and without offset | | | | 100 | ns | |
| $I_{diffabs}$ | Absolute driver differential output current range | | 2.5 | | 4.5 | mA | |
| $V_{out\text{-}mg\text{-}int}$ | Single-ended driver output voltage range with respect to ground, internal mode | Under all conditions, including double-drive | 0.35 | | 1.60 | V | |
| $T_{hib\text{-}act\text{-}drv}$ | Driver output enable time | Not including core to pad delay of enable | | | 40 | ns | |
| $T_{act\text{-}hib\text{-}drv}$ | Driver output disable time | Not including core to pad delay of enable | | | 40 | ns | |
| $I_{drv\text{-}act}$ | Average current consumption per driver, active mode, maximum speed | Includes pre-driver bias | | | 8 | mA | |
| $I_{drv\text{-}tri}$ | Current consumption per drive, tri-stated (disabled) | Not including common reference circuitry | | | 10 | uA | |
| $T_{delay\text{-}drv}$ | Driver propagation delay | | | | 3 | ns | |

Notes : Please refer to VESA specification Ver 1.0

Preliminary

EXTERNAL POWER ON / OFF SEQUENCE

a) EXTERNAL POWER ON SEQUENCE

VDD3 should reach 90% before VCI does so. When regulator cap is $1\mu\text{F}$, RESETB must be applied after VCI have been applied. The applied time gap between VCI and RESETB is minimum 1ms. As regulator cap becomes larger, this time gap must be increased. Otherwise function is not guaranteed.

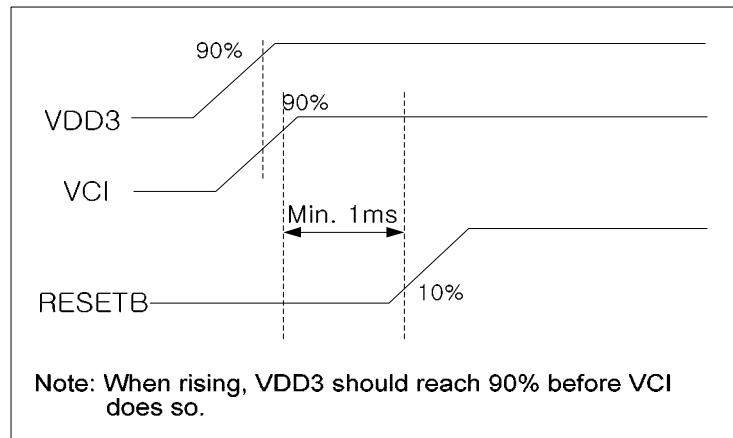


Figure 133. External power on sequence

b) EXTERNAL POWER OFF SEQUENCE

VCI should reach 90% before VDD3 does so. VCI must be powered down after RESETB have been powered down. The time gap of powered down between RESETB and VCI is minimum 1ms. Otherwise function is not guaranteed.

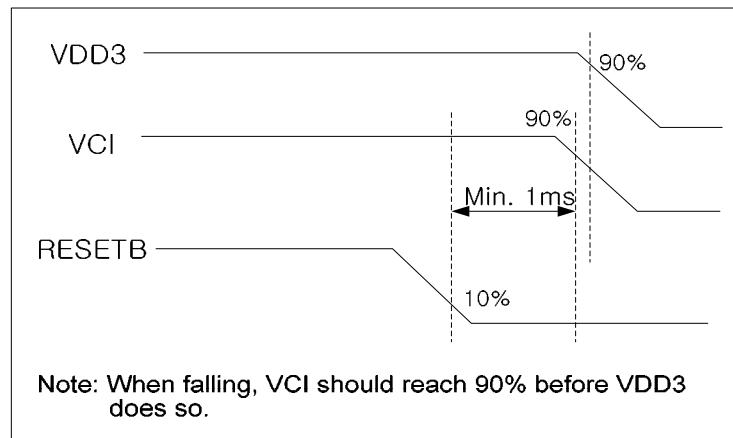


Figure 134. External power off sequence

Preliminary

DEFAULT REGISTER VALUES

| | IB 15 | IB 14 | IB 13 | IB 12 | IB 11 | IB 10 | IB 9 | IB 8 | IB 7 | IB 6 | IB 5 | IB 4 | IB 3 | IB 2 | IB 1 | IB 0 | hexadecimal |
|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|
| R00h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0001 |
| R01h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0027 |
| R02h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0400 |
| R03h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0030 |
| R07h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R08h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0808 |
| R09h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R0Bh | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R0Ch | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R10h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1860 |
| R11h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R13h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R14h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R15h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R30h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R31h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R32h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R33h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R34h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R35h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R36h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R37h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R38h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R39h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R40h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R41h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R42h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 013F |
| R43h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R44h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 013F |
| R45h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R46h | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | EF00 |
| R47h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 013F |
| R48h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R50h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R51h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R60h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 007A |
| R61h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0022 |
| R73h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R75h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R76h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R77h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R78h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R79h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 03FF |
| R90h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0006 |
| R91h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |
| R92h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0000 |

Preliminary**REVISION HISTORY**

| S6D0139 Specification Revision History | | | |
|--|--|-----------|---------------|
| Version | Content | Author | Date |
| 0.0 | Original | K. S .Cho | Nov. 21, 2005 |
| 0.1 | 10 page : Revised Figure 10 11 page : PAD configuration corrected 28 page : MISCELLANEOUS PIN added(PREC,EQ) 24 page : External VGL supply(-13.75V) comment removed 55 page : PT1-0 : 11 removed, setting disable changed 178page : Screen-division driving function – description changed VCI_REG -> ECS, VCI descrption changed. 179page : extended table, PT1-0: "11" setting disable 187page : Parallel Write Interface Characteristics (80mode): tcycw80 changed (min 100ns -> min 75ns) | K.S.Cho | Nov 26, 2005 |
| 0.2 | 9 page, Built in GRAM :1,382,000 bit -> 1,382,400 bit 10 page, the description of pad configuration added. 25 page, RESETB pin description corrected. 26 page, GPIO, S_CSB, S_RS, S_WRB pin description corrected. 46 page, MTP Testkey command is changed R94h to R92h 89 page, MTP description added 96 page, setup flow correction (reset and display off -> reset) 108 page, VSYNC interface figure corrected 182 page, numbering corrected. 184 page, table 49 186 page, VCI voltage added. 186 page, pulse width low/high changed (min 40ns -> min 27.5ns) 188 page, AC characteristic corrected. 188 page, VCI voltage added. 190 page, VCI voltage added. 192 page, VCI voltage added. 193 page, default register value added. | K.S.Cho | Feb 22, 2006 |
| 0.3 | 8 page, VGH, VGL updated. 82 page, gamma table updated 90 page, MTP sequence updated. 94 page, BT2-0 -> BT3-0, VGH, VGL updated 152 page, Read Instruction(R91h) addition 165 page, Table 38, updated 167 page, Table 40, updated 184 page, VGH, VGL updated | K.S.Cho | Mar 08, 2006 |
| 0.4 | 82 page, Register gamma table updated 157 page, Grayscale control figure updated. 158 page, Structure of grayscale amplifier figure updated 159 page, Structure of 8 to 1 selector figure updated 160 page, Operation of adjusting registers figure updated 161 page, Ratio adjustment register description added 162 page, Gamma correction register table updated 164 page, Ratio Adjustment table added | Sanjith | APR 04, 2006 |



Preliminary

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----|-------------|
| 0.5 | 64page, BT table corrected 83 page, NL-SCN figure corrected 187-190 page, CSB Read Setup time addition Chip Select Wait time addition | CKS | Arp 19,2006 |
|-----|--|-----|-------------|

*Preliminary***NOTICE****Precautions for Light**

When S6D0139 is exposed to light, it may cause motion of electrons inside the semiconductors, which might lead to a change in device characteristics. Hence, the users of the packages who may expose chips to external light such as COB, COG, TCP and COF must consider effective methods to block out light from reaching the IC on all parts of the surface area, the top, bottom and the sides of the chip. Follow the precautions below when using the products.

1. Consider and verify the penetrating light protection to the IC at substrate (board or glass) or product design stage.
2. Always test and inspect products under the environment with no penetration of light.